

A HANDLIST OF THE  
*Arabic Manuscripts*

THE CHESTER BEATTY LIBRARY

A HANDLIST OF THE

Arabic Manuscripts

*Volume II. MSS. 3251 to 3500*

BY

ARTHUR J. ARBERRY

LITT.D., F.B.A.

Sir Thomas Adams's Professor of Arabic  
in the University of Cambridge

*With 35 plates*

DUBLIN

EMERY WALKER (IRELAND) LTD.

ST. MARGARET'S, DONNYBROOK

1956

PRINTED IN GREAT BRITAIN

TEXT BY

CHARLES BATEY, PRINTER TO THE UNIVERSITY

UNIVERSITY PRESS, OXFORD

PLATES BY

MESSRS. EMERY WALKER, LTD.

LONDON

## DEDICATION

DEDICATED to the memory of Edward Edwards, late of the Department of Oriental Printed Books and Manuscripts at the British Museum, and in appreciation of the great assistance he rendered over many years in the formation of this Collection.

In the world of scholarship he will be remembered especially for his great *Catalogue of Persian Printed Books*, and to many friends for his charm and invariable courtesy.

## DESCRIPTIONS OF MANUSCRIPTS

3251

*RAUDAT AFHĀM DHAWĪ 'L-ALBĀB*, by Jamāl al-Islām Abū Bakr Muḥammad b. 'Abd Allāh b. Aḥmad b. Ḥabīb al-'Āmirī AL-BAGHDĀDĪ (fl. 5/11th century).

[The second volume of a commentary on difficult points occurring in the *Shihāb al-akhbār*, a collection of Traditions by AL-QUDĀ'Ī (d. 454/1062).]

Foll. 248. 25.2 × 16.4 cm. Clear scholar's naskh.

Copyist, Maḥmūd b. Ibrāhīm al-Shahrazūrī.

Dated Rabī' II 570 (November 1174).

For other commentaries on the *Shihāb al-akhbār* see Brockelmann i. 343, Suppl. i. 585.

No other copy appears to be recorded.

3252

*AL-MIṢBĀḤ AL-DĀ'Ī ILĀ ṬURUQ AL-FALĀḤ*, by Badr al-Dīn Abū 'Abd Allāh Muḥammad b. 'Abd Allāh AL-ANṢĀRĪ al-Qudṣī al-Ḥanafī (fl. 750/1349).

[A Ṣūfī miscellany.]

Foll. 116. 24.9 × 16.7 cm. Clear scholar's naskh.

AUTOGRAPH.

Dated 16 Jumādā II 754 (19 July 1353).

No other copy appears to be recorded.

3253

*AL-KASHSHĀF 'AN ḤAQĀ'IQ AL-TANZĪL*, by AL-ZAMAKHSHARĪ (d. 538/1143).

[The second part of the celebrated commentary on the Qur'ān; see No. 3036.]

Foll. 276. 26·6 × 20·2 cm. Clear naskh.  
Undated, 8/14th century.

3254

*SHARḤ AL-TANQĪḤ.*

[An anonymous commentary on the *Tanqīḥ al-uṣūl*, a well-known treatise on Ḥanafī jurisprudence by Ṣadr al-Sharīʿa ʿUбайд Allāh b. Maḥmūd b. Aḥmad AL-MAḤBŪBĪ al-Bukhārī al-Ḥanafī (d. 747/1346).]

Foll. 218. 27·4 × 18·4 cm. Clear scholar's naskh.

Dated 17 Rabīʿ I 890 (3 April 1485).

See Brockelmann ii. 214, Suppl. ii. 300-1.

\* A later hand ascribes this work on the fly-leaf to one Mirzā Jān.

3255 (i)

*RAUDAT AL-ṬĀLIBĪN*, by Muḥyī al-Dīn AL-NAWAWĪ (d. 676/1278).

[The first volume of the well-known commentary on *al-Wajīz*, the Shāfiʿī law-compendium by Abū Ḥāmid AL-GHAZĀLĪ (d. 505/1111).]

Foll. 175. 24·3 × 17·3 cm. Clear scholar's naskh.

Undated, 7/13th century.

Brockelmann i. 424, Suppl. i. 753.

\* This copy was apparently transcribed during the author's lifetime.

(ii)

*RAUDAT AL-ṬĀLIBĪN.*

[The second volume of the preceding work.]

Foll. 151. 21·3 × 14·9 cm. Clear, partly unpointed scholar's naskh.

Copyist, ʿAlī b. Ibrāhīm b. Dāwud [b. al-ʿAṭṭār] al-Shāfiʿī (d. 724/1324).

Dated Jumādā I 675 (October 1276).

(iii)

*RAUDAT AL-ṬĀLIBĪN.*

[The third volume of the preceding work.]

Foll. 225. 26·8 × 18·5 cm. Clear scholar's naskh.

Copyist, Muḥammad b. Ibrāhīm b. Abī Bakr al-Shaṭṭanaufī (d. 832/1428).

Dated 23 Rajab 786 (10 September 1384).

\* This volume was transcribed from a copy of the author's autograph.

3256

*TABṢIRAT AL-MUTADHAKKIR WA-TADHKIRAT AL-MUTADABBIR*, by Muwaffaq al-Dīn Abu 'l-'Abbās Aḥmad b. Yūsuf b. al-Ḥasan AL-KAWĀSHĪ al-Mauṣilī al-Shaibānī (d. 680/1281).

[The first volume of a commentary on the Qur'ān.]

Foll. 346. 23·7 × 16·5 cm. Clear scholar's naskh.

Copyist, al-Ḥusain b. 'Abd al-Qāhir b. 'Abd al-Raḥmān b. al-Ḥasan al-Shahrazūrī.

Dated 21 Rajab 727 (12 June 1327).

Brockelmann i. 416, Suppl. i. 737.

3257

*ḤALL MUSHKILĀT MASĀ'IL FUṢŪṢ AL-ḤIKAM*, by 'Alī b. Shihāb al-Dīn b. Muḥammad al-Ḥusainī AL-HAMADHĀNĪ (d. 786/1384).[A discussion of difficult passages occurring in the *Fuṣūṣ al-ḥikam*, the celebrated treatise on Ṣūfī theosophy by IBN 'ARABĪ (d. 638/1240).]

Foll. 54. 24·6 × 16·3 cm. Clear naskh.

Dated 791 (1388).

Brockelmann i. 442.

3258

*NIHĀYAT AL-ṬALAB FĪ SHARḤ AL-MUKTASAB*, by AL-JILDAKĪ (d. 743/1342).

[A commentary on parts of *al-Muktasab fī zirā'at al-dhahab*, a treatise on alchemy by AL-SĪMĀWĪ (fl. 6/12th century); see No. 3108.]

Foll. 384. 21.2 × 15.8 cm. Clear naskh.

Copyist, Muḥammad called Shaḥāṭa Yūnus.

Dated 7 Sha'bān 967 (3 May 1560).

3259

*MAFĀTIḤ AL-GHĀIB LI-IZĀLAT AL-RAIB WA-SATR AL-'AIB*, by ABŪ MADYAN Shu'aib b. al-Ḥasan al-Maghribī al-Anṣārī al-Andalusī al-Tilimsānī (d. 598/1193).

[An exposition of the order of creation and the attaining of mystical knowledge.]

Foll. 92. 24.8 × 16.7 cm. Clear scholar's naskh.

Dated 10 Rājab 899 (16 April 1494).

No other copy appears to be recorded.

3260

(1) *ZĀHR AL-ḤADĪQA FĪ RIḤĀL AL-ṬARĪQA*, by 'Abd al-Ghanī AL-NĀBULUSĪ (d. 1143/1731).

[A biographical dictionary of authorities named in *al-Ṭarīqat al-Muḥammadiya*, a religious work by Muḥyī al-Dīn Muḥammad b. Pīr 'Alī al-BIRKAWĪ (d. 981/1573); foll. 1-261.]

No other copy appears to be recorded.

(2) *RAF' AL-IKHTILĀF 'AN KALĀMAI 'L-QĀDĪ WA'L-KASHSHĀF*, by 'Abd al-Ghanī AL-NĀBULUSĪ.

[A discussion of the confusion arising from the interpretations



offered by al-Baidāwī and al-Zamakhsharī of a certain phrase in the Qur'ān; foll. 262-73.]

No other copy appears to be recorded.

Foll. 274. 21.5 × 16.1 cm. Fine, clear naskh.

Undated, 12/18th century.

3261

*AL-MUFAṢṢAL*, by AL-ZAMAKHSHARĪ (d. 538/1143).

[A celebrated grammar of Arabic.]

Foll. 128. 16.3 × 11.2 cm. Excellent naskh.

Undated, 7/13th century.

Brockelmann i. 291, Suppl. i. 510.

\* This copy is heavily glossed by the copyist, who has recorded variants and author's corrections.

3262

[*RASĀ'IL FI 'L-TAṢĀUWUF*], by Burhān al-Dīn Abū Ishāq Ibrāhīm b. Muḥammad b. 'Abd al-Raḥmān al-Qurashī AL-DASŪQĪ (d. 919/1514).

[Prayers, Sūfī discourses, and letters, edited posthumously by an anonymous pupil.]

Foll. 117. 15.8 × 12.8 cm. Clear naskh.

Undated, 10/16th century.

No other copy appears to be recorded.

3263

*IṢLĀḤ AL-MANTIQ*, by Abū Yūsuf Ya'qūb b. Ishāq B. AL-SIKKĪT (d. betw. 243/857 and 246/860).

[A celebrated treatise on lexicography.]

Foll. 267. 19.4 × 15.8 cm. Excellent scholar's naskh.

Undated, 6/12th century.

Brockelmann i. 117, Suppl. i. 180.

\* Fol. 1a contains a note of authorization signed by Mauhūb b. Aḥmad b. Muḥammad b. al-Khaḍir [al-Jawālīqī] (d. 539/1145). Fol. 264b contains an entry signed by Yahyā b. 'Alī al-Khaṭīb al-Tibrīzī (d. 502/1109). Other interesting entries occur on foll. 262-3.

3264

*AL-'AQĪBA FI 'L-BAḤṬH*, by Abū Muḥammad 'Abd al-Ḥaqq b. 'Abd al-Raḥmān b. 'Abd Allāh B. AL-KHARRĀṬ al-Azdī al-Ishbīlī (d. 581/1185).

[A treatise on eschatology.]

Foll. 137. 24 × 16.4 cm. Clear scholar's naskh.

Dated Rabī' II 723 (April 1323).

Brockelmann i. 371, Suppl. i. 635.

3265

*AL-ISTIGHNĀ' FI 'L-FARQ WA'L-ISTITHNĀ'*, by Badr al-Dīn Abū 'Abd Allāh Muḥammad b. Abī Bakr AL-BAKRĪ al-Shāfi'ī (fl. 8/14th century).

[A treatise on exceptional and disputed points of Shāfi'ī jurisprudence.]

Foll. 223. 27 × 18 cm. Clear scholar's naskh.

Undated, 9/15th century.

Brockelmann, Suppl. ii. 957.

3266

*AL-ISHRĀF 'ALĀ MADHĀHIB AL-ASHRĀF*, by IBN HUBAIRA (d. 560/1165).

[A treatise on the agreements and differences between the four orthodox law-schools; see No. 3185.]

Foll. 171. 26.7 × 18 cm. Clear scholar's naskh.

Copyist, Muḥammad b. Muḥammad b. Muḥammad b. Naṣr b. al-Dasam al-Shāfi'ī.

Dated 5 Dhu 'l-Qa'da 861 (24 September 1457).

3267

*AL-QAWĀ'ID WA'L-FAWĀ'ID*, by Zain al-Dīn Abu 'l-Faraj 'Abd al-Raḥmān b. Aḥmad B. RAJAB al-Sālimī al-Baghdādī al-Ḥanbalī (d. 795/1393).

[Discussions of points of Ḥanbalī jurisprudence.]

Foll. 260. 27 × 18.2 cm. Scholar's naskh.

Copyist, Muḥammad b. Muḥammad b. 'Umar b. Ḥasan b. Ghāzī al-Ḥanbalī.

Dated Shawwāl 830 (August 1427).

Brockelmann, Suppl. ii. 130.

3268

*MA'ĀLIM AL-TANZĪL*, by AL-BAGHAWĪ (d. 510/1117 or 516/1122).

[The first volume (of eight) of a commentary on the Qur'ān.]

Foll. 180. 27.2 × 18 cm. Fine calligraphic naskh.

Dated 17 Jumādā II 877 (19 November 1472).

Brockelmann i. 364, Suppl. i. 622.

3269

*AL-MUGHNĪ FĪ SHARḤ AL-MUQNT'*, by Shams al-Dīn Abu 'l-Faraj 'Abd al-Raḥmān b. Muḥammad b. Aḥmad B. QUDĀMA al-Maqdisī al-Ḥanbalī (d. 682/1283).

[The first and second volumes of an elaborate commentary on *al-Muqni' fi 'l-fiqh*, a treatise on Ḥanbalī jurisprudence by Muwaffaq al-Dīn IBN QUDĀMA (d. 620/1223).]

Foll. 281. 26.5 × 18.3 cm. Cursive scholar's and (after fol. 118) clear naskh.

Copyist (of first part), Aḥmad b. Muḥammad b. Aḥmad b. 'Abd Allāh b. 'Umar b. Khamīs b. 'Īsā b. Aḥmad b. Muḥammad al-Ḥanbalī al-Ḥarrānī.

Dated Ramaḍān 729 (July 1329). Second part undated, 8/14th century.

Brockelmann, Suppl. i. 688, 691.

3270

*AL-KANZ AL-AKBAR FI 'L-AMR BI'L-MARŪF WA'L-NAHY 'AN AL-MUNKAR*, by Abu 'l-Ṣafā' 'Abd al-Raḥmān b. Taqī al-Dīn b. Abī Bakr b. Dāwud AL-ṢĀLIḤĪ al-Ḥanbalī (d. 711/1311).

[A treatise on the conditions to be observed by those who enjoin virtue upon their fellow men.]

Foll. 199. 26.4 × 18.1 cm. Clear scholar's naskh.

Undated, 9/15th century.

Brockelmann ii. 100, Suppl. ii. 119.

3271

*AL-TAQRĪB WA'L-TAISĪR LI-MARĪFA SUNAN AL-BASHĪR AL-NADHĪR*, by Muḥyī al-Dīn AL-NAWAWĪ (d. 676/1278).

[An epitome of the *Irshād al-ḥadīth*, the same author's own abstract of the *Mā'rifat anwā' 'ulūm al-ḥadīth*, a well-known treatise on the science of Traditions by IBN AL-ṢALĀḤĪ (d. 643/1246).]

Foll. 38. 26.3 × 19 cm. Clear scholar's naskh.

Copyist, Aḥmad b. Ibrāhīm b. Muḥammad b. Idrīs b. Bābā Jūk (d. 723/1323).

Dated 26 Ramaḍān 708 (8 March 1309).

Brockelmann i. 359, Suppl. i. 611.

\* Fol. 38a contains an entry signed by Muḥammad b. 'Īsā b. Maḥmūd al-Ba'li al-Shāfi'i (d. 730/1330) and dated 25 Dhu 'l-Ḥijja 708 (5 June 1309).

3272

*AL-FUTŪḤ*, by Muḥammad (or Abū Muḥammad ʿAlī, or Abū Muḥammad Aḥmad) b. ʿAlī B. AʿTHAM al-Kūfī (d. *ca.* 314/926).

[The first part of a Shīʿite history of the Muslim conquests.]

Foll. 361. 32.7 × 22 cm. Clear naskh.

Dated 11 Dhu 'l-Qaʿda 1194 (8 November 1780).

Brockelmann i. 516, Suppl. i. 220.

3273 (i, ii)

*AL-KĀFĪ FI 'L-FURŪ'*, by Muwaffaq al-Dīn IBN QUDĀMA (d. 620/1223).

[An extensive treatise on Ḥanbalī jurisprudence.]

Foll. 331, 312. 24.6 × 17.7 cm. Clear scholar's naskh.

Copyist, ʿAbd al-Raḥmān ibn ʿAlī b. Aḥmad b. ʿAbd al-Wāḥid al-Maqdisī.

Dated 6 Dhu 'l-Qaʿda 644 (15 March 1247) and 22 Dhu 'l-Qaʿda 648 (15 February 1251).

Brockelmann i. 398, Suppl. i. 689.

3274

*MANĀQIB AḤMAD IBN ḤANBAL*, by IBN AL-JAUZĪ (d. 597/1200).

[A biography of the founder of the Ḥanbalī school of jurisprudence.]

Foll. 243. 24 × 16.1 cm. Clear scholar's naskh.

Dated 3 Dhu 'l-Qaʿda 599 (14 July 1203).

Brockelmann i. 503, Suppl. i. 917.

\* This copy has been collated with the author's autograph.

3275 (i)

*AL-FURŪ' FI 'L-FIQH*, by Shams al-Dīn Abū 'Abd Allāh Muḥammad b. Muflih b. Muḥammad b. Mufarrij AL-QĀQŪNĪ al-Rāmīnī al-Maqdisī al-Ḥanbalī (d. 763/1362).

[The first volume of a systematic treatise on Ḥanbalī jurisprudence.]

Foll. 238. 26.8 × 18.2 cm. Clear scholar's naskh.

Undated, 8/14th century.

Brockelmann ii. 107, Suppl. ii. 129.

\* Yūsuf b. Muḥammad al-Mardāwī al-Ḥanbalī (d. 769/1368) has inscribed reading-notes on foll. 2a, 5a, and 6b.

(ii)

*AL-FURŪ' FI 'L-FIQH*.

[The second volume of the preceding work.]

Foll. 293. 27.3 × 19.1 cm. Clear scholar's naskh.

Copyist, Muḥammad b. Aḥmad b. Yūsuf b. Rizq Allāh b. Naṣr b. Muḥammad b. Salīm al-Maqdisī al-Ḥanbalī al-Mardāwī.

Dated 3 Rabī' I 768 (7 November 1366).

\* This copy was transcribed from the author's own draft.

3276

*IGHĀTHAT AL-LAḤFĀN FĪ MAṢĀ'ID AL-SHAIṬĀN*, by Shams al-Dīn Abū 'Abd Allāh Muḥammad b. Abī Bakr b. Aiyūb B. QAIYIM AL-JAUZĪYA al-Zara'ī al-Dimashqī al-Ḥanbalī (d. 751/1350).

[A Ḥanbalī attack on such practices as the visitation of tombs and listening to music.]

Foll. 237. 25.2 × 17.5 cm. Clear scholar's naskh.

Copyist, 'Alī b. Abī Bakr b. 'Umar al-Maqdisī.

Dated 23 Sha'bān 984 (15 November 1576).

Brockelmann ii. 106, Suppl. ii. 127.

3277

*TALQĪH FUHŪM AHL AL-ATHAR FĪ 'UYŪN AL-TAWĀRĪKH WA'L-SIYAR*, by IBN AL-JAUZĪ (d. 597/1200).

[A treatise on Traditions and traditionists, prefaced by short biographies of the prophets, Muḥammad, his wives, children, and Companions.]

Foll. 188. 24 × 17.5 cm. Several scholars' naskh.

Copyist (fol. 102a), Muḥammad b. Abī Bakr b. Aḥmad b. Hārūn al-Sāwajī.

Dated 5 Rabī' II 721 (4 May 1321).

Brockelmann i. 502, Suppl. i. 915.

3278

*SHARḤ DĪWĀN AL-MUTANABBĪ*, by Abu 'l-Ḥasan 'Alī b. Aḥmad b. Muḥammad b. 'Alī AL-WĀḤIDĪ al-Nīsābūrī (d. 468/1075).

[A commentary on the *Dīwān* or collected poems of Abu 'l-Ṭaiyib Aḥmad b. al-Ḥusain AL-MUTANABBĪ (d. 354/965).]

Foll. 264. 19 × 15.5 cm. Two scholars' naskh hands.

First part undated, 5/11th century. Second part dated Ṣafar 686 (April 1287).

Brockelmann i. 88, Suppl. i. 142.

3279

*AL-ʿĀM BAIN AL-ṢAḤĪḤAIN*, by IBN AL-KHARRĀṬ (d. 581/1185).

[The first volume of a concordance between the Tradition-collections of al-Bukhārī and Muslim.]

Foll. 245. 26.4 × 18.5 cm. Clear scholar's naskh.

Copyist, Ishāq b. Abī Bakr b. Ismā'īl b. al-Zahīr.

Dated, at Hama, 13 Shawwāl 724 (12 November 1324).

Brockelmann i. 371, Suppl. i. 634.

3280

*AL-BAḤṬH WA'L-NASHR*, by Abū Bakr Aḥmad b. al-Ḥusain b. 'Alī b. Mūsā AL-BAIHAQĪ al-Khusraujirdī (d. 458/1066).

[A treatise on eschatology.]

Foll. 148. 24 × 17.2 cm. Clear scholar's naskh.

Undated, 7/13th century.

Brockelmann i. 363, Suppl. i. 619.

3281

*AL-TAMHĪD*, by AL-ISNAWĪ (d. 772/1370).

[A discussion of fundamental points of Shāfi'ī jurisprudence.]

Foll. 105. 24.5 × 16.7 cm. Clear scholar's naskh.

Copyist, Muḥammad al-Fūwī.

Dated 2 Rabī' II 783 (26 June 1381).

Brockelmann ii. 91, Suppl. ii. 107.

3282

*AL-MUGHNĪ FI 'L-FIQH*, by Muwaffaq al-Dīn IBN QUDĀMA (d. 620/1223).

[The eighth volume of an elaborate commentary on *al-Mukhtaṣar fi 'l-fiqh*, a summary of Ḥanbalī jurisprudence by Abu 'l-Qāsim 'Umar b. al-Ḥusain b. 'Abd Allāh AL-KHIRAQĪ (d. 334/945).]

Foll. 240. 26.3 × 18.5 cm. Clear scholar's naskh.

Undated, 9/15th century.

Brockelmann i. 398, Suppl. i. 311.

\* Fol. 1a contains an entry, dated, at Damascus, 3 Jumādā II 852 (4 August 1448) and signed Muḥammad b. Qiwām al-Ḥanafī, *sc.* Qiwām al-Dīn Muḥammad b. Muḥammad b. Muḥammad b. Qiwām al-Rūmī al-Dimashqī al-Ḥanafī (d. 858/1454), who appears to have been the copyist.



3283

*AL-MUGHNĪ FI 'L-FIQH*, by IBN QUDĀMA.

[The tenth volume of the preceding work.]

Foll. 243. 24.6 × 16.5 cm. Two scholars' naskh hands.

Undated, 8/14th and 9/15th century.

\* Fol. 1a contains an ownership entry dated Dhu 'l-Qa'da 814 (March 1412) and signed 'Alī b. 'Abd al-Muḥsin b. al-Dawālībī [al-Baghdādī al-Ṣāliḥī al-Ḥanbalī] (d. 862/1458).

3284

*SHARḤ AL-'UMDA*.

[An anonymous commentary on the 'Umdat al-aḥkām, a treatise on Ḥanbalī jurisprudence by Muwaffaq al-Dīn IBN QUDĀMA (d. 620/1223).]

Foll. 229. 26 × 18.5 cm. Clear scholar's naskh.

Undated, 8/14th century.

See Brockelmann, Suppl. iii. 1226.

3285

*AL-RŪḤ*, by IBN QAIYIM AL-JAUZĪYA (d. 751/1350).

[A treatise on the nature and properties of the human soul, with an account of the life after death.]

Foll. 167. 24.8 × 16.8 cm. Clear scholar's naskh.

Undated, 8/14th century.

Brockelmann ii. 106, Suppl. ii. 127.

3286

*AL-WĀDIḤ FĪ SHARḤ AL-MUKHTAṢAR*, by Nūr al-Dīn Abū Ṭālib 'Abd al-Raḥmān b. 'Umar b. Abi 'l-Qāsim AL-BAṢRĪ al-Ḍarīr (d. 684/1285).[The first volume of a commentary on *al-Mukhtaṣar fī 'l-fiqh*,

the epitome of Ḥanbalī jurisprudence by AL-KHIRAQĪ (d. 334/945).]

Foll. 221. 25.2 × 17.8 cm. Clear scholar's naskh.

Copyist, Muḥammad b. 'Alī b. Muḥammad b. Abī Aḥmad b. 'Alī al-Ṭabarī al-Jullābī.

Dated, at the Mustanṣiriya Madrasa, Baghdad, 13 Dhu 'l-Qa'da 682 (2 February 1284).

No other copy appears to be recorded.

\* This copy has been collated twice with the author's autograph.

## 3287

*MUKHTAṢAR AL-TABṢIRA*, by AL-LU'LU'Ī (d. 867/1463).

[An epitome of the *Tabṣirat al-mubtadi'*, a collection of homiletical tracts by IBN AL-JAUZĪ (d. 597/1200).]

Foll. 204. 26.8 × 18 cm. Two scholars' naskh hands.

Copyist (of second part), Muḥammad b. 'Alī b. Muḥammad b. 'Alī al-Sudṣī.

Dated 15 Ṣafar 869 (17 October 1464).

For the *Tabṣirat al-mubtadi'*, see Brockelmann i. 504, Suppl. i. 918.

No other copy appears to be recorded.

## 3288

*SHARḤ GHUNYAT AL-BĀḤITH*, by Abū 'Abd Allāh Muḥammad b. Ibrāhīm AL-SALĀMĪ (d. 879/1474).

[A commentary on the *Ghunyat (Bughyat) al-bāḥith 'an jumal al-mawāriṭh*, the well-known Shāfi'ī metrical treatise on the laws of inheritance by IBN AL-MUTAQQINA (d. 579/1183).]

Foll. 128. 17.9 × 13.1 cm. Clear scholar's naskh.

Copyist, 'Abd al-Wahhāb b. Sa'īd b. Abī Bakr b. 'Alī 'Ulaiyān al-Kināwī al-Shāfi'ī.

Dated 21 Jumādā II 894 (22 May 1489).

Brockelmann i. 391, Suppl. i. 675.

3289

*TAQRĪB AL-TAHDHĪB*, by IBN ḤAJAR (d. 852/1449).

[An abridgement of the author's own *Tahdhīb al-Tahdhīb*, a revision of the *Tahdhīb al-Kamāl fī asmā' al-rijāl*, a dictionary of traditionists by Jamāl al-Dīn AL-MIZZĪ (d. 742/1341).]

Foll. 169. 27.7 × 18.3 cm. Clear scholar's naskh.

Copyist, Aḥmad b. Dāwud al-Faiyūmī.

Dated 22 Ramaḍān 838 (1 April 1435).

Brockelmann ii. 68, Suppl. ii. 73.

\* On fol. 169b Ibn Ḥajar has inscribed a certificate of study dated Sha'bān 839 (March 1436).

3290

*MUGHNĪ 'L-RĀGHIBĪN FĪ MINHĀJ AL-ṬĀLIBĪN*, by Najm al-Dīn Muḥammad b. 'Abd Allāh b. 'Abd al-Raḥmān B. QĀDĪ 'AJLŪN al-Zara'ī al-Dimashqī (d. 876/1471).

[Glosses on the *Minhāj al-ṭālibīn*, the well-known Shāfi'ī law-book by Muḥyī al-Dīn AL-NAWAWĪ (d. 676/1278).]

Foll. 160. 27 × 17.7 cm. Clear scholar's naskh.

Undated, 9/15th century.

Brockelmann, Suppl. i. 682.

\* This copy was collated with the author's autograph in 887 (1482).

3291

*MINHĀJ AL-BAYĀN FĪMĀ YASTA'MILUH AL-INSĀN*, by IBN JAZLA (d. 493/1100).

[A dictionary of simple and compound drugs: see No. 3021.]

Foll. 214. 24 × 15.8 cm. Three naskh hands.

First part undated, 6/12th century. Second part undated, 7/13th century. Third part dated 11 Šafar 942 (11 August 1535).

3292

(1) *BAYĀN FADL ʿILM AL-SALAF ʿALĀ ʿILM AL-KHALAF*, by IBN RAJAB (d. 795/1393).

[An essay on the superiority of the ancient religious Muslim sciences over the modern innovations; foll. 1-18.]

Undated, 8/14th century.

Brockelmann ii. 107, Suppl. ii. 129.

(2) *ISTINSHĀQ NASĪM AL-UNS FĪ NAFAḤĀT RIYĀD AL-QUDS*, by IBN RAJAB.

[A treatise on the true love of God; foll. 19-81a.]

Copyist, Muḥammad b. ʿAbd Allāh b. ʿImrān al-Ḥanbalī al-Qādirī.

Dated 21 Rajab 796 (22 May 1394).

No other copy appears to be recorded.

(3) *MASʿALA KASHF AL-RĀʿS*, by Badr al-Dīn AL-ANṢĀRĪ (fl. 750/1349).

[A brief defence of certain practices including uncovering the head during supplications; foll. 81b-86.]

Undated, 8/14th century.

No other copy appears to be recorded.

\* Transcribed from the author's autograph during his lifetime.

(4) *AL-DHULL WAʿL-INKISĀR LIL-ʿAZĪZ AL-ʿABBĀR*, by IBN RAJAB.

[A tract on being humble and contrite in Divine worship; foll. 87-102.]

Undated, 8/14th century.

No other copy appears to be recorded.

(5) *IKHTIYĀR AL-AULĀ FĪ SHARḤ ḤADĪTH IKHTI-ŠĀM AL-MALĀʾ AL-ʿALĀ*, by IBN RAJAB.

[A commentary on a Tradition relating to prayer; foll. 103-34.]

Undated, 8/14th century.

No other copy appears to be recorded.

(6) *MUKHTAṢAR AL-TAḤRĪR FĪ UṢŪL AL-FIQH*, by Taqī al-Dīn Muḥammad b. Aḥmad b. ʿAbd al-ʿAzīz B. AL-NAJJĀR al-Ḥanbalī al-Miṣrī (d. ca. 980/1572).

[An epitome of the *Taḥrīr al-manqūl wa-tahdhīb ʿilm al-uṣūl*, a treatise on Ḥanbalī jurisprudence by ʿAlāʾ al-Dīn Abu ʿl-Ḥasan ʿAlī b. Sulaimān AL-MARDĀWĪ al-Maqdisī (d. 885/1480); foll. 135–56.]

AUTOGRAPH.

Dated 11 Dhu ʿl-Qaʿda 932 (19 August 1526).

For the *Taḥrīr al-manqūl*, see Brockelmann, Suppl. ii. 130.

No other copy appears to be recorded.

(7) *AL-MASĀʾIL AL-MUHIMMA FĪMĀ YAḤTĀʾJ ILAIH AL-ʿĀQID ʿIND AL-KHUṬŪB AL-MUDLAHIMMA*, by Shams al-Dīn Abū ʿAbd Allāh Muḥammad b. Aḥmad b. Saʿīd al-Ḥanbalī AL-MAQDISĪ al-Nābulusī al-Dimashqī al-Ḥalabī al-Makkī (d. 855/1451).

[Points of Ḥanbalī jurisprudence regarding the laws of marriage; foll. 157–69.]

Copyist, Aḥmad b. Muḥammad b. al-Ḥarrānī.

Undated, early 9/15th century.

No other copy appears to be recorded.

(8) *RISĀLA FI ʿL-ʿAQĀʾID*, by Taqī al-Dīn Abu ʿl-ʿAbbās Aḥmad b. ʿAbd al-Ḥalīm b. ʿAbd al-Salām B. TAIMĪYA al-Ḥarrānī al-Ḥanbalī (d. 728/1328).

[A tract arguing that every word of the Qurʾān is the speech of God; foll. 171–88.]

Undated, early 8/14th century.

Any other copy?

\* Transcribed during Ibn Taimīya's lifetime, and apparently corrected by him.

(9) *FATḤĀ*, by IBN ṬAIMĪYA.

[A legal response to various questions concerning the performance of devotions; foll. 190–211.]

Undated, early 8/14th century.

Any other copy?

\* Transcribed during Ibn Ṭaimīya's lifetime, and read before him.

(10) *FATWĀ FI 'L-SAMĀ'*, by IBN ṬAIMĪYA.

[A reply to a question whether it is lawful to listen to poetry sung with a musical accompaniment; foll. 214–27.]

Undated, 8/14th century.

See Brockelmann, Suppl. ii. 124.

(11) *AL-ṬIBB AL-NABAŪĪ*, by IBN QAIYIM AL-JAUZĪYA (d. 751/1350).

[A treatise on medicine based upon the Traditions; foll. 230–85.]

Copyist, Aḥmad b. Abī Bakr al-Ṭabarānī al-Kāmilī (d. 835/1431).

Undated, early 9/15th century.

Brockelmann ii. 106, Suppl. ii. 127.

Foll. 299. 18 × 13.5 cm. Various scholars' naskh hands.

Mostly 8/14th century.

3293

*AL-MAQĀMĀT*, by Abū Muḥammad al-Qāsim b. 'Alī b. Muḥammad AL-ḤARĪRĪ (d. 516/1122).

[The celebrated essays in rhymed prose.]

Foll. 124. 23.7 × 16 cm. Excellent naskh.

Copyist, 'Abd Allāh b. Muḥammad.

Dated 20 Rajab 603 (20 February 1207).

Brockelmann i. 276, Suppl. i. 487.

3294

*AL-RAUD AL-UNUF AL-BĀSIM*, by Abu 'l-Qāsīm (Abū Zaid) 'Abd al-Rahmān b. 'Abd Allāh b. Aḥmad AL-SUHAILĪ al-Khath'amī (d. 581/1185).

[The first volume of a commentary on the *Sīra Rasūl Allāh*, the celebrated biography of the Prophet Muḥammad by IBN HISHĀM (d. 218/834).]

Foll. 186. 30.4 × 22 cm. Fine naskh.

Copyist, Ḥusain b. Abi 'l-Faraj b. Muḥammad b. Manṣūr al-Khaṭīb.

Dated 16 Jumādā II 731 (27 March 1331).

Brockelmann i. 413, Suppl. i. 206.

3295

*SILĀḤ AL-MU'MIN FI 'L-DU'Ā' WA'L-DHIKR*, by Taqī al-Dīn Abu 'l-Faṭḥ Muḥammad b. Muḥammad b. 'Alī B. AL-IMĀM al-Gharnāṭī al-'Asqalānī al-Miṣrī (d. 745/1344).

[A treatise on prayer and supplication, with the text of the prayers attributed to the Prophet Muḥammad.]

Foll. 160. 24.3 × 16.6 cm. Excellent naskh.

Copyist, Abū Bakr b. Ibrāhīm b. al-Badr al-Ramlī al-Shāfi'ī.

Dated 24 Rabī' I 767 (9 December 1365).

Brockelmann ii. 86, Suppl. ii. 102.

\* This copy has numerous reading-entries countersigned by the author's son, Tāj al-Dīn Abū 'Abd Allāh Muḥammad, in 767 (1366).

3296

(1) *RISĀLA FI 'L-SAMĀ'*, by Muwaffaq al-Dīn IBN QUDĀMA (d. 620/1223).

[An answer to a question on the lawfulness of listening to music, apparently identical with the *Dhamm mā 'alaihi mā'ānī 'l-taṣawwuf min al-ghinā' wa'l-raqs*; foll. 4-7a.]

Brockelmann, Suppl. i. 689.

(2) *RISĀLA FI 'L-SAMĀ'*, by IBN TAIMĪYA (d. 728/1328).

[An answer to a question on the Ṣūfī practice of revering their dead shaikhs; foll. 7*b*-11*a*.]

See Brockelmann ii. 104-5, Suppl. ii. 120-6.

(3) *RISĀLA FI 'L-SAMĀ'*, by 'Alā' al-Dīn Abu 'l-Ḥasan 'Alī b. Ibrāhīm b. Dāwud B. AL-'ATṬĀR al-Shāfi'ī (d. 724/1324).

[An answer to a question on Ṣūfī mystical exercises; foll. 11*b*-13*a*.]

No other copy appears to be recorded.

Fol. 13*b* contains a brief reply to a similar question, by Shams al-Dīn Abū Bakr Muḥammad b. al-Walīd b. Muḥammad AL-ṬURṬŪSHĪ al-Mālikī (d. 520/1126).

Fol. 14*a* contains a brief note on the principles of his Ṣūfī order, by 'Uthmān b. al-Qurmuẓī.

(4) [*RISĀLA FĪ 'ĪD AL-NAṢĀRĀ*], by IBN TAIMĪYA.

[A reply to a question on the observance of a Christian festival; foll. 14*b*-16*a*.]

Any other copy?

(5) *AL-AKHBĀR BI-WAFĀT AL-MUKHTĀR*, by Shams al-Dīn Abū 'Abd Allāh Muḥammad b. Abī Bakr 'Abd Allāh b. Muḥammad b. Aḥmad B. NAṢĪR AL-DĪN al-Qaisī al-Ḥamawī al-Dimashqī (d. 842/1438).

[Traditions concerning the Prophet's last illness and death; foll. 17-24.]

Dated 8 Shawwāl 904 (19 May 1499).

No other copy appears to be recorded.

(6) *RISĀLA FI 'L-ṬURUQ*, by Najm al-Dīn Abu 'l-Jamāl (Abu 'l-Jannāb) Aḥmad b. 'Umar b. Muḥammad AL-KUBRĀ al-Khīwaqī (d. 618/1221).

[A Ṣūfī tract on the ways to God; foll. 25-28.]

Brockelmann i. 440, Suppl. i. 787.



(7) *AḤĀDĪTH AL-DIYĀFA*, by Taqī al-Dīn Abu 'l-Ṣafā' Abū Bakr b. Dāwud b. 'Īsā AL-ṢĀLIḤĪ al-Qādirī al-Ḥanbalī (d. 806/1413).

[A small collection of Traditions relating to hospitality; foll. 32-48.]

Dated 11 Ṣafar 904 (28 September 1498).

No other copy appears to be recorded.

(8) *TARGHĪB AL-MUTAḤABBIBĪN FĪ LABS KHIRQAT AL-MUTAMAIIYIZĪN*, by Jamāl al-Dīn 'Abd Allāh b. Muḥammad b. Ibrāhīm b. Abi 'l-'Alā' AL-TALYĀNĪ.

[A tract on the wearing of the Ṣūfī robe; foll. 49-70.]

Dated 14 Ṣafar 904 (1 October 1498).

No other copy appears to be recorded.

(9) *SU'ĀL WA-ḤAWĀB FĪ 'L-SHARAF MIN QIBAL AL-UMM*, by Shams al-Dīn Abū 'Abd Allāh Muḥammad b. Aḥmad b. Muḥammad b. Abī Bakr B. MARZŪQ al-Khatīb al-Tilimsānī al-Mālikī (d. 781/1379).

[A discussion whether a man may be considered *sharīf* through maternal descent; foll. 71-82.]

No other copy appears to be recorded.

The foregoing nine tracts are all transcribed by the same hand.

(10) [*RISĀLA FĪ 'L-MARĪFA*], by Kamāl al-Dīn Abu 'l-Ma'ālī Muḥammad b. Muḥammad b. Abī Bakr b. 'Alī B. ABĪ SHARĪF al-Qudsī al-Shāfi'ī (d. 906/1501) and Burhān al-Dīn Abū Ishāq Ibrāhīm b. Muḥammad b. Abī Bakr b. 'Alī B. ABĪ SHARIF al-Qudsī al-Shāfi'ī (d. 923/1517).

[Answers to questions on the Ṣūfī doctrine of gnosis; foll. 83-87.]

No other copy appears to be recorded.

(11) *I'LĀN DHAWĪ 'L-ALBĀB BI-ANNA SUBḤĀNAKA MĀ 'ARAFNĀKA ḤAQQA MA'RIFATIKA HUWA 'L-ṢAWĀB*, by Taqī al-Dīn Abu 'l-Ṣidq Abū Bakr b. 'Abd Allāh b. 'Abd al-Raḥmān B. QĀDĪ 'AJLŪN al-Shāfi'ī (d. 928/1522).

[A similar tract to the preceding; foll. 88–96.]

Copyist (of 10 and 11), 'Alī b. Abi 'l-Latīf al-Qudsī al-Shāfi'ī (d. 938/1532).

Dated 904 (1498–9).

No other copy appears to be recorded.

On fol. 88*a* the author of 11 has written an *ijāza*.

(12) *TASHNĪF AL-ASMĀ' BI-AḤKĀM AL-SAMĀ'*, by Jamāl al-Dīn Abū Sulaimān Dāwud b. Maḥmūd b. Mufarrij al-Tamīmī AL-ṢARKHADĪ al-Miṣrī al-Shāfi'ī al-Ash'arī (fl. 744/1343).

[A defence of the Ṣūfī practice of listening to and making music; foll. 98–161.]

Dated 3 Jumādā 906 (25 December 1500).

No other copy appears to be recorded.

\* This copy was transcribed from the author's autograph dated 17 Rabī' II 744 (8 September 1343).

(13) *TAFRĪḤ AL-KURŪB FĪ TA'ZĪL AL-DURŪB*, by Zain al-Dīn 'Abd al-Raḥmān b. Abī Bakr b. Dāwud al-Dimashqī AL-ṢĀLIḤĪ al-Ḥanbalī (d. 856/1452).

[A small collection of Traditions on the merit of keeping the streets safe and clean; foll. 165–70*a*.]

No other copy appears to be recorded.

(14) *ḤUZ' AL-NĪL*, by AL-'IRĀQĪ (d. 806/1404).

[A story about Ḥā'idh, great-grandson of the prophet Abraham; foll. 170*b*–172*b*.]

No other copy appears to be recorded.

(15) *FĀ'IDA MU'LIMA BI'L-ZAḤR 'AN MUKHĀLATAT AL-ZALAMA*.

[An anonymous collection of Traditions on avoiding the society of tyrants; foll. 183–91.]

No other copy appears to be recorded.

Foll. 191. 18.1 × 13 cm. Several scholars' naskh hands.  
Dated 904-6 (1498-1500).

3297

'*UMDAT AL-QĀRĪ FĪ SHARḤ AL-BUKHĀRĪ*, by Badr al-Dīn Abū Muḥammad (Abu 'l-Thanā') Maḥmūd b. Aḥmad b. Mūsā AL-'AINĪ al-Ḥanafī (d. 855/1451).

[The first volume of a commentary on *al-ḥāmi' al-ṣaḥīḥ*, the Tradition-collection of AL-BUKHĀRĪ (d. 256/870).]

Foll. 262. 27.1 × 18.5 cm. Clear scholar's naskh.

Dated 29 Ṣafar 871 (10 October 1466).

Brockelmann i. 159, Suppl. i. 262.

\* This copy has been collated with one bearing the author's autograph and authorization.

3298

*AL-GHĀYAT AL-QUṢWĀ*, by Nāṣir al-Dīn Abū Sa'd (Abū Sa'īd) 'Abd Allāh b. 'Umar b. Muḥammad AL-BAIDĀWĪ (d. 716/1316).

[An abridgement of *al-Wasīṭ al-muḥīṭ bi-aqṭār al-Basīṭ*, the 'medium' Shāfi'ī law-manual of Abū Ḥāmid AL-GHAZĀLĪ (d. 505/1111).]

Foll. 190. 17.2 × 13.8 cm. Neat scholar's naskh.

Copyist, Maḥmūd b. Bakhtiyār al-Atābakī.

Dated Rajab 693 (June 1294).

Brockelmann i. 418, Suppl. i. 753.

3299

*AL-ṬIRĀZ AL-MUDHAHHAB LI-AḤKĀM AL-MADH-HAB*, by Shihāb al-Dīn Abu 'l-'Abbās Aḥmad b. Yūsuf b. Muḥammad al-Ḥallūjī al-Shāfi'ī AL-SĪRAJĪ (d. 862/1458).

[A compendium of Shāfi'ī jurisprudence, with special reference to unusual problems.]

Foll. 282. 17.6 × 13.3 cm. Clear scholar's naskh.

Copyist, Muḥammad b. 'Uthmān b. 'Abd Allāh al-Matbūlī.

Dated 1 Ṣafar 874 (10 August 1469).

Brockelmann, Suppl. iii. 1255.

## 3300

*RASĀ'IL FI 'L-MAQĀṢID AL-ḤIKMĪYA*, by Zain al-Dīn Abū Ḥafṣ 'Umar b. Dāwud b. Sulaimān AL-FĀRISĪ (fl. 8/14th century).

[A collection of eleven short tracts on philosophy, gathered into a single book.]

Foll. 100. 17.6 × 11.1 cm. Excellent naskh.

Undated, 8/14th century.

No other copy appears to be recorded.

## 3301

*QŪṬ AL-MUḤTĀṢ FĪ SHARḤ AL-MINHĀṢ*, by AL-ADHRA'Ī (d. 783/1381).

[The seventh volume of an elaborate commentary on the *Minhāj al-ṭālibīn*, the celebrated Shāfi'ī law-manual by Muḥyī al-Dīn AL-NAWAWĪ (d. 676/1278).]

Foll. 319. 26.8 × 18.7 cm. Clear scholar's naskh.

Undated, late 8/14th century.

Brockelmann i. 395, Suppl. i. 680.

## 3302

*AL-'ULŪW LIL-'ALĪ AL-'AZĪM*, by AL-DHAHABĪ (d. 748/1348).

[A collection of Traditions relating to the transcendence of God, with the views of the leading theologians on the subject.]

Foll. 121. 18·6 × 13·7 cm. Rather cursive scholar's naskh.

Copyist, Muḥammad b. Abī Bakr 'Abd Allāh b. Nāṣir al-Dīn [al-Qaisī al-Ḥamawī al-Shāfi'ī] (d. 842/1438).

Dated, at Damascus, Sha'bān 807 (February 1405).

Brockelmann ii. 48, Suppl. ii. 47.

## 3303

*AL-ṢIRĀT AL-MUSTAQĪM*, by Abū Bakr Aḥmad b. Muḥammad b. Ishāq B. AL-SUNNĪ al-Dīnawarī (d. 364/974).

[A collection of Traditions relating to the phrases used by the Prophet Muḥammad on various occasions.]

Foll. 117. 18·2 × 13·6 cm. Clear scholar's naskh.

Copyist, Muḥammad b. Muḥammad b. Muḥammad al-Usāmī al-Mālikī.

Dated 16 Rabī' I 882 (28 June 1477).

No other copy appears to be recorded.

## 3304

*MUZĪL AL-KHAFĀ 'AN ALFĀZ AL-SHIFĀ'*, by Taqī al-Dīn Abu 'l-'Abbās Aḥmad b. Muḥammad b. Muḥammad b. Ḥasan al-Tamīmī al-Dārī AL-SHUMUNNĪ (d. 872/1468).

[Glosses on *al-Shifā' fī ta'rīf ḥuqūq al-Muṣṭafā'*, the celebrated biography of the Prophet Muḥammad by 'IYĀD (d. 544/1149).]

Foll. 100. 18·2 × 13·4 cm. Neat scholar's naskh.

Dated 22 Ramaḍān 885 (25 November 1480).

Brockelmann i. 369, Suppl. i. 631.

## 3305

*IṬTIMĀ' AL-ḶUYŪSH AL-ISLĀMĪYA*, by IBN QAIYIM AL-JAUZĪYA (d. 751/1350).

[A defence of orthodox Muslim theology against the views of rationalist sects.]

Foll. 187. 18·7 × 13·4 cm. Clear scholar's naskh.  
 Undated, 9/15th century.  
 Brockelmann ii. 106, Suppl. ii. 126.

3306

*AL-MUQNI' FI 'L-FIQH*, by Muwaffaq al-Dīn IBN QU-DĀMA (d. 620/1223).

[A treatise on Ḥanbalī jurisprudence; see No. 3043.]

Foll. 205. 21·8 × 14·8 cm. Clear scholar's naskh.

Copyist, Aḥmad b. Muḥammad b. Aḥmad b. Abī 'Umar.

Dated Sha'bān 679 (December 1280).

3307

(1) *AL-MURSHID AL-WAḤĪZ ILĀ' ULŪM TATA' ALLAQ BI'L-KITĀB AL-'AZĪZ*, by ABŪ SHĀMA (d. 665/1268).

[A treatise on the revelation, composition, recitation, and variant readings of the Qur'ān; foll. 3-62.]

Dated, at Damascus, 708 (1308).

Brockelmann, Suppl. i. 551.

(2) *AL-KHUTBAT AL-KUBRĀ*, by ABŪ SHĀMA.

[An introduction to a planned definitive edition of the author's collected theological treatises; foll. 63-106.]

Dated Dhu 'l-Qa'da 708 (April 1309).

For an abridgement, see Brockelmann, Suppl. i. 551.

No other copy appears to be recorded.

(3) *ḌAU' AL-SĀRĪ ILĀ MA'RIFA RU'YAT AL-BĀRĪ*, by ABŪ SHĀMA.

[A defence of the orthodox doctrine that God will be visible in the hereafter; foll. 110-55.]

Dated Rabī' I 710 (August 1310).

No other copy appears to be recorded.

(4) *KURRĀSA ʿĀMIĀ LI-MASĀʿIL NĀFIĀ*, by ABŪ SHĀMA.

[Notes on a number of theological questions, including the Prophet's Ascension and God's visibility; foll. 157-86.]

Dated Rabīʿ I 710 (August 1310).

No other copy appears to be recorded.

(5) *AL-MUḤAQQAQ MIN ʿILM AL-UṢŪL FĪMĀ YATA-ʿALLAQ BI-AFʿĀL AL-RASŪL*, by ABŪ SHĀMA.

[A treatise on the Prophet's acts as a basis for the science of religious law; foll. 188-238.]

Dated Jumādā I 709 (October 1309).

No other copy appears to be recorded.

(6) *AL-SIWĀK WA-MĀ ASHBAHA DHĀK*, by ABŪ SHĀMA.

[A treatise on the use of the toothpick and other means of hygiene; foll. 241-89.]

Dated Shaʿbān 609 [*sic*, for 709] (March 1310).

Brockelmann, Suppl. i. 551.

(7) *NŪR AL-MASRĀ FĪ TAFSĪR ĀYAT AL-ISRĀʾ*, by ABŪ SHĀMA.

[A discussion of the Prophet's Ascension; foll. 293-326.]

Dated Rabīʿ I 711 (August 1311).

No other copy appears to be recorded.

(8) [*RISĀLA FI ʿL-MIRĀʿ*], by Taqī al-Dīn Abū ʿAbd Allāh Muḥammad b. Aḥmad b. ʿAbd Allāh b. ʿĪsā AL-YŪNĪNĪ al-Ḥanbalī (d. 658/1260).

[A discussion of a Ḥanbalī with a Shāfiʿī theologian whether the Prophet's Ascension was spiritual or physical; foll. 328-32.]

Undated, early 8/14th century.

No other copy appears to be recorded.

(9) *AL-WĀDIḤ AL-ĴALĪ FI 'L-RADD 'ALA 'L-ḤANBALĪ*, by ABŪ SHĀMA.

[A reply to the Ḥanbalī argument on the Prophet's Ascension contained in the preceding tract; foll. 334-84.]

Dated Rabī' II 713 (August 1313).

No other copy appears to be recorded.

(10) *MUKHTAṢAR KITĀB AL-BASMALA*, by ABŪ SHĀMA.

[An abridgement of the *Kitāb al-Basmala*, the author's own treatise on the pronunciation of the *basmala*; foll. 387-408.]

Dated 18 Rabī' I 701 (21 November 1301).

Brockelmann, Suppl. i. 551.

Foll. 408. 18.8 × 13.3 cm. Careful scholar's naskh.

Copyist, 'Alī b. Aiyūb b. Mansūr b. al-Zubair al-Maqdisī (d. 748/1348).

Dated 701-13 (1301-13).

3308

*AL-LUBĀB FĪ 'ULŪM AL-KITĀB*, by Sirāj al-Dīn Abū Ḥafṣ 'Umar b. 'Alī B. 'ĀDIL al-Ḥanbalī al-Dimashqī (fl. 860/1456).

[The fifth volume of an extensive commentary on the Qur'ān.]

Foll. 362. 26.7 × 17.7 cm. Clear scholar's naskh.

Dated 22 Ramadān 860 (24 August 1456).

Brockelmann ii. 114, Suppl. ii. 140.

3309

(1) *DĪWĀN AL-KHUṬAB*.

[An anonymous anthology of the Friday sermons of a number of preachers of the 8/14th and 9/15th centuries; foll. 1-90.]

Dated 18 Rabī' I 880 (22 July 1475).

No other copy appears to be recorded.

(2) *AL-KALIM AL-FARĪDĪYA FI 'L-KHUṬAB AL-*



*RASHĪDĪYA*, by Shams al-Dīn Abū 'Abd Allāh Muḥammad b. 'Abd Allāh b. Muḥammad AL-RASHĪDĪ al-Qāhirī al-Shāfi'ī (d. 854/1450).

[Friday sermons preached during the year 840/1436-7, edited by an anonymous compiler; foll. 91-154.]

Dated 21 Ṣafar 880 (26 June 1475).

No other copy appears to be recorded.

(3) *NUKHAB AL-KHUTAB*, by IBN ḤAJAR (d. 852/1449).

[Select Friday sermons, edited by an anonymous compiler; foll. 155-91.]

No other copy appears to be recorded.

Foll. 191. 17 × 12.8 cm. Scholar's naskh.

Copyist, Faṭḥ Allāh b. 'Abd al-Raḥīm b. Abī Bakr b. Aḥmad b. al-Farjūṭī (b. 856/1452).

Dated 880 (1475).

\* The volume contains a reading-note of the copyist with his teacher Abū 'Amr 'Uthmān [b. Muḥammad b. 'Uthmān] al-Diyamī (b. 821/1418), who has added an *ijāza*; it is possible therefore that he was the original compiler.

## 3310

*AHNĀ 'L-MANĀ'IH FĪ ASNĀ 'L-MADĀ'IH*, by Shihāb al-Dīn Abu 'l-Thana' Maḥmūd b. Salmān B. FAHD al-Ḥalabī al-Ḥalabī al-Ḥanbalī (d. 725/1325).

[Poems in praise of the Prophet Muḥammad and on other sacred themes.]

Foll. 76. 18.2 × 13.1 cm. Clear naskh.

Undated, early 8/14th century.

Brockelmann ii. 44, Suppl. ii. 43.

## 3311

*KASHF AL-SHAWĀRID WA'L-MAWĀNI*, by Yūsuf b. Ibrāhīm al-Maghribī AL-WĀNÜGHĪ al-Ḥanafī (β. 839/1435).

[The fifth (and final) volume of a commentary on the *Ghāyat al-tahrīr al-jāmi'*, the author's own epitome of the *Fuṣūl al-badā'i' li-uṣūl al-sharā'i'*, a treatise on Ḥanafī jurisprudence by Shams al-Dīn Muḥammad b. Ḥamza AL-FANĀRĪ al-Ḥanafī al-Rusātī al-ʿUthmānī (d. 834/1431).]

Foll. 140. 28 × 18.2 cm. Clear scholar's naskh.

AUTOGRAPH.

Dated 25 Muḥarram 839 (20 August 1435).

Brockelmann ii. 234, Suppl. ii. 328.

## 3312

*AL-RAUD AL-NAZĪH FĪ NAẒM AL-TANBĪH*, by Shihāb al-Dīn Aḥmad B. BAILĪK al-Muḥsinī (d. 753/1353).

[A metrical paraphrase of *al-Tanbīh fi 'l-fiqh*, the celebrated Shāfi'ī law-manual by AL-SHĪRĀZĪ (d. 476/1083).]

Foll. 110. 22.7 × 16 cm. Good naskh.

Undated, 8/14th century.

No other copy appears to be recorded.

## 3313

*GHĀYAT AL-ḤAKĪM*, attr. to Abu 'l-Qāsim Maslama b. Aḥmad AL-MAJRĪTĪ al-Qurṭubī (d. ca. 396/1005).

[A comprehensive treatise on magic and talismans.]

Foll. 275. 25.7 × 16.3 cm. Clear naskh.

Undated, 8/14th century.

Brockelmann i. 243, Suppl. i. 431.

## 3314

*AL-QAWĀ'ID*, by AL-ZARKASHĪ (d. 794/1392).

[A dictionary of Shāfi'ī jurisprudence.]

Foll. 233. 27 × 18.3 cm. Clear scholar's naskh.

Dated 19 Muḥarram 891 (25 January 1486).

Brockelmann, Suppl. ii. 108.

3315

*AL-FIHRIST*, by Abu 'l-Faraj Muḥammad b. Ishāq B. AL-NADĪM al-Warrāq al-Baghdādī (fl. 377/987).

[The first third of the celebrated bibliography of Arabic literature.]

Foll. 119. 22 × 16.5 cm. Fine naskh.

Undated, early 5/11th century.

Brockelmann i. 147, Suppl. i. 227.

\* This copy was transcribed from the author's autograph. Fol. 1a contains an ownership entry dated, at Damascus, 825 (1422) and signed Aḥmad b. 'Alī al-Maqrīzī (d. 845/1442).

3316

*SHARḤ AL-ḤĀMI' AL-ṢAGHĪR*, by Ḥusām al-Dīn 'Alī b. Aḥmad B. MAKĪ al-Rāzī (d. 598/1202).

[A commentary on *al-ḥāmi' al-ṣaghīr*, a celebrated manual of Ḥanafī jurisprudence by AL-SHAIBĀNĪ (d. 189/804).]

Foll. 103. 21.3 × 11.8 cm. Clear scholar's naskh.

Copyist, Dāwud b. Ughul-Beg b. 'Alī.

Undated, 7/13th century.

For other commentaries on *al-ḥāmi' al-ṣaghīr*, see Brockelmann i. 172, Suppl. i. 290-1.

No other copy appears to be recorded.

\* The copyist has appended a reading-note dated Jumādā II 668 (February 1270).

3317

(1) *KASHF AL-ZULĀM 'AN MA'NĀ 'L-SALĀM*, by IBN ṬŪLŪN (d. 953/1546).

[A treatise on the meaning of the word *salām* as used in Muslim formulae of greeting, &c.; foll. 1-22.]

No other copy appears to be recorded.

(2) *NAQD AL-TĀLIB LI-ZAGHL AL-MANĀṢIB*, by IBN ṬŪLŪN.

[On the duties and obligations attaching to various positions and employments; foll. 23–51.]

No other copy appears to be recorded.

(3) *RAFʿ AL-MALĀMA ʿAMMĀ QĪLA FI ʿL-ḤIṬĀMA*, by IBN ṬŪLŪN.

[A defence of the practice of cupping; foll. 52–66.]

No other copy appears to be recorded.

(4) *AL-ARBAʿŪN ḤADĪTH<sup>an</sup> MIN AL-ABDĀL*, by IBN ṬŪLŪN.

[Forty select Traditions received from distinguished transmitters; foll. 67–78a.]

No other copy appears to be recorded.

(5) *AL-ARBAʿŪN ḤADĪTH<sup>an</sup> MIN AL-MUWĀFIQĀT*, by IBN ṬŪLŪN.

[Forty select Traditions in agreement between the Ḥanbalī and Ḥanafī schools; foll. 78b–88.]

No other copy appears to be recorded.

(6) *ḤAWĀB AL-SUʿĀL ʿAN AḤKĀM AL-DAḤḤĀL*, by IBN ṬŪLŪN.

[A discussion of the length of time prayers will be required to last during the forty days' sojourn on earth of the Antichrist; foll. 89–92a.]

No other copy appears to be recorded.

(7) *TAKMĪL AL-WIʿĀ LI-KAIFĪYAT AL-DUʿĀ*, by IBN ṬŪLŪN.

[Prayer formulae appropriate to various occasions; foll. 92b–102a.]

No other copy appears to be recorded.

(8) *ILTIẒĀM MĀ LĀ YULZAM FĪMĀ WARADA FĪ MĀ ZAMZAM*, by IBN ṬŪLŪN.

[The history and virtues of the well Zamzam; foll. 102b-106.]

No other copy appears to be recorded.

(9) *FASṢ AL-KHAWĀTIM FĪMĀ QĪLA FI 'L-WALĀ'IM*, by IBN ṬŪLŪN.

[A treatise on the varieties and occasions of feasting; foll. 107-22.]

No other copy appears to be recorded.

(10) *TAYYĪD AL-INKĀR LI-ITYĀN AL-ṬUYŪR WANNAḤWIHĀ FI 'L-AUKĀR*, by IBN ṬŪLŪN.

[A note condemning bird-nesting, &c.; foll. 124-5.]

No other copy appears to be recorded.

(11) *ḌAU' AL-SIRĀ' FĪMĀ QĪLA FI 'L-NASSĀ'*, by IBN ṬŪLŪN.

[A tract on weaving and weavers; foll. 126-30.]

No other copy appears to be recorded.

(12) *I'LĀM AL-WARĀ BI-MAN WALIYA NĀ'IB<sup>an</sup> MIN AL-ATRĀK BI-DIMASHQ AL-SHĀM AL-KUBRĀ*, by IBN ṬŪLŪN.

[A biographical list of the Turkish Governors of Damascus to the year 943/1536; foll. 131-79.]

No other copy appears to be recorded.

Foll. 179. 17.4 × 12.8 cm. Rather cursive scholar's naskh.

AUTOGRAPH.

Undated, 10/16th century.

3318

(1) *TALKHĪṢ AL-IFṢĀḤ FI 'L-'AWĪṢ*, by 'Izz al-Dīn Abu 'l-Faḍā'il 'Abd al-Wahhāb b. Ibrāhīm b. 'Abd al-Wahhāb al-Khazrajī AL-ZANJĀNĪ (fl. 650/1252).

[An abridgement of *al-Ifṣāḥ fi 'l-'awṭīs*, a collection of poems

containing verses with difficult grammatical constructions, and commentaries thereon, by Abū Naṣr al-Ḥasan b. Asad b. al-Ḥasan AL-FĀRIQĪ (d. 467/1074); foll. 1-39.]

Brockelmann, Suppl. i. 498.

\* Collated by the copyist in 667 (1268) with the author's autograph.

(2) *AL-LUBĀB*, by AL-QAZWĪNĪ (d. 665/1266).

[An epitome of Shāfi'ī jurisprudence; see No. 3133; foll. 41-101.]

Foll. 102. 17.5 × 12.6 cm. Fine naskh.

Copyist, Muḥammad b. Sharafshāh b. Aḥmad.

Dated Shauwāl 666 (July 1268).

## 3319

*AL-KHAIL WAL-BAITARA*, by IBN AKHĪ ḤIZĀM (fl. 250/864).

[A celebrated treatise on horses and their care; see Nos. 3073, 3220(2).]

Foll. 145. 24.8 × 18.2 cm. Clear naskh.

Dated 10 Muḥarram 869 (12 September 1464).

## 3320

*AL-IṢĀBA FĪ TAẖRĪD ASMĀ' AL-ṢAḤĀBA*, by AL-DHAHABĪ (d. 748/1348).

[A defective copy of a biographical dictionary of the Companions of the Prophet Muḥammad.]

Foll. 223. 26.2 × 18.8 cm. Clear scholar's naskh.

Copyist, Muḥammad b. Hibat Allāh b. 'Abd al-Raḥmān b. Muḥammad b. Hibat Allāh al-Bakrī al-Maghribī.

Dated, at Damascus, 12 Jumādā II 743 (12 November 1342).

Brockelmann ii. 47, Suppl. ii. 46.

3321

*TASLIYAT AHL AL-MAŠĀ'IB*, by Muḥammad b. Muḥammad b. Muḥammad al-Ṣāliḥī AL-MANBIJĪ al-Ḥanbalī (d. 785/1383).

[A treatise on the nature of suffering, the merit of endurance, and the life after death.]

Foll. 154. 18.4 × 13.8 cm. Clear scholar's naskh.

AUTOGRAPH.

Dated Rajab 777 (December 1375).

Brockelmann ii. 76, Suppl. ii. 82.

3322

*MUKHTALIF AL-RIWĀYA*, by AL-SAMARQANDĪ (d. betw. 373/983 and 393/1003).

[The first half of a treatise on points of difference in Islamic jurisprudence.]

Foll. 279. 25.5 × 17.4 cm. Rather cursive scholar's naskh.

Undated, 5/11th century.

Brockelmann i. 196, Suppl. i. 347.

3323

*TALQĪḤ FUḤŪM AHL AL-ATHAR FĪ 'UYŪN AL-TAWĀRIKH WA'L-SIYAR*, by IBN AL-JAUZĪ (d. 597/1200).

[The first volume of a compendious history of the world; see No. 3277.]

Foll. 170. 24.7 × 17.2 cm. Clear naskh.

Undated, 6/12th century.

\* This copy, apart from foll. 168-70 which are dated 813 (1410), was evidently transcribed during the author's lifetime.

3324

*AL-ḤĀMI' AL-ṢAḤĪḤ*, by MUSLIM (d. 261/876).

[The fifth part of the well-known collection of Traditions; see No. 3093.]

Foll. 241. 18.2 × 13.9 cm. Clear naskh.

Dated Jumādā II 823 (May 1420).

3325

*AL-SHIFĀ*, by IBN SĪNĀ (d. 428/1037).

[The section on music extracted from the celebrated encyclopaedia.]

Foll. 45. 19.1 × 14.7 cm. Clear naskh.

Dated Rajab 651 (September 1253).

Brockelmann i. 454, Suppl. i. 815.

3326

*FATĀWĪ IBN AL-ṢALĀḤ*, by Taqī al-Dīn Abū 'Amr 'Uthmān b. 'Abd al-Raḥmān b. 'Uthmān b. Mūsā B. AL-ṢALĀḤ al-Shahrazūrī (d. 643/1245).

[Legal decisions, collected and edited by Kamāl al-Dīn Abū Ibrāhīm Ishāq b. Aḥmad b. 'Uthmān AL-MAGHRIBĪ al-Maqdisī al-Dimashqī al-Shāfi'ī (d. 650/1252).]

Foll. 104. 25 × 17.5 cm. Clear scholar's naskh.

Copyist, Niẓām al-Dīn Muḥammad b. 'Abd al-'Azīz b. Muḥammad al-Ḥanafī.

Dated 11 Shawwāl 790 (13 October 1388).

Brockelmann i. 359, Suppl. i. 612.

3327

*AL-ĴĀMI' LI-AḤKĀM AL-QUR'ĀN*, by AL-QURṬUBĪ (d. 671/1273).

[The fifteenth (and final) part of an extensive commentary on the Qur'ān; see No. 3031.]

Foll. 142. 26 × 17.2 cm. Clear scholar's naskh.

Dated 1 Rabī' I 747 (22 June 1346).



3328

*TAUQĪF AL-HUKKĀM ʿALĀ GHAWĀMIḌ AL-AḤKĀM*,  
by Shihāb al-Dīn Abu ʿl-ʿAbbās Aḥmad b. ʿImād al-Dīn b.  
Muḥammad b. al-ʿImād AL-AQFAHSĪ al-Miṣrī al-Shāfiʿī (d. 808/  
1405).

[A treatise on the institution and laws of marriage.]

Foll. 109. 17.9 × 13.7 cm. Clear scholar's naskh.

Copyist, ʿAbd al-Wahhāb b. Muḥammad b. ʿUmar al-Faiyūmī.

Dated 22 Shawwāl 849 (21 January 1446).

Brockelmann, Suppl. ii. 111.

3329

*AL-TADHKIRA BI-AḤWĀL AL-MAUTĀ WA-UMŪR  
AL-ĀKHIRA*, by AL-QURTUBĪ (d. 671/1273).

[The second volume of a well-known treatise on eschatology.]

Foll. 241. 27 × 20 cm. Fine, large naskh.

Copyist, Muḥammad b. Aḥmad b. al-Ḥabbāb al-Saʿdī.

Dated 20 Jumādā II 745 (29 October 1344).

Brockelmann i. 415, Suppl. i. 737.

3330

*AL-FATĀWĪ AL-MAʿJMŪʿA*.

[An anonymous collection of the legal decisions of Tāj al-Dīn  
Abū Muḥammad ʿAbd al-Raḥmān b. Ibrāhīm AL-FIRQĀḤ al-  
Shāfiʿī al-Fazārī al-Badrī al-Miṣrī (d. 690/1291), IBN AL-ṢALĀḤ  
(d. 643/1245), IBN AL-ḤĀJIB (d. 646/1249), and others.]

Foll. 156. 18.2 × 13.6 cm. Clear scholar's naskh.

Copyist, Ibrāhīm b. Muḥammad b. Ibrāhīm b. Musāfir b. al-  
Ṣārim.

Undated, 8/14th century.

No other copy appears to be recorded.

333<sup>1</sup>

*SHARḤ AL-ṬAWĀLĪ*, by Shams al-Dīn AL-IṢBAHĀNĪ (d. 749/1348).

[A commentary on the *Ṭawāli' al-anwār min maṭāli' al-anzār*, a treatise on Muslim dogmatics by AL-BAIDĀWĪ (d. 716/1316).]

Foll. 154. 27.3 × 17.8 cm. Clear scholar's naskh.

Copyist, Aḥmad b. Muḥammad al-Mālikī al-Azharī.

Dated 15 Dhu 'l-Qa'da 877 (13 April 1473).

Brockelmann i. 418, Suppl. i. 742.

\* Fol. 153<sup>b</sup> contains a reading-certificate dated 10 Muḥarram 880 (16 May 1475) and signed by Abū Bakr b. Muḥammad b. Shādhī al-Ḥaṣkafī (d. 881/1476).

333<sup>2</sup>

*MUKHTAṢAR FĪ SĪRAT AL-NABĪ*, by Sharaf al-Dīn Abū Muḥammad 'Abd al-Mu'min b. Khalaf b. Abi 'l-Ḥasan al-Tūnī AL-DIMYĀṬĪ al-Shāfi'ī (d. 705/1306).

[A brief biography of the Prophet Muḥammad.]

Foll. 128. 26.2 × 18.7 cm. Clear scholar's naskh.

Copyist, Ṭāhir b. al-Ḥasan b. 'Umar b. al-Ḥasan b. 'Umar b. Ḥabīb (d. 807/1405).

Dated, at Aleppo, 28 Ramaḍān 759 (3 September 1358).

Brockelmann, Suppl. ii. 79.

\* This copy has been collated with a copy which had been read before the author.

3333

*GHURAR AL-BALĀGHA*, by Abu 'l-Ḥusain Hilāl b. al-Muḥassin b. Ibrāhīm AL-ṢĀBĪ (d. 448/1056).

[Specimen letters suitable for use on various occasions.]

Foll. 153. 23.9 × 16.3 cm. Clear scholar's naskh.

Undated, 5/11th century.

Brockelmann, Suppl. i. 556.

3334

*AL-WUḤŪH WAL-NAZĀ'IR FI 'L-QUR'ĀN*, by Abū 'Abd Allāh Hārūn b. Mūsā al-Qāri' al-Azdī AL-A'WAR (d. *ca.* 170/787).

[Interpretations of the various meanings of certain words in the Qur'ān.]

Foll. 49. 24.5 × 16.5 cm. Clear scholar's naskh.

Copyist, Muḥammad b. Muḥammad al-Manūfī.

Dated 20 Muḥarram 533 (27 September 1138).

No other copy appears to be recorded.

3335

*'UMDAT AL-MUFĪD WA-TADHKIRAT AL-MUSTAFĪD*, by IBN AL-MULAQQIN (d. 804/1401).

[A treatise on Shāfi'ī jurisprudence.]

Foll. 164. 24.3 × 16.2 cm. Clear scholar's naskh.

Copyist, Muḥammad b. Aḥmad b. al-'Imād al-Aqfahsī al-Shāfi'ī (d. 867/1462).

Dated 19 Jumādā II 823 (1 July 1421).

No other copy appears to be recorded.

3336

*ṬABAQĀT AL-SHĀFI'ĪYAT AL-KUBRĀ*, by Tāj al-Dīn Abū Naṣr 'Abd al-Wahhāb b. 'Alī b. 'Abd al-Kāfi AL-SUBKĪ al-Shāfi'ī (d. 771/1370).

[An extract from the famous biographical dictionary of Shāfi'ī scholars, being the life of Abū Ḥāmid al-Ghazālī.]

Foll. 50. 18 × 13.4 cm. Clear scholar's naskh.

Undated, 8/14th century.

Brockelmann ii. 90, Suppl. ii. 106.

3337

*AL-KASHSHĀF ʿAN ḤAQĀʾIQ AL-TANZĪL*, by AL-ZAMAKHSHARĪ (d. 538/1144).

[The first volume of the celebrated commentary on the Qurʾān; see No. 3036.]

Foll. 291. 23·8 × 16·2 cm. Clear scholar's naskh.

Copyist, Hibat Allāh b. Tāj al-Āsī.

Dated Jumādā I 722 (June 1322).

3338

*ISHĀRA LATĪFA*, by Abū Muḥammad Muḥsin b. ʿAlī b. Man-ṣūr al-Ḥusainī AL-DASHTAKĪ (fl. 985/1577).

[A treatise on the constellations.]

Foll. 127. 22·2 × 13·3 cm. Clear naskh. 40 figures.

AUTOGRAPH.

Undated, 10/16th century.

No other copy appears to be recorded.

\* This is evidently the original dedication copy to Shāh Ismāʿil II (reigned 984-6/1576-8).

3339

*SHIFĀ AL-GHALĪL FĪ ḤALL MUSHKILĀT AL-SHAIKH KHALĪL*, by Abū ʿAbd Allāh Muḥammad b. Aḥmad b. Muḥammad AL-FĀSĪ al-Miknāsī (d. 919/1513).

[A commentary on part of *al-Mukhtasar*, the celebrated epitome of Mālikī jurisprudence by Ghars (Ḍiyāʾ) al-Dīn Abu 'l-Ṣafāʾ Khalīl b. Ishāq b. Mūsā AL-JUNDĪ (d. 776/1374).]

Foll. 190. 17·1 × 13·1 cm. Clear naskh.

Copyist, Muḥammad b. Amīn al-Dīn ʿAbd al-Ghanī al-Mālikī.

Dated 13 Shawwāl 958 (14 October 1551).

Brockelmann, Suppl. ii. 97.

334<sup>o</sup>

‘*AWĀRIF AL-MAĀRIF*, by Shihāb al-Dīn AL-SUHRA-  
WARDĪ (d. 632/1234).

[A celebrated treatise on Ṣūfī mysticism; see No. 3038.]

Foll. 294. 26 × 18.3 cm. Excellent naskh.

Copyist, Muḥammad b. Abi ’l-Qāsim al-Muqri’.

Dated, at Baghdad, Jumādā II 682 (September 1283).

\* Collated by the copyist with a copy bearing the author’s signature.

334<sup>i</sup>

(1) *TAQDIMAT AL-MĀRIFA*, by ḤUNAIN B. ISHĀQ (d. 260/873).

[A defective copy of the translation of the *Prognostica* of Hippocrates; see No. 3127; foll. 1–44a.]

(2) *FUṢŪL ABUQRĀT*, by ḤUNAIN B. ISHĀQ.

[A defective copy of a translation of the *Aphorisms* of Hippocrates; foll. 44b–69.]

Brockelmann i. 205, Suppl. i. 368.

Foll. 69. 21.6 × 15.5 cm. Clear naskh.

Undated, 6/12th century.

334<sup>2</sup>

*MANHAJ AL-SĀLIK*, by Athīr al-Dīn ABŪ ḤAIYĀN  
Muḥammad b. Yūsuf b. ‘Alī al-Gharnāṭī al-Jaiyānī (d. 745/1344).

[The fifth volume of an extensive commentary on the *Tashīl al-fawā’id wa-takmīl al-maqāṣid*, a treatise on Arabic grammar by IBN MĀLIK (d. 672/1274).]

Foll. 197. 27 × 20 cm. Fine naskh.

Dated 12 Muḥarram 742 (28 June 1341).

Brockelmann i. 298, Suppl. i. 522.

3343

*TAQWĪM AL-ADILLA FĪ UṢŪL AL-FIQH*, by Abū Zaid ʿAbd (ʿUbaid) Allāh b. ʿUmar b. ʿĪsā AL-DABŪSĪ (d. 430/1039).

[A treatise on the principles of Ḥanafī jurisprudence, with some account of the variations of other schools.]

Foll. 203. 26.8 × 18 cm. Clear scholar's naskh.

Copyist, Saiyid Muḥammad b. Saiyid ʿAbd al-Qādir.

Dated 4 Shaʿbān 974 (14 February 1567).

Brockelmann i. 175, Suppl. i. 296.

3344

*KIFĀYAT AL-NABĪH*, by IBN AL-RAFʿA (d. 710/1310).

[The third volume of the commentary on *al-Tanbīh fi 'l-fiqh*, the well-known Shāfiʿī law-manual of AL-SHĪRĀZĪ (d. 476/1083); see Nos. 3061, 3069.]

Foll. 245. 21 × 17.6 cm. Clear scholar's naskh.

Copyist, Muḥammad b. al-Nabīh al-Būtijī.

Dated 19 Dhu 'l-Hijja 730 (3 October 1330).

3345

*TAHDHĪB AL-TAHDHĪB*, by IBN ḤAJAR (d. 852/1449).

[The first volume of the critical and augmented edition of the *Tahdhīb al-Kamāl* of AL-MIZZĪ (d. 742/1341).]

Foll. 343. 27.4 × 19 cm. Clear scholar's naskh.

Undated, 9/15th century.

Brockelmann ii. 68, Suppl. ii. 73.

3346

*THUGHŪR AL-MIDAḤ AL-BAWĀSIM*, by Shihāb al-Dīn Abu 'l-Maḥāmid (Abu 'l-Fidā') Ismāʿīl b. Ḥāmid b. ʿAbd al-Raḥmān al-Shāfiʿī al-Anṣārī al-Khazrajī AL-QŪṢĪ (d. 653/1255).

[Extracts from an anthology of Arabic poetry, followed (fol. 64) by extracts from various other works.]

Foll. 113. 21 × 14.7 cm. Fine naskh.

Undated, 8/14th century.

No other copy appears to be recorded.

## 3347

*AL-ʿĀM BAIN AL-ṢAḤĪḤAIN*, by AL-ḤUMAIDĪ (d. 488/1095).

[The third volume of a concordance of the Tradition collections of al-Bukhārī and Muslim; see No. 3136.]

Foll. 233. 25.2 × 18.9 cm. Clear scholar's naskh.

Copyist, Muḥammad b. Yūsuf b. Ramaḍān al-Ṭā'ī al-Shāfi'ī.

Dated 27 Ṣafar 721 (26 February 1321).

## 3348

(1) *AL-ḤUKM AL-MASHRŪṬ FĪ BAYĀN AL-SHURŪṬ*, by Abū 'Abd Allāh Muḥammad b. 'Umar b. Aḥmad B. AL-WĀSIṬĪ al-Ghamrī al-Maḥallī (d. 849/1445).

[Legal and mystical rules to be observed in various circumstances; foll. 1-96.]

Dated 19 Ramaḍān 849 (19 December 1445).

No other copy appears to be recorded.

(2) *AL-QAWĀ'ID AL-ṢŪFĪYA*, by IBN AL-WĀSIṬĪ.

[Rules for the mystical life; foll. 97-148.]

Dated 16 Dhu 'l-Qa'da 849 (13 February 1446).

Brockelmann ii. 167, Suppl. ii. 150.

Foll. 149. 27.8 × 17.7 cm. Clear scholar's naskh.

Copyist, Ḥusain b. 'Alī b. Ḥusain al-Ghamrī.

Dated 849 (1445-6).

3349

*TAHDHĪB MUSTAMIRR AL-AUHĀM °ALĀ DHAWĪ° L-MĀRIFA WA-ULĪ °L-AFHĀM*, by Abū Naṣr Hibat Allāh b. °Alī b. Ja°far B. MĀKŪLĀ al-°Ijlī (d. 422/1031).

[A dictionary of variant names of traditionists.]

Foll. 125. 25 × 18 cm. Clear scholar's naskh.

Copyist, Ibrāhīm b. Muḥammad b. Idrīs b. Bābā Jūk.

Dated 8 Ṣafar 686 (25 March 1287).

Brockelmann, Suppl. i. 602.

3350

*KHULĀṢAT AL-FATĀWĪ*, by Iftikhār al-Dīn Ṭāhir b. Aḥmad b. °Abd al-Rashīd AL-BUKHĀRĪ (d. 542/1147).

[A treatise on Ḥanafī jurisprudence.]

Foll. 444. 29.5 × 19.2 cm. Fine naskh.

Copyist, Ismā°il b. Aḥmad al-Ṭarīnī.

Dated 2 Sha°bān 973 (2 June 1566).

Brockelmann i. 374, Suppl. i. 641.

3351

*AL-TAḤQĪQ WA'L-SHARḤ WA'L-TAUDĪḤ LI-ALFĀZ MUTAWĀLIYA MIN AL-°ĶĀMI° AL-°SAḤĪḤ*, by Shams al-Dīn Abū °Abd Allāh Muḥammad b. Muḥammad b. Muḥammad b. Aḥmad B. AL-MUḤIBB al-Maqdisī al-Dimashqī al-Ḥanbalī (d. 828/1425).

[The fifth volume of a commentary on *al-°Ķāmi° al-°saḥĪḤ*, the Tradition collection of AL-BUKHĀRĪ (d. 256/870).]

Foll. 163. 28 × 18.8 cm. Clear scholar's naskh.

AUTOGRAPH.

Dated 806 (1403-4).

No other copy appears to be recorded.

\* The author has inscribed a notice of bequest on fol. 2a dated 10 Muḥarram 826 (24 December 1422).



3352

(1) *TUHFAT AL-AQRĀN*, by Shams al-Dīn Abū Ṣāliḥ Muḥammad b. ʿAbd Allāh b. Aḥmad AL-TIMIRTĀSHĪ al-Ghazzī al-Ḥanafī (d. 1004/1595).

[A metrical summary of the principles of Ḥanafī jurisprudence; foll. 1-15.]

Dated 5 Jumādā II 1005 (22 January 1597).

Brockelmann ii. 312, Suppl. ii. 429.

(2) *MAWĀHIB AL-MANNĀN SHARḤ TUHFAT AL-AQRĀN*, by AL-TIMIRTĀSHĪ.

[A commentary on the foregoing work; foll. 16-284.]

Dated 21 Rabīʿ II 1006 (1 December 1587).

Brockelmann ii. 312, Suppl. ii. 429.

Foll. 284. 20.9 × 15.5 cm. Rather cursive scholar's naskh.

Dated 1005-6 (1597).

3353

*IḤYĀʾ ʿULŪM AL-DĪN*, by Abū Ḥāmid AL-GHAZĀLĪ (d. 505/1111).

[The second quarter of the celebrated treatise on the Muslim faith and Ṣūfī life.]

Foll. 268. 18.3 × 15 cm. Fine scholar's naskh.

Copyist, Muḥammad b. Aḥmad b. ʿUmar al-Fanjakirdī.

Dated 10 Dhu 'l-Qa'da 543 (22 March 1149).

Brockelmann i. 422, Suppl. i. 748.

3354

*IZĀLAT AL-SHUBUHĀT ʿAN AL-ĀYĀT WA'L-AḤĀ-DĪTH AL-MUTASHĀBIHĀT*, by Shams al-Dīn Muḥammad b. Aḥmad b. ʿAbd al-Mu'min B. AL-LABBĀN al-Shāfi'ī al-Shādhilī al-Miṣrī al-Is'ardī al-Dimashqī (d. 749/1349).

[A reply to the anthropomorphical interpreters of certain phrases describing God in the Qur'ān and the Traditions.]

Foll. 45. 19.9 × 13.9 cm. Clear naskh.

Dated, at Mecca, 13 Jumādā I 867 (3 February 1463).

Brockelmann ii. 111, Suppl. ii. 137.

## 3355

*AL-ISHRĀF 'ALĀ MADHĀHIB AL-ASHRĀF*, by IBN HUBAIRA (d. 560/1165).

[An account of the points of agreement and difference between the four orthodox schools of jurisprudence; see No. 3266.]

Foll. 223. 27.1 × 18 cm. Clear scholar's naskh.

Copyist, Aiyūb b. Muḥammad b. 'Īsā al-Ṣarkhadī al-Shāfi'ī.

Dated 8 Muḥarram 826 (22 December 1422).

## 3356

*AL-ANʿJUM AL-ZĀHIRAT AL-NŪRĀNĪYAT AL-MUḤAMMADIYA FI 'L-TARĪQAT AL-ṢŪFIYAT AL-BUṢṬĀMĪYAT AL-SUHRAWARDĪYA.*

[An anonymous account of the Ṣūfī life and ethics according to the Suhrawardī Order.]

Foll. 344. 18.9 × 13.4 cm. Clear scholar's naskh.

AUTOGRAPH.

Dated 13 Muḥarram 822 (9 February 1419).

No other copy appears to be recorded.

## 3357

*AL-ʿĀMI' LI-AḤKĀM AL-QUR'ĀN*, by AL-QURṬUBĪ (d. 671/1273).

[The fifth volume of the massive commentary on the Qur'ān; see Nos. 3031, 3327.]

Foll. 249. 26.3 × 19 cm. Clear scholar's naskh.

Undated, 8/14th century.

3358

*AL-HAQĪQA WA'L-MAJĀZ FĪ RIḤLA BILĀD AL-SHAM WA-MIṢR WA'L-ḤIĶĀZ*, by AL-NĀBULUSĪ (d. 1143/1731).

[A description of a journey through Syria, Egypt, and Arabia.]

Foll. 349. 25.4 × 18 cm. Clear scholar's naskh.

Copyist, 'Alī b. al-Saiyid Ḥasan b. Muḥammad Sibṭ Āl al-Jilānī.

Dated, at Damascus, 1202 (1787-8).

Brockelmann ii. 348, Suppl. ii. 474-5.

3359 (i, ii)

*AL-FAWA'ID AL-SANĪYA FĪ SHARḤ AL-ALFĪYA*, by AL-BIRMĀWĪ (d. 831/1428).

[A commentary on his own *al-Nubdhat al-zakīya*; see Nos. 3147, 3154.]

Foll. 211, 180. 27.2 × 18.5 cm. Clear scholar's naskh.

Copyist, 'Abd Allāh b. Muḥammad b. 'Abd Allāh b. Muḥammad b. 'Abd Allāh b. Muḥammad b. Aḥmad b. Qāsīm al-Sabtī al-Mālikī al-Ash'arī al-Qādirī al-Ṣafadī (d. 910/1504).

Dated 26 Jumādā II 904 (8 February 1499) and 16 Jumādā II 905 (18 January 1500).

\* This copy has been collated with the author's draft.

3360

*'UṢĀLAT AL-MUḤTĀṢ ILĀ TAUḤĪH AL-MINHĀṢ*, by IBN AL-MULAQQIN (d. 804/1401).

[The second (and concluding) volume of a short commentary on the *Minhāj al-ṭālibīn*, the well-known Shāfi'ī law-manual of Muḥyī al-Dīn AL-NAWAWĪ (d. 676/1278).]

Foll. 71. 27.4 × 17.8 cm. Clear scholar's naskh.

Dated 23 Sha'bān 852 (22 October 1448).

Brockelmann, Suppl. i. 680.

3361

‘*UMDAT AL-MUḤTĀʿ ILĀ KITĀB AL-MINHĀʿ*ʿ, by  
IBN AL-MULAQQIN (d. 804/1401).

[The first volume of an extensive commentary on the *Minhāj al-tālibīn* of Muḥyī al-Dīn AL-NAWAWĪ (d. 676/1278).]

Foll. 230. 27.2 × 19 cm. Rather cursive scholar's naskh.

Undated, 9/15th century.

Brockelmann i. 395, Suppl. i. 680.

3362

(1) *MULḤAT AL-IʿRĀB*, by AL-ḤARĪRĪ (d. 516/1122).

[A grammar of Arabic in verse, with a running commentary; foll. 1-85.]

Dated Shawwāl 668 (May 1270).

Brockelmann i. 277, Suppl. i. 488.

(2) *AL-LUMAʿ FĪ ʿILM AL-ḤISĀB*, by IBN AL-HĀʿIM (d. 815/1412).

[A brief arithmetic for lawyers; see No. 3234 (1); foll. 86-96a.]

(3) *AL-WASĪLA*, by IBN AL-HĀʿIM.

[An abridgement of the author's own *al-Maʿūna fī ʿilm al-hawāʿī*, a mental arithmetic; foll. 96b-121.]

Dated (with the preceding tract) 11 Ramaḍān 870 (26 April 1466).

Brockelmann ii. 126, Suppl. ii. 155.

(4) *AL-ARBAʿĪN FĪ ʿL-TAṢAUF*, by Abū ʿAbd al-Raḥmān Muḥammad b. al-Ḥusain b. Mūsā AL-SULAMĪ al-Azdī al-Nīsābūrī (d. 412/1021).

[Forty select Traditions for Ṣūfīs; foll. 122-8.]

Dated 17 Jumādā II 867 (9 March 1463).

No other copy appears to be recorded.

(5) *AL-MUBDI' SHARḤ AL-MUQNI'*, by SIBṬ AL-MĀRIDĪNĪ (d. 912/1506).

[A commentary on *al-Muqni' fī 'ilm al-jabr wa'l-muqābala*, a metrical algebra and geometry by IBN AL-HĀ'IM; foll. 131-58.]

Undated, 10/16th century.

Brockelmann ii. 125, Suppl. ii. 155.

Foll. 158. 19 × 14.5 cm. Several naskh hands.

Various dates, 7-10th (13-16th) century.

## 3363

*'UYŪN AL-ATHAR*, by Faṭḥ al-Dīn Abu 'l-Faṭḥ Muḥammad b. Muḥammad b. Muḥammad b. Aḥmad B. SAIYID AL-NĀS al-Ya'marī al-Andalusī al-Shāfi'ī (d. 734/1334).

[A biography of the Prophet Muḥammad.]

Foll. 264. 27.5 × 17.4 cm. Clear naskh.

Dated 20 Jumādā I 838 (22 December 1434).

Brockelmann ii. 71, Suppl. ii. 77.

## 3364

*AL-GHARĪBAIN FI 'L-QUR'ĀN WA'L-ḤADĪTH*, by AL-HARAWĪ (d. 401/1010).

[The second (and final) volume of a dictionary of rare words occurring in the Qur'ān and Traditions; see No. 3011.]

Foll. 198. 25.7 × 17 cm. Clear scholar's naskh.

Copyist, Sulaimān b. Muḥammad b. Sulaimān b. Khalaf b. Muḥammad al-Qurashī al-Umawī al-Andalusī.

Dated, at Damascus, Jumādā II 591 (May 1195).

## 3365

*NIZĀM AL-GHARĪB*, by 'Īsā b. Ibrāhīm AL-RABA'Ī (d. 410/1087).

[An imperfect copy of a classified lexicon of rare and difficult words and expressions occurring in old Arabic poetry.]

Foll. 76. 23.2 × 16.3 cm. Excellent scholar's naskh.

Undated, 6/12th century.

Brockelmann i. 279, Suppl. i. 492.

3366

‘*UMDAT AL-MUḤTĀḤ ILĀ KITĀB AL-MINHĀḤ*’, by  
IBN AL-MULAQQIN (d. 804/1401).

[The seventh volume of the extensive commentary on the *Minhāj al-ṭālibīn* of AL-NAWAWĪ (d. 676/1278); see No. 3361.]

Foll. 267. 25.1 × 16.6 cm. Clear scholar's naskh.

Undated, 9/15th century.

3367

*AL-WAḤĪZ AL-ḤĀMIʿ LI-MASĀʿIL AL-ḤĀMIʿ*, by Ṣadr  
al-Dīn Abu ʿl-Rabīʿ Sulaimān b. Wuhaib AL-ADHRAʿĪ (d. 677/  
1278).

[An epitome of *al-Ḥāmiʿ al-kabīr*, a treatise on Ḥanafī juris-  
prudence by AL-SHAIBĀNĪ (d. 189/804).]

Foll. 197. 18 × 13.5 cm. Clear scholar's naskh.

Copyist, Muḥammad b. Ishāq b. ʿUmar b. ʿAbd Allāh al-Sarūjī  
al-Ḥanafī (d. 733/1333).

Dated 28 Jumādā II 673 (29 December 1274).

Brockelmann i. 382, Suppl. i. 290.

3368

*SHARḤ AL-GHĀYA*, by Abu ʿl-Faḍāʿil ʿABBĀD b. Aḥmad b.  
Ismāʿīl al-Ḥasanī (fl. 710/1310).

[The first volume of an extensive commentary on the *Ghāyat al-ikhtisār* (or *al-Taqrīb fi ʿl-ḥiqh*), a compendium of Shāfiʿī juris-  
prudence by Abū Shujāʿ Aḥmad b. al-Ḥasan b. Aḥmad AL-  
IṢFAHĀNĪ (d. 593/1196).]

Foll. 354. 25.5 × 18 cm. Clear scholar's naskh.

AUTOGRAPH.

Undated, early 8/14th century.

For other commentaries on the *Ghāyat al-ikhtisār*, see Brockelmann i. 392, Suppl. i. 677.

No other copy appears to be recorded.

\* The author has appended a note of collation dated Shauwāl 710 (March 1311).

## 3369

(1) *‘AIN AL-ḤAQĪQA MIN AL-ṬARĪQA*, by Muḥammad b. Maḥmūd AL-SAMARQANDĪ (fl. 6/12th century).

[A short general treatise on Ṣūfism; foll. 1-40a.]

AUTOGRAPH.

Undated, 6/12th century.

No other copy appears to be recorded.

(2) *MANĀQIB AL-SHAIKH ABĪ ‘UMAR*.

[An anonymous biography of Abū ‘Umar Muḥammad b. Aḥmad b. Muḥammad b. Qudāma al-Maqdisī al-Dimashqī (d. 607/1210), compiled by one of his nephews; foll. 40b-65.]

Copyist, Jum‘a b. Ghānim b. Sālim al-Baṣrī.

Undated, 10/16th century.

No other copy appears to be recorded.

Foll. 65. 18.2 × 13.5 cm. Two scholars' naskh hands.

Undated, 6/12th and 10/16th century.

## 3370

*ADAB AL-KĀTIB*, by Abū Muḥammad ‘Abd Allāh b. Muslim B. QUTAIBA al-Dīnawarī al-Marwazī (d. 270/884 or 276/889).

[A well-known treatise on orthography and lexicography.]

Foll. 124. 25.3 × 17.5 cm. Clear scholar's naskh.

Copyist, ‘Abd al-Raḥmān b. ‘Alī b. al-Jauzī (d. 597/1200).

Dated Muḥarram 543 (May 1148).

Brockelmann i. 122, Suppl. i. 185.

\* This copy contains many interesting entries.

337<sup>1</sup>

*AL-IQTIDĀB FĪ SHARḤ ADAB AL-KUTTĀB*, by IBN AL-SĪD (d. 521/1127).

[A commentary on the *Adab al-kātib* of IBN QUTAIBA (d. 270/884 or 276/889).]

Foll. 174. 26.2 × 19 cm. Good scholar's maghribī.

Undated, 6/12th century.

Brockelmann, Suppl. i. 185.

337<sup>2</sup>

*AL-IQTISĀD FI 'L-I'TIQĀD*, by Abū Ḥāmid AL-GHAZĀLĪ (d. 505/1111).

[A well-known treatise on Muslim dogmatics.]

Foll. 80. 22.5 × 17.3 cm. Clear scholar's naskh.

Dated 17 Muḥarram 517 (17 March 1123).

Brockelmann i. 421, Suppl. i. 746.

## 3373

(1) *AL-RISĀLAT AL-DĀMI'A*.

[An anonymous Druse tract; foll. 3-15a.]

(2) *RISĀLAT AL-RIDĀ WAL-TASLĪM*, by QĀ'IM AL-ZAMĀN Ḥamza b. 'Alī b. Aḥmad (fl. 405/1016).

[A letter; foll. 15a-24b.]

(3) *RISĀLAT AL-TANZĪH*, by QĀ'IM AL-ZAMĀN.

[A letter; foll. 24b-34b.]

(4) *RISĀLAT AL-NISĀ' AL-KABĪRA*, by QĀ'IM AL-ZAMĀN.

[A letter; foll. 35a-42a.]



(5) *AL-ṢUBḤAT AL-KĀ'INA*, by QĀ'IM AL-ZAMĀN.

[A letter; foll. 42a-46a.]

(6) *SIḤILL AL-MUḤTABĀ*, by QĀ'IM AL-ZAMĀN.

[A letter; foll. 46a-47b.]

(7) *TAQLĪD AL-RIDĀ'*, by QĀ'IM AL-ZAMĀN.

[A letter to Abū 'Abd Allāh Muḥammad b. Wahb al-Qurashī al-Dā'i; foll. 47b-51a.]

(8) *NUSKHA TAQLĪD AL-MUQTANĀ*, by QĀ'IM AL-ZAMĀN.

[A letter to Bahā' al-Dīn Abu 'l-Ḥasan 'Alī b. Aḥmad al-Sammūqī al-Dā'i; foll. 51b-55b.]

(9) *MUKĀTABAT AHL AL-KIDYAT AL-BAIDĀ'*, by QĀ'IM AL-ZAMĀN.

[A letter; foll. 55b-56a.]

(10) *RISĀLAT AL-INṢINĀ'*, by QĀ'IM AL-ZAMĀN.

[A letter; foll. 56a-57a.]

(11) *SHART AL-IMĀM ṢĀḤIB AL-KASHF*, by QĀ'IM AL-ZAMĀN.

[A general rescript; foll. 57b-58b.]

(12) *AL-RISĀLAT ALLATĪ URSILAT ILĀ WALĪ AL-'AHD*, by QĀ'IM AL-ZAMĀN.

[A letter; foll. 59a-60a.]

(13) *RISĀLA KHUMĀR IBN ḤAIṢH AL-SULAIMĀNĪ AL-'AKKAWĪ*, by QĀ'IM AL-ZAMĀN.

[A letter; foll. 60b-62a.]

(14) *AL-RISĀLAT AL-MUNFADHAT ILA 'L-QĀDĪ*, by QĀ'IM AL-ZAMĀN.

[A letter to the Qādī 'l-Qudāt Aḥmad b. Muḥammad b. al-'Aurāmm; foll. 62a-63b.]

- (15) *MUNĀḤĀT AL-ḤAQQ*.  
[A Druse prayer; foll. 64a-68b.]
- (16) *AL-DUĀ AL-MUSTAḤĀB*.  
[Another prayer; foll. 69a-72a.]
- (17) *AL-TAQDĪS*.  
[Another prayer; foll. 72a-73b.]
- (18) *DHIKR MA'RIFAT AL-IMĀM*.  
[Names of the Druse leaders; foll. 73b-74b.]
- (19) *RISĀLAT AL-TAḤDHĪR WA'L-TANBĪH*, by QĀ'IM AL-ZAMĀN.  
[Admonitions; foll. 74b-78a.]
- (20) *RISĀLAT AL-IDHĀR WA'L-INDHĀR*, by QĀ'IM AL-ZAMĀN.  
[A similar tract; foll. 78a-81b.]
- (21) *RISĀLAT AL-GHAIBA*, by ABŪ YA'LĀ (fl. 5/11th century).  
[A rescript; foll. 81b-89a.]
- (22) *TAQSĪM AL-'ULŪM WA-ITḤBĀT AL-ḤAQQ WA-KASHF AL-MAKNŪN*, by Ismā'il b. Muḥammad b. Ḥāmid AL-TAMĪMĪ al-Dā'ī (fl. 5/11th century).  
[A statement of Druse beliefs as derived from Qā'im al-Zamān; foll. 89b-102b.]
- (23) *RISĀLAT AL-ZINĀD*, by AL-TAMĪMĪ.  
[A similar tract; foll. 102b-107b.]
- (24) *RISĀLAT AL-SHAM'A*, by AL-TAMĪMĪ.  
[A similar tract; foll. 108a-113a.]
- (25) *RISĀLAT AL-RUSHD WA'L-HIDĀYA*, by QĀ'IM AL-ZAMĀN.  
[A similar tract; foll. 113a-119a.]

- (26) *SHIR AL-NAFS*, by AL-TAMĪMĪ.  
[A poem; foll. 119a-121a.]
- (27) *MĪTHĀQ WALĪ AL-ZAMĀN*.  
[A form of oath of allegiance; foll. 121b-122a.]
- (28) *MĪTHĀQ AL-NISĀ'*, by QĀ'IM AL-ZAMĀN.  
[A rescript for the instruction of Druse women; foll. 122b-126b.]
- (29) *KASHF AL-ḤAQĀ'IQ*, by QĀ'IM AL-ZAMĀN.  
[Druse doctrines; foll. 126b-144a.]
- (30) *DHIKR MA'RIFAT AL-ARBA' WA-KHAMSĪN FARĪDA*.  
[A Druse tract; foll. 144b-148.]  
Foll. 151. 20 × 14.7 cm. Calligraphic naskh.  
Dated 1229 (1814).  
See Brockelmann, Suppl. i. 716-18.

## 3374

- AL-IRĀB*, by Fakhr al-Dīn AL-RĀZĪ (d. 606/1209).  
[A treatise on some aspects of Arabic grammar.]  
Foll. 143. 26.5 × 18.8 cm. Clear scholar's naskh.  
Copyist, Yūsuf b. 'Alī b. Yūsuf al-Khaṭīb.  
Dated Sha'bān 780 (December 1378).  
No other copy appears to be recorded.

## 3375

- AL-ḶĀMI' AL-ṢAḶĪḶ*, by AL-BUKHĀRĪ (d. 256/870).  
[The tenth part of the celebrated collection of Traditions; see Nos. 3080, 3177.]  
Foll. 200. 26.1 × 17.9 cm. Excellent naskh.  
Copyist, Shihāb al-Dīn Aḥmad b. Maḥmūd al-Bailūnī.  
Undated, 11/17th century.

3376

*IḤYĀ 'ULŪM AL-DĪN*, by Abū Ḥāmid AL-GHAZĀLĪ (d. 505/1111).

[The first quarter of the celebrated ascetic theology; see No. 3353.]

Foll. 233. 24.3 × 16.5 cm. Clear scholar's naskh.

Undated, 6/12th century.

\* Fol. 233a contains a reading-note dated Rabī' II 572 (October 1176) and signed by Aḥmad b. Yūsuf b. al-Azraq (fl. 570/1174).

3377

*AL-ALFĀZ AL-KITĀBĪYA*, by 'Abd al-Raḥmān b. 'Īsā b. Ḥammād AL-HAMADHĀNĪ (d. 320/932).

[A treatise on Arabic synonyms for the use of secretaries, also known as *Alfāz al-ashbāh wa'l-nazā'ir*.]

Foll. 73. 19 × 13.3 cm. Clear scholar's naskh.

Copyist, Abu 'l-Faḍā'il Yaḥyā b. Abī Bakr b. Yaḥyā al-Rūdharā-warī.

Dated 6 Muḥarram 549 (23 March 1154).

Brockelmann i. 127, Suppl. i. 195.

3378

*AL-BIDĀYA WA'L-NIḤĀYA*, by IBN KATHĪR (d. 774/1373).

[A volume of the extensive annals of Muslim history, containing the years 64–126/683–743.]

Foll. 213. 27.4 × 18 cm. Clear scholar's naskh.

Undated, 8/14th century.

Brockelmann ii. 49, Suppl. ii. 48.

3379

*AL-BASĪT FI 'L-FURŪ'*, by Abū Ḥāmid al-GHAZĀLĪ (d. 505/1111).

[The ninth volume of the large treatise on Shāfi'ī jurisprudence.]

Foll. 263. 20.3 × 14.3 cm. Clear scholar's naskh.

Copyist, 'Uthmān b. Yūsuf al-Khaṭīb.

Dated, at the Fādīliya Madrasa, Qalyub, 25 Rabī' II 607  
(16 October 1210).

Brockelmann i. 424, Suppl. i. 752.

3380

*SHARḤ AL-MUHADHDHAB*, by Muḥyī al-Dīn AL-  
NAWAWĪ (d. 676/1278).

[The fourth volume of an extensive commentary on *al-Muhadhdhab*, the well-known treatise on Shāfi'ī jurisprudence by AL-SHĪRĀZĪ (d. 476/1083).]

Foll. 244. 16.8 × 19.5 cm. Rather cursive scholar's naskh.

AUTOGRAPH.

Dated (fol. 1a) 673 (1274).

Brockelmann i. 387, Suppl. i. 669.

3381

*AL-TABṢIRA WA'L-TADHKIRA*, by AL-'IRĀQĪ (d. 806/  
1404).

[A metrical epitome of the *Ma'rifat anwā' 'ulūm al-ḥadīth*, a well-known treatise on the science of Traditions by IBN AL-ṢALĀḤ (d. 643/1245).]

Foll. 25. 25.3 × 17.1 cm. Clear scholar's naskh.

Undated, early 9/15th century.

Brockelmann i. 359, ii. 66, Suppl. i. 612.

\* Fol. 25a contains a reading-certificate and *ijāza* dated 811  
(1408) and signed by Abu 'l-'Abbās Aḥmad b. 'Umar b. Aḥmad  
al-Shābb al-Tā'ib al-Shādhilī al-Miṣrī (d. 832/1429).

3382

(1) *TUḤFAT AL-MUḤTĀʿ ILĀ ADILLAT AL-MINHĀʿ*,  
by IBN AL-MULAQQIN (d. 804/1401).

[A collection of sound Traditions relating to Islamic law, based upon the *Minhāj al-ṭālibīn*, the Shāfiʿī law-manual of AL-NAWAWĪ (d. 676/1278); foll. 1-133*a*.]

Dated 4 Ramaḍān 755 (22 September 1354).

Brockelmann, Suppl. i. 680.

\* Ibn al-Mulaqqin himself has added entries on fol. 1*b* and fol. 133*a*.

(2) *ĪDĀḤ AL-IRTIYĀB*, by IBN AL-MULAQQIN.

[Notes clarifying names and titles occurring in the author's *Tuḥfat al-muḥtāʿ ilā aḥādīth al-Minhāj*; foll. 133*b*-141.]

Dated 21 Ramaḍān [755] (8 October 1354).

Brockelmann ii. 93, Suppl. ii. 109.

\* Ibn al-Mulaqqin has added entries on fol. 133*a* and fol. 141*b*.

(3) *TADHKIRAT AL-MUḤTĀʿ ILĀ AḤĀDĪTH AL-MINHĀʿ*, by IBN AL-MULAQQIN.

[Notes on 87 Traditions occurring in the *Minhāj al-wuṣūl ilā ʿilm al-uṣūl*, a treatise on the principles of Shāfiʿī jurisprudence by AL-BAIDĀWĪ (d. 716/1316); foll. 142-53.]

Dated 26 Shauwāl 755 (13 November 1354).

No other copy appears to be recorded.

\* Ibn al-Mulaqqin has added entries on fol. 142*a*.

(4) *AL-TADHKIRA FĪ ʿULŪM AL-ḤADĪTH*, by IBN AL-MULAQQIN.

[A short tract on the science of Traditions; foll. 154-6.]

Dated 11 Jumādā II 765 (16 March 1364).

Brockelmann ii. 93, Suppl. ii. 109.

\* Ibn al-Mulaqqin has added an entry on fol. 154*a*.

Foll. 156. 27.7 × 19.4 cm. Clear scholar's naskh.

Copyist, Shams al-Dīn Abū 'Abd Allāh Muḥammad b. Sulaimān b. 'Awad al-Bakrī al-Shāfi'i.

Dated 755 (1354) and 765 (1364).

3383

*AL-NŪR FĪ 'ADAD AL-AIYĀM WA'L-SHUHŪR*, by IBN AL-JAUZĪ (d. 597/1200).

[Sermons appropriate for certain days of the year.]

Foll. 65. 25.2 × 17.2 cm. Clear scholar's naskh.

Undated, 9/15th century.

Brockelmann, Suppl. iii. 1245.

3384

*AL-ĴAMI' AL-ṢAḤĪḤ*, by MUSLIM (d. 261/875).

[The fourth quarter of the Traditions collection; see Nos. 3093, 3324.]

Foll. 240. 25.3 × 18 cm. Clear scholar's naskh.

Copyist, Muḥammad b. Ibrāhīm b. Abi 'l-Qāsim al-Maidūmī.

Dated, at the Dār al-Ḥadīth al-Kāmiliya, Cairo, Jumādā I 678 (October 1279).

3385

*AL-RIṢĀLAT AL-AṢLIYA*, by AL-SHĀFI'Ī (d. 204/820).

[A fundamental treatise on the principles of Shāfi'i jurisprudence.]

Foll. 74. 26.6 × 17.8 cm. Clear scholar's naskh.

Copyist, 'Alī b. Muḥammad b. Muḥammad al-Marḥalī.

Dated 3 Sha'bān 775 (18 January 1374).

Brockelmann i. 178, Suppl. i. 303.

3386

*SHARḤ AL-'UMDA FI 'L-AḤKĀM*, by Taqī al-Dīn Abu 'l-Faḥ Muḥammad b. 'Alī b. Wahb B. DAQĪQ AL-'ID al-Manfalūṭī (d. 702/1302).

[A commentary on the *ʿUmdat al-aḥkām*, a collection of Traditions relating to Islamic law by AL-JAMMĀʿILĪ (d. 600/1203).]

Foll. 156. 28 × 21.5 cm. Clear scholar's naskh.

Copyist, Aḥmad b. Muḥammad b. Aḥmad b. Ismāʿil al-Ṣabāʿī al-Raḥīmī.

Dated 5 Dhu 'l-Qa'da 733 (18 July 1333).

Brockelmann i. 356, Suppl. i. 605.

\* Fol. 156b contains an ownership entry dated Jumādā I 780 (September 1378) and signed by Yūnus (Dhu 'l-Nūn) b. Ḥusain b. ʿAlī al-Alwāḥī al-Shāfiʿī (d. 842/1439).

## 3387

*SHARḤ AL-MIFTĀḤ*, by Nizām al-Dīn al-Ḥasan b. Muḥammad b. al-Ḥusain al-Aʿraj al-Qummī AL-NĪSĀBŪRĪ (fl. early 8/14th century).

[A commentary on the third part of the *Miftāḥ al-ʿulūm*, a well-known philological encyclopaedia by Sirāj al-Dīn Abū Yaʿqūb Yūsuf b. Abī Bakr b. Muḥammad AL-SAKKĀKĪ (d. 626/1229).]

Foll. 313. 23.5 × 15.3 cm. Rather cursive scholar's naskh.

Copyist, Karīm b. Tāj b. Kamāl b. Saif b. Wajīh al-Bilāhaurī.

Dated, at Ahsanabad, 21 Shawwāl 766 (11 July 1365).

For other commentaries on the *Miftāḥ al-ʿulūm*, see Brockelmann i. 294-6, Suppl. i. 515-19.

No other copy appears to be recorded.

## 3388

*SHARḤ MĀ FI 'L-MAQĀMĀT AL-ḤARĪRĪYA*, by AL-ʿUKBARĪ (d. 616/1219).

[A commentary on *al-Maqāmāt*, the well-known essays of AL-ḤARĪRĪ (d. 516/1222).]

Foll. 78. 24.3 × 16.7 cm. Clear scholar's naskh.

Copyist, Maḥmūd b. Aḥmad b. Ḥāmid al-Bāhisī.



Dated Rajab 688 (July 1289).

Brockelmann i. 277, Suppl. i. 487.

3389

*SHIFĀ' AL-ṢUDŪR*, by Abū Bakr Muḥammad b. al-Ḥasan AL-NAQQĀSH al-Mausilī (d. 351/962).

[The first volume of a commentary on the Qur'ān.]

Foll. 205. 21.3 × 14 cm. Clear scholar's naskh.

Undated, early 6/12th century.

Brockelmann i. 521, Suppl. i. 334.

\* This volume contains a number of study-entries, including one on fol. 72a dated 531 (1137) and countersigned by Abu 'l-Barakāt 'Abd al-Wahhāb b. al-Mubārak b. Aḥmad al-Ānmāṭī (d. 538/1143).

3390 (i, ii)

(1) *TARĴAMAT AL-IMĀM AL-SHĀFI'Ī*, by IBN KATHĪR (d. 774/1373).

[A biography of the founder of the Shāfi'ī school of jurisprudence; i. foll. 1-37.]

No other copy appears to be recorded.

(2) *TABAQĀT AL-FUQAḤĀ AL-SHĀFI'ĪYĪN*, by IBN KATHĪR.

[Biographies of distinguished Shāfi'ī scholars; followed by additional biographies supplied by 'Afif al-Dīn b. Jamāl al-Dīn al-Muzaffarī, and extracted from the *Nuzhat al-ṭullāb fī manāqib al-aṣḥāb* of Muḥyī al-Dīn Abu 'l-Faḍl Sulaimān b. Ja'far b. al-Ḥasan al-Isnā'ī al-Shāfi'ī al-Miṣrī (d. 756/1355); i. fol. 38-ii.]

No other copy appears to be recorded.

Foll. 141, 124. 26 × 18 cm. Clear scholar's naskh.

Dated, at Mecca, Jumādā II 749 (September 1348).

3391 (i, ii, iii, iv)

*FATH AL-‘AZĪZ FĪ SHARḤ AL-WAḤĪZ*, by AL-RĀFI‘Ī (d. 623/1226).

[The tenth, fifteenth, eighteenth, and twentieth volumes of the elaborate commentary on *al-Waḥīz*, the short summary of Shāfi‘ī jurisprudence by Abū Ḥāmid AL-GHAZĀLĪ (d. 505/1111); see No. 3233.]

Foll. 224, 247, 189, 227. 26.5 × 18.3 cm. Clear scholar’s naskh. Undated, 7/13th century.

3392.

*AL-‘IQD AL-FARĪD LIL-MALIK AL-SA‘ĪD*, by AL-‘ADAWĪ (d. 652/1254).

[A manual of royal manners and ethics; see No. 3197.]

Foll. 230. 22.3 × 16 cm. Clear scholar’s naskh.

Undated, 8/14th century.

3393

*‘UYŪN AL-TAWĀRĪKH*, by Ṣalāḥ al-Dīn Abū ‘Abd Allāh Muḥammad b. SHĀKIR b. Aḥmad al-Dārānī al-Dimashqī al-Kutubī (d. 764/1363).

[The twentieth volume of a history of the Caliphate, covering the years 410–59/1019–67.]

Foll. 200. 26.7 × 18.5 cm. Clear scholar’s naskh.

Dated Jumādā I 760 (April 1359).

Brockelmann ii. 48, Suppl. ii. 48.

3394

*FUTŪḤ AL-WAHHĀB*, by Nāṣir al-Dīn Abu ‘l-Faḍl Muḥammad b. Mūsā b. Muḥammad AL-HUDHBĀNĪ (d. 858/1454).

[A biography of Abū Bakr b. ‘Alī al-Mausilī al-Shaibānī (d. 797/1395), with a general account of Ṣūfī doctrine and practice.]

Foll. 176. 21.3 × 16 cm. Clear scholar's naskh.

Copyist, 'Abd al-Wāḥid al-Saiyārī.

Dated 15 Rabī' II 807 (21 October 1404).

Brockelmann ii. 122.

## 3395

*AL-FARĪD FĪ I'RĀB AL-QUR'ĀN AL-MA'JĪD*, by Muntakhab al-Dīn b. Abi 'l-'Izz b. Rashīd al-Dīn AL-HAMDĀNĪ al-Muqri' al-Shāfi'ī (d. 643/1245).

[The first volume of a commentary on the Qur'ān.]

Foll. 259. 27.3 × 18.5 cm. Clear scholar's naskh.

Undated, 8/14th century.

Brockelmann i. 414, Suppl. i. 736.

## 3396

*AL-KAWĀKIB AL-DARĀRĪ FĪ TAFSĪR AL-QUR'ĀN AL-KARĪM*, by 'Alā' al-Dīn Abu 'l-Ḥasan 'Alī b. Ḥusain b. 'Urwa B. ZAKNŪN al-Mashriqī al-Dimashqī al-Ḥanbalī (d. 837/1433).

[The thirty-fifth volume of a massive commentary on the Qur'ān.]

Foll. 256. 27.7 × 19 cm. Clear scholar's naskh.

Copyist, Ibrāhīm b. Muḥammad b. Maḥmūd b. Badr al-Ḥanbalī (d. 900/1495).

Dated 30 Jumādā I 827 (30 April 1424).

Brockelmann, Suppl. ii. 985.

## 3397

*MUKHTAṢAR AL-WA'JĪZ FĪ 'L-FIQH*, by Amīn al-Dīn Abu 'l-'Izz Khālid b. Abi 'l-Khair AL-TIBRĪZĪ (fl. 7/13th century).

[An epitome of *al-Wajīz*, the short summary of Shāfi'ī jurisprudence by Abū Ḥāmid AL-GHAZĀLĪ (d. 505/1111).]

Foll. 60. 17.8 × 12.6 cm. Clear scholar's naskh.

Undated, 7/13th century.

No other copy appears to be recorded.

3398

*SHARḤ AL-MUHADHDHAB*, by Muḥyī al-Dīn AL-NAWAWĪ (d. 676/1278).

[The third volume of the commentary on *al-Muhadhdhab*, the Shāfi'ī law-manual by AL-SHĪRĀZĪ (d. 476/1083); see No. 3380.]

Foll. 284. 26.3 × 18.5 cm. Clear scholar's naskh.

Undated, 8/14th century.

3399

(1) *AL-FARĀ'ID*, by AL-ZĀHIDĪ (d. 658/1260).

[A treatise on the Ḥanafī laws of inheritance; foll. 1-101a.]

Dated 18 Jumādā I 679 (15 September 1280).

No other copy appears to be recorded.

(2) *AL-GHURAR WA'L-DURAR*, by AL-ZĀHIDĪ.

[A tract on the laws of inheritance; foll. 101b-113a.]

Dated 19 Jumādā I 679 (16 September 1280).

No other copy appears to be recorded.

(3) *TAKHRĪḡ MASĀ'IL AL-FARĀ'ID*, by AL-ZĀHIDĪ.

[Tables illustrating the laws of inheritance; foll. 113b-133a.]

Dated 1 Jumādā II 679 (28 September 1280).

No other copy appears to be recorded.

(4) *RISĀLA FI 'L-ḤAID*, by AL-ZĀHIDĪ.

[A tract on menstruation and the purification of women; foll. 133b-151.]

Dated 25 Rajab 679 (20 November 1280).

No other copy appears to be recorded.

(5) *RISĀLA FĪ MASĀ'IL AL-ḤAID*, by Najm al-Dīn Qāsim b. Muḥammad AL-ḤAIYĀD (fl. 679/1280).

[A tract on menstruation and purification; foll. 152-67.]

Dated 28 Rajab 679 (23 November 1280).

No other copy appears to be recorded.

Foll. 167. 18·3 × 14·9 cm. Rather cursive scholar's naskh.  
 Copyist, Shujā' b. Aṣṣalān b. Abi 'l-Ḥasan al-Ḥijjī.  
 Dated 679 (1280).

3400

(1) *AL-MUNTAQĀ MIN KITĀB HĀDĪ 'L-QULŪB ILĀ 'ALLĀM AL-GHUYŪB*, by Shams al-Dīn Abu 'l-Faḥ Muḥammad b. Ibrāhīm b. Muḥammad b. Muqbil al-Khaṭīb AL-BILBAISĪ al-Maqdisī al-Dimashqī al-Wafā'ī al-Shāfi'ī (d. 937/1531).

[Selections from the *Hādī 'l-qulūb ilā 'Allām al-ghuyūb*, Ṣūfī sermons by Muḥyī al-Dīn Abu 'l-'Abbās Aḥmad b. 'Alī b. Yūsuf al-Qurashī AL-BŪNĪ (d. 622/1225); foll. 1-56.]

No other copy appears to be recorded.

(2) *AL-MUNTAQĀ MIN KITĀB MANHAL AL-'ADHB*, by AL-BILBAISĪ.

[Selections from the *Manhal al-'adhb*, further Ṣūfī sermons by AL-BŪNĪ; foll. 57-123.]

Dated 6 Dhu 'l-Qa'da 907 (13 May 1502).

No other copy appears to be recorded.

(3) *AL-DURRAT AL-NAIYIRA MIN AL-RIYĀḌ AL-NADIRA*, by AL-BILBAISĪ.

[Selections from *al-Riyāḍ al-naḍira fī manāqib al-'ashara*, Traditions and anecdotes about the Ten Companions guaranteed Paradise, by Muḥibb al-Dīn AL-ṬABARĪ (d. 694/1294); foll. 124-69.]

No other copy appears to be recorded.

(4) *AL-MUNTAQĀ MIN KITĀB 'UDDAT AL-ṢĀBIRĪN*, by AL-BILBAISĪ.

[Selections from the *'Uddat al-ṣābirīn wa-dhakhīrat al-shākirīn*, a Ṣūfī treatise by IBN QAIYIM AL-JAUZĪYA (d. 751/1350); foll. 170-96.]

No other copy appears to be recorded.

(5) *AL-MUNTAQĀ MIN KITĀB IBTILĀ' AL-AKHYĀR*,  
by AL-BILBAISĪ.

[Selections from the *Ibtilā' al-akhyār bi 'l-nisā' al-ashrār*, on how holy men have been tempted by evil women, by Shams al-Dīn Ismā'il b. Naṣr b. Muḥammad B. AL-QIT'Ā al-Shāfi'ī; foll. 179b-188a.]

No other copy appears to be recorded.

(6) *TUḤFAT AL-SĀMI' WA'L-QĀRĪ FĪ KHATM ṢAḤĪḤ AL-BUKHĀRĪ*, by AL-BILBAISĪ.

[Selections from the '*Umdat al-qārī' wa'l-sāmi' fī khatm al-Ṣaḥīḥ al-jāmi'*, annotations on *al-ḥadīth al-ṣaḥīḥ* of AL-BUKHĀRĪ (d. 256/870) by Shams al-Dīn AL-SAKHĀWĪ (d. 902/1497); foll. 188a-207.]

No other copy appears to be recorded.

Foll. 207. 26.4 × 17.8 cm. Rather cursive scholar's naskh.

AUTOGRAPH.

Dated 907 (1502).

3401

*AL-MAWĀHIB AL-ILĀHĪYA WA'L-QAWĀ'ID AL-MALIKĪYA*, by Abū 'Abd Allāh Muḥammad b. 'Abd Allāh b. 'Abd al-Mun'im al-Ḥasanī AL-JARAWĀNĪ al-Shāfi'ī (d. 813/1410).

[A treatise on Shāfi'ī jurisprudence, with specimens of legal forms current in Egypt.]

Foll. 165. 25.4 × 17.5 cm. Clear scholar's naskh.

Copyist, Abu 'l-Faḍl Muḥammad b. 'Alī b. Abī Bakr b. al-Raḍī al-Anṣārī.

Dated, at Mecca, 14 Rabī' I 906 (8 October 1500).

No other copy appears to be recorded.

3402

*AL-WUṢŪL ILA 'L-SŪL FĪ NAẒM SĪRAT AL-RASŪL*,  
by Najm al-Dīn Abū Naṣr Faṭḥ b. Mūsā b. Ḥammād al-Shāfi'ī  
al-'Umarī AL-MAGHRIBĪ (d. 663/1264).

[The first volume of a versification of the *Sīra Rasūl Allāh* of  
IBN HISHĀM (d. 218/834).]

Foll. 221. 26.1 × 18 cm. Fine scholar's naskh.

Undated, 7/13th century.

For an epitome, see Brockelmann, Suppl. i. 206.

No other copy appears to be recorded.

3403

*AL-KIFĀYA FĪ 'ILM AL-KITĀBA*, by 'Abd Allāh b. 'Umar  
b. Muḥammad AL-TIBRĪZĪ.

[A treatise on writing and its utility in law, with specimens of  
legal documents.]

Foll. 60. 25.8 × 16.3 cm. Rather cursive scholar's naskh.

Copyist, Ḥabīb Allāh b. 'Abd al-Karīm b. 'Abd al-'Azīz al-  
Mālikī.

Dated 10 Dhu 'l-Qa'da 775 (23 April 1374).

No other copy appears to be recorded.

\* This copy was transcribed from the author's autograph.

3404

*AL-KĀFĪ FĪ SHARḤ AL-WĀFĪ*, by Ḥāfiẓ al-Dīn Abu 'l-  
Barakāt 'Abd Allāh b. Aḥmad AL-NASAFĪ (d. 710/1310).

[The third volume of a commentary on *al-Wāfi fi 'l-furū'*, the  
author's own digest of Ḥanafī jurisprudence.]

Foll. 231. 22.1 × 14.9 cm. Rather cursive scholar's naskh.

Dated 2 Shawwāl 738 (23 April 1338).

Brockelmann ii. 196, Suppl. ii. 265.

3405

*SHARḤ AL-MUSNAD LIL-IMĀM AL-SHĀFI'Ī*, by AL-RĀFI'Ī (d. 623/1226).

[The first volume of a commentary on *al-Musnad*, a collection of Traditions extracted by Abū Ja'far Muḥammad b. Maṭar al-Shāfi'ī AL-NĪSĀBŪRĪ (fl. early 3rd/9th century) from *al-Mabsūt*, the Shāfi'ī law-manual of AL-SHĀFI'Ī (d. 204/820).]

Foll. 273. 26 × 18.2 cm. Clear scholar's naskh.

Copyist, 'Abd al-Raḥmān b. 'Umar b. Aḥmad al-Karkhī al-Qazwīnī.

Dated 20 Jumādā I 655 (5 June 1257).

For other commentaries, see Brockelmann i. 179, Suppl. i. 305.

No other copy appears to be recorded.

3406

(1) *SHARḤ AL-ANWĀ'*, by Nāṣir al-Ḥaqq 'Izz al-Dīn 'Abd al-'Azīz b. 'Abd al-Salām AL-SULAMĪ (d. 660/1262).

[A commentary on *al-Anwā'*, the author's own tract on Muslim theology; foll. 1-23a.]

Brockelmann i. 431.

(2) *AL-ANWĀ'*, by AL-SULAMĪ.

[The text of the foregoing work; foll. 23b-25b.]

Brockelmann i. 431.

(3) *MANḤAḤ AL-AṢLAIN*, by Sirāj al-Dīn Abū Ḥafṣ 'Umar b. Raslān AL-BULQĪNĪ al-Kinānī al-'Asqalānī (d. 805/1403).

[A brief outline of theology and jurisprudence; foll. 25b-52.]

Dated 24 Muḥarram 830 (25 November 1426).

No other copy appears to be recorded.

On fol. 53a Ibn Ṭūlūn (d. 953/1546) has transcribed a poem by 'Afīf al-Dīn 'Abd Allāh b. As'ad b. 'Alī al-Yāfi'ī, and a brief biography dating his death as 778 (1376).



(4) *DAF' SHUBAH MAN SHABBAHA WA-TAMARRAD WA-NASABA DHĀLIKA ILA 'L-SAIYID AL-ĶALĪL AL-IMĀM AĦMAD*, by AL-ĦIṢNĪ (d. 829/1426).

[An attack on Ibn Taimīya and his school for alleged false attribution of doctrine to AĦmad b. Ħanbal the founder of the Ħanbalī school of jurisprudence; foll. 55-174.]

Brockelmann ii. 95.

Ibn Ṭūlūn has added a brief note on fol. 174*b*.

(5) *AL-RISĀLAT AL-MARDĪYA FI 'L-RADD 'ALĀ MAN YUNKIR AL-ZIYĀRAT AL-MUĦAMMADĪYA*, by Taqī al-Dīn Abū 'Abd Allāh MuĦammad AL-SA'DĪ al-Mālikī.

[A reply to a *fatwā* of Ibn Taimīya condemning the visitation of the Prophet MuĦammad's grave; foll. 175-8.]

No other copy appears to be recorded.

(6) *AL-I'TIBĀR FĪ BAQĀ' AL-ĶANNA WA'L-NĀR*, by Taqī al-Dīn AL-SUBKĪ (d. 756/1355).

[A reply to a passage in the writings of Ibn Taimīya alleging that heaven and hell are not eternal; foll. 179-209.]

Brockelmann, Suppl. ii. 103.

Ibn Ṭūlūn has inscribed on fol. 1*b* a *mithāl sharīf* of al-Malik al-Nāṣir, dated 12 Ramaḍān 754 (11 October 1353), condemning as heretical the doctrines of Ibn Taimīya.

Foll. 212. 18.7 × 14 cm. Clear scholar's naskh.

Copyist, AĦmad b. MuĦammad b. 'Alī al-Qaṭṭān al-Nāsikh.

Dated 830 (1426).

3407

(1) *MŪQID AL-ADHHĀN WA-MŪQIZ AL-WASNĀN*, by Jamāl al-Dīn Abū MuĦammad 'Abd Allāh b. Yūsuf b. 'Abd Allāh B. HISHĀM al-NaĦwī (d. 761/1360).

[A tract on difficult points of Arabic grammar; foll. 106-15.]

Dated 3 Dhu 'l-Qa'da 904 (13 June 1499).

Brockelmann ii. 24, Suppl. ii. 18.

Foll. 1-10a contain extracts from *al-Durar al-kāmina* of Ibn Ḥajar (d. 852/1449) and the *Ghaith al-adīb* of Ṣalāḥ al-Dīn al-Ṣafadī (d. 764/1363).

(2) *AL-NAḤḤAT AL-MARDĪYA SHARḤ AL-ALFĪYA*, by AL-SUYŪṬĪ (d. 911/1505).

[A commentary on *al-Alfīya fi 'l-naḥw*, the famous metrical Arabic grammar by IBN MĀLIK (d. 672/1274); foll. 16-112.]

Dated 29 Dhu 'l-Qa'da 904 (8 July 1499).

Brockelmann i. 298, Suppl. i. 524.

Foll. 112. 18.4 × 13.3 cm. Clear scholar's naskh.

Copyist, Aḥmad b. 'Abd al-Ḥaqq b. Muḥammad b. 'Abd al-Ḥaqq b. Aḥmad b. Muḥammad b. Muḥammad b. Muḥammad b. Muḥammad b. 'Abd al-'Āl al-Sunbātī (d. 950/1543).

Dated, at Mecca, 904 (1499).

3408

*TIRĀZ AL-MAḤĀFIL FĪ ALGHĀZ AL-MASĀ'IL*, by AL-ISNAWĪ (d. 772/1370).

[A treatise on special problems of Shāfi'ī jurisprudence.]

Foll. 171. 24.8 × 16.8 cm. Clear scholar's naskh.

Copyist, 'Abd al-Raḥmān b. 'Umar b. 'Abd Allāh b. Khalaf al-Ash'arī al-Shāfi'ī.

Dated 18 Rajab 781 (30 October 1379).

Brockelmann ii. 91, Suppl. ii. 107.

3409

*SHARḤ AL-MUSNAD LIL-IMĀM AL-SHĀFI'Ī*, by AL-RĀFI'Ī (d. 623/1226).

[The second volume of a commentary on *al-Musnad*, Traditions extracted from *al-Mabsūṭ*, of AL-SHĀFI'Ī (d. 204/810); see No. 3405.]

Foll. 134. 27·6 × 19·8 cm. Clear scholar's naskh.  
Undated, 8/14th century.

3410

*AL-FAWĀ'ID FĪ SHARḤ AL-ZAWĀ'ID*, by AL-AQFAHSĪ  
(d. 808/1405).

[Glosses on the *Zawā'id al-Minhāj* (or *Nihāyat al-su'ūl*), a commentary by AL-ISNAWĪ (d. 772/1370) on the *Minhāj al-wuṣūl*, a Shāfi'i law-manual by AL-BAIDĀWĪ (d. 716/1316).]

Foll. 153. 26·7 × 17·7 cm. Clear scholar's naskh.

Dated 15 Shauwāl 898 (30 July 1493).

No other copy appears to be recorded.

3411

*MA'RIFAT ANWĀ' 'ULŪM AL-ḤADĪTH*, by IBN AL-ṢALĀḤ (d. 643/1245).

[A well-known treatise on the science of Traditions.]

Foll. 116. 21 × 16·2 cm. Fine scholar's naskh.

Copyist, 'Umar b. Ibrāhīm b. 'Abd Allāh b. 'Abd Allāh b. Muḥammad b. al-'Ajāmī al-Shāfi'i (d. 777/1375).

Dated 8 Rabī' II 731 (19 January 1331).

Brockelmann i. 359, Suppl. i. 610-1.

3412

*AL-MU'ĶAM FĪ TARĀ'ĶIM RI'ĶĀL AL-KUTUB AL-SITTA*, by IBN 'ASĀKIR (d. 571/1176).

[A biographical dictionary of traditionists whose names occur in the six canonical books.]

Foll. 91. 16·5 × 13 cm. Clear scholar's naskh.

Copyist, Aiyūb b. 'Alī b. Ibrāhīm al-Rab'i al-Mu'addib.

Dated 15 Ramaḍān 631 (14 June 1234).

Brockelmann, Suppl. i. 567.

3413

*AL-FAWĀ'ID AL-MUNTAQĀT AL-GHARĀ'IB AL-HISĀN 'AN AL-SHUYŪKH AL-'AWĀLĪ*, by Abū Bakr Muḥammad b. 'Ubaid Allāh b. Muḥammad b. al-Shakhīr AL-ṢAIRAFĪ (d. 378/988).

[A small selection of Traditions.]

Foll. 24. 17.2 × 12.8 cm. Clear scholar's naskh.

Copyist, 'Alī b. al-Ḥasan b. Hibat Allāh b. 'Abd Allāh [b. 'Asākīr] al-Shāfi'ī (d. 571/1176).

Dated Rajab 523 (July 1129).

No other copy appears to be recorded.

\* This copy contains many interesting entries.

3414

*AL-ḶAM' BAIN AL-ṢAḤĪḤAIN*, by Abū Hafṣ 'Umar b. Badr b. Sa'īd AL-MAUṢILĪ (d. 622/1225).

[A concordance of the Tradition collections of al-Bukhārī and Muslim, arranged alphabetically by subjects.]

Foll. 197. 27 × 18 cm. Clear scholar's naskh.

Copyist, Nūr al-Dīn 'Alī b. Badr al-Dīn Ḥasan b. Jalāl al-Dīn Muḥammad al-Shāfi'ī.

Dated 22 Ṣafar 972 (29 September 1564).

Brockelmann, Suppl. i. 610.

3415

*MASHĀRIQ AL-ANWĀR AL-NABAWĪYA*, by Raḍī al-Dīn Abu 'l-Faḍā'il al-Ḥasan b. Muḥammad b. al-Ḥasan AL-ṢAGHĀNĪ al-'Adawī al-Hindī al-Ḥanafī (d. 650/1252).

[A collection of Traditions.]

Foll. 111. 20.8 × 15.2 cm. Excellent Spanish maghribī.

Copyist, 'Abd Allāh b. Muḥammad b. Abī Bakr al-Ghassānī al-Andalusī.

Dated Jumādā II 637 (January 1240).

Brockelmann i. 361, Suppl. i. 613.

\* Foll. 111b contains a study-note which has been countersigned by the author.

3416

*AL-IRSHĀD FĪ UṢŪL AL-ʿIṬIQĀD*, by IMĀM AL-ḤARAMAIN Abu 'l-Ma'ālī 'Abd al-Malik b. 'Abd Allāh b. Yūsuf al-Juwainī (d. 478/1085).

[A polemical treatise on Muslim theology.]

Foll. 143. 21.5 × 15.7 cm. Clear scholar's naskh.

Undated, 6/12th century.

Brockelmann i. 390, Suppl. i. 672.

3417

*TAKHRĪṣ AḤĀDĪTH AL-UMM*, by AL-BAIHAQĪ (d. 458/1066).

[A recension of the Traditions occurring in the *Kitāb al-Umm*, the collected juridical writings of AL-SHĀFI'Ī (d. 204/820).]

Foll. 291. 24 16.2 cm. Clear scholar's naskh.

Undated, 6/12th century.

Brockelmann i. 363, Suppl. i. 619.

3418

*AL-MŪḠIZ MIN MŪḠIZ AL-TAFSĪR*, by Aḥmad b. Maḥmūd b. Muḥammad AL-NU'MĀNĪ (fl. 626/1229).

[An abridgement of *al-Mūḡiz fi 'l-tafsīr*, a commentary on the Qur'ān by Muntakhab al-Dīn Abu 'l-Futūḥ As'ad b. Muḥammad AL-'IJLĪ (d. 600/1203).]

Foll. 177. 27 × 18.8 cm. Clear scholar's naskh.

AUTOGRAPH.

Dated 6 Rajab 626 (31 May 1229).  
No other copy appears to be recorded.

3419

(1) *AL-ṢAWĀHIR AL-ZAWĀHĪ FĪ DHAMM AL-MALĀ'IB WA'L-MALĀHĪ*, by Shams al-Dīn Abu 'l-Barakāt Muḥammad b. Aḥmad b. Muḥammad B. AL-KAIYĀL al-Shāfi'ī (d. 938/1532).

[A treatise condemning unlawful games and amusements, including divination, some forms of poetry, and music; foll. 1-77a.]

Dated 10 Muḥarram 891 (16 January 1486).

No other copy appears to be recorded.

(2) *AL-ANṢUM AL-ZAWĀHIR FĪ TAḤRĪM AL-QIRĀ'A BI-LUḤŪN AHL AL-FISQ WA'L-KABĀ'IR*, by IBN AL-KAIYĀL.

[A condemnation of improper methods of chanting the Qur'ān; foll. 79-100.]

Dated 12 Muḥarram 891 (18 January 1486).

No other copy appears to be recorded.

Foll. 101. 18 × 13.5 cm. Clear scholar's naskh.

AUTOGRAPH.

Dated 891 (1486).

3420

(1) *'IMĀD AL-RIDĀ' BI-BAYĀN ADAB AL-QADĀ'*, by IBN AL-ANṢĀRĪ (d. 926/1520).

[An abridgement of the *Adab al-qadā'*, a treatise on lawsuits and the judging of points of litigation by Sharaf al-Dīn 'Īsā b. 'Uthmān AL-GHAZZĪ (d. 799/1397); foll. 1-63.]

Copyist, Aḥmad b. Muḥammad b. 'Umar b. al-Ḥimṣī al-Anṣārī al-Shāfi'ī (d. 934/1528).

Dated, at Cairo, 11 Rabīʿ II 904 (26 November 1498).

Brockelmann, Suppl. ii. 18.

(2) *MUQADDIMA FI 'L-KALĀM 'ALA 'L-BASMALA WA'L-ḤAMDALA*, by IBN AL-ANṢĀRĪ.

[A tract on the meanings and uses of various pious formulae, also called *Risāla fi 'l-basmala wa'l-ḥamdala*; foll. 65–70a.]

Copyist, Muḥammad al-Barmūnī al-Maqdisī.

Dated, at Cairo, 907 (1501).

Brockelmann ii. 99, Suppl. ii. 118.

(3) *FIHRIST MU'ALLAFĀT AL-SUYŪṬĪ*, by AL-SUYŪṬĪ (d. 911/1505).

[A list of the author's own works; foll. 71–79.]

Copyist, Ibn al-Ḥimṣī.

Dated 9 Dhu 'l-Ḥijja 903 (29 July 1498).

Brockelmann, Suppl. ii. 179.

(4) *AL-MUFĀKHARA BAIN AL-ṬAILASĀN WA'L-TARḤA*, by AL-SUYŪṬĪ.

[An imaginary dispute between two varieties of Persian robe; fol. 80.]

Copyist, Ibn al-Ḥimṣī.

Dated, at Cairo, 15 Rabīʿ II 904 (30 November 1498).

No other copy appears to be recorded.

\* Jalāl al-Dīn al-Suyūṭī has appended his autograph authorization in favour of Ibn al-Ḥimṣī.

(5) *AL-NUQĀYA*, by AL-SUYŪṬĪ.

[A well-known epitome of the fourteen Islamic sciences; foll. 81–100].

Copyist, Muḥammad b. Ismā'īl b. Aḥmad.

Dated 12 Rajab 940 (27 January 1534).

Brockelmann ii. 156, Suppl. ii. 195.

(6) *AL-TUḤFĀT AL-QUḌSĪYA*, by IBN AL-HĀ'IM (d. 815/1412).

[The laws of inheritance in verse; foll. 101-5.]

Undated, 10/16th century.

Brockelmann ii. 125, Suppl. ii. 155.

Foll. 106. 18 × 13.6 cm. Three scholars' naskh hands.

Various dates, 10/16th century.

3421 (i, ii, iii)

*AL-GHURAR AL-BAHĪYA FĪ SHARḤ AL-BAHĠAT AL-WARDĪYA*, by IBN AL-ANṢĀRĪ (d. 926/1521).

[An elaborate commentary on *al-Bahjat al-Wardīya*, a versification, by IBN AL-WARDĪ (d. 749/1348), of *al-Ḥawī al-ṣaghīr*, a well-known Shāfi'ī law-manual by AL-QAZWĪNĪ (d. 665/1266).]

Foll. 208, 197, 179. 27.3 × 18.4 cm. Good scholar's naskh.

Copyist, Muḥammad b. Ibrāhīm b. Yūsuf b. Sulaimān al-Munāwī al-Shāfi'ī al-'Aṣīlī (fl. 900/1494).

Dated 901-9 (1495-1503).

Brockelmann i. 394, Suppl. i. 679.

3422

*IKHLĀṢ AL-NĀWĪ*, by Sharaf al-Dīn Ismā'īl b. Abī Bakr al-Muqri' AL-YAMANĪ (d. 837/1433).

[The second quarter of a commentary on the *Irshād al-ghāwī*, the author's own epitome of *al-Ḥawī al-ṣaghīr*, the well-known Shāfi'ī law-manual by AL-QAZWĪNĪ (d. 665/1266).]

Foll. 217. 26.8 × 17.8 cm. Clear scholar's naskh.

Copyist, 'Umar b. 'Alī b. 'Umar b. Muḥammad b. Maḥmūd b. Muḥammad b. Yūsuf b. 'Abd al-Raḥmān.

Dated Jumādā II 856 (August 1452).

Brockelmann i. 394, Suppl. i. 679.



3423

‘UṢĀLAT AL-MUḤTĀṢ ILĀ TAUḤĪH AL-MINHĀṢ, by IBN AL-MULAQQIN (d. 804/1401).

[The first volume of the short commentary on the *Minhāj al-tālibīn*, the Shāfi‘ī law-book by Muḥyī al-Dīn AL-NAWAWĪ (d. 676/1278); see No. 3360.]

Foll. 254. 27.7 × 18 cm. Clear scholar’s naskh.

Copyist, Ibrāhīm b. Aḥmad al-Zara‘ī.

Dated 27 Jumādā I 852 (29 July 1448).

3424

IṢLĀḤ AL-UṢTUQUSĀT, by Athīr al-Dīn al-Mufaḍḍal b. ‘Umar AL-ABHARĪ (d. 663/1265).

[A revised translation of Euclid’s *Elementa*.]

Foll. 126. 24.7 × 17 cm. Clear scholar’s ta‘līq. Diagrams.

Copyist, ‘Alī b. ‘Umar b. ‘Alī al-Qazwīnī (d. 675/1276).

Undated, 7/13th century.

No other copy appears to be recorded.

3425

(1) NATĪṢAT AL-FIKAR FĪ AMRĀD AL-BAṢAR, by Faṭḥ al-Dīn Abu ‘l-‘Abbās Aḥmad b. ‘Uthmān b. Hibat Allāh al-Ṭabīb AL-MAQDISĪ (fl. 640/1243).

[A treatise on ophthalmology; foll. 1–140.]

Dated Rabī‘ II 834 (January 1432).

Brockelmann, Suppl. i. 898.

(2) ṢĀMI‘ KITĀB ṢĀLINŪS FĪ ‘L-AMRĀD AL-ḤĀDITHA FĪ ‘L-‘AIN.

[An anonymous illustrated catalogue of the ninety-one diseases of the eye, stated to be a summary of Galen’s writings on the subject; foll. 141–56.]

Any other copy?

(3) *AL-NIYĀHA FĪ 'ILM AL-'AIN.*

[The fourth part of an anonymous treatise on ophthalmology; foll. 157-233.]

Dated Rajab 834 (April 1431).

No other copy appears to be recorded.

Foll. 234. 17.4 × 12.6 cm. Good scholar's naskh. Diagrams.

Copyist, Aḥmad b. Muḥammad b. Ḥusain al-Ṭūsī al-Harawī.

Dated 834 (1431).

3426

*SHARḤ AL-MUFADDALĪYĀT.*

[An imperfect copy of a commentary on *al-Mufaddalīyāt*, an anthology of early Arabic poetry compiled by AL-MUFADDAL b. Muḥammad b. Ya'lā al-Ḍabbī (d. betw. 164/780 and 170/786).]

Foll. 181. 22.3 × 16.9 cm. Clear scholar's naskh.

Undated, 5/11th century.

See Brockelmann i. 19, Suppl. i. 37.

3427

*AL-ZUHD WA'L-RAQĀ'IQ*, by 'Abd Allāh B. AL-MUBĀ-  
RAK al-Ḥanzalī al-Marwazī (d. 181/797).

[The sixth and seventh parts of a compilation of Traditions and sayings of early Muslims relating to self-discipline.]

Foll. 54. 24.3 × 16.8 cm. Fine scholar's naskh.

Undated, 7/13th century.

Brockelmann, Suppl. i. 256.

3428

*MUKHTAṢAR AL-RAUḌA*, by Shams al-Dīn Abū 'Abd Allāh Muḥammad b. Muḥammad b. Aḥmad al-Qalyūbī al-Qāhirī al-Shāfi'ī al-Anṣārī AL-ḤIJĀZĪ (d. 849/1445).

[The second volume of an abridgement of the *Rauḍat al-ṭālibīn*,

a commentary by Muḥyī al-Dīn AL-NAWAWĪ (d. 676/1278) on *al-Wajīz*, the short treatise on Shāfiʿī jurisprudence by Abū Ḥāmid AL-GHAZĀLĪ (d. 505/1111).]

Foll. 270. 24.2 × 16 cm. Clear scholar's naskh.

AUTOGRAPH.

Dated 15 Shawwāl 835 (15 June 1432).

No other copy appears to be recorded.

3429

*IḤYĀ' ʿULŪM AL-DĪN*, by Abū Ḥāmid AL-GHAZĀLĪ (d. 505/1111).

[The fourth volume of the celebrated treatise on mystical theology; see Nos. 3353, 3376.]

Foll. 289. 25.5 × 17 cm. Good scholar's naskh.

Undated, 6/12th century.

3430

*TAFSĪR AL-QUR'ĀN*, by IBN KATHĪR (d. 774/1373).

[The first volume of a commentary on the Qur'ān; see No. 3143.]

Foll. 224. 26.7 × 18.3 cm. Excellent scholar's naskh.

Copyist, Aḥmad b. Muḥammad b. Aḥmad b. al-Muḥibb (d. 776/1374).

Undated, 8/14th century.

3431

*TANBĪH AL-ṬĀLIB WA-IRSHĀD AL-DĀRIS*, by Muḥyī al-Dīn Abu 'l-Mafākhir 'Abd al-Qādir b. Muḥammad b. 'Umar AL-NU'AIMĪ al-Shāfiʿī (d. 927/1521).

[A history of the colleges, schools, and mosques of Damascus.]

Foll. 206. 26.5 × 18 cm. Good scholar's naskh.

Undated, early 10/16th century.

Brockelmann ii. 133, Suppl. ii. 164.

\* This copy was transcribed from the author's draft during his lifetime, and has additional materials on the margins.

3432 (i, ii)

*AL-GHURAR AL-BAHĪYA FĪ SHARḤ AL-BAHĠAT AL-WARDĪYA*, by IBN AL-ANṢĀRĪ (d. 926/1521).

[The first two volumes of a commentary on *al-Bahjat al-Wardīya* of IBN AL-WARDĪ (d. 749/1348); see No. 3421.]

Foll. 228, 259. 27.7 × 18.5 cm. Clear scholar's naskh.

AUTOGRAPH.

Undated, 9/15th century.

3433

*AL-TA'RĪKH AL-KABĪR*, by AL-BUKHĀRĪ (d. 256/870).

[A biographical dictionary of traditionists.]

Foll. 447. 26.7 × 17.8 cm. Two scholars' naskh hands.

First part undated, 6/12th century. Copyist of second part (from fol. 220) Abu 'l-Makārim 'Abd al-Wārith b. 'Abd al-Raḥmān b. 'Abd al-Wārith al-Khalīlī al-Qazwīnī.

Dated 6 Sha'bān 612 (30 November 1215).

Brockelmann, Suppl. i. 264.

3434 (i, ii)

*AL-UMM*, by AL-SHĀFI'Ī (d. 204/820).

[The fundamental treatise of the Shāfi'ī school of jurisprudence, edited and arranged by Sirāj al-Dīn al-Bulqīnī (d. 805/1403).]

Foll. 303, 228. 28.4 × 19.5 cm. Clear scholar's naskh.

Copyist, Muḥammad b. Aḥmad b. Muḥammad al-Naqīb.

Dated 18 Jumādā II 790 (24 June 1388).

Brockelmann i. 179, Suppl. i. 304.

3435

*AḤĀSIN AL-MAḤĀSIN*, by Burhān al-Dīn Abū Ishāq Ibrāhīm b. Aḥmad b. Muḥammad AL-RAQQŪĪ al-Dimashqī (d. 703/1303).

[An epitome of the *Ṣafwat al-ṣafwa*, an abridgement by IBN AL-JAUZĪ (d. 597/1200) of the *Ḥilyat al-auliyā'*, biographies of Muslim saints and Ṣūfīs by Abū Nu'aim AL-IṢFAHĀNĪ (d. 430/1038).]

Foll. 190. 26.7 × 18.3 cm. Good scholar's naskh.

Undated, 8/14th century.

Brockelmann i. 362, Suppl. i. 617.

3436

*RAUDAT AFHĀM DHAWĪ 'L-ALBĀB*, by Abū Bakr AL-BAGHDĀDĪ (fl. 5/11th century).

[The second volume of a commentary on difficult points occurring in the *Shihāb al-akhbar* of AL-QUDĀ'Ī (d. 454/1062); see No. 3251.]

Foll. 199. 26 × 17 cm. Clear scholar's naskh.

Undated, early 6/12th century.

3437

*LAWĀMI' ANWĀR AL-QULŪB*, by Abu 'l-Ma'ālī 'Azīzī b. 'Abd al-Malik b. Manṣūr SHAIDHALA al-Jīlī (d. 494/1100).

[A treatise on mystical love.]

Foll. 162. 23.4 × 17 cm. Clear scholar's naskh.

Undated, 6/12th century.

Brockelmann i. 433, Suppl. i. 775.

3438

*'ARĀ'IS AL-MA'ĀLIS FĪ QIṢAṢ AL-ANBIYĀ'*, by Abū Ishāq Aḥmad b. Muḥammad b. Ibrāhīm AL-THA'LABĪ al-Nīsābūrī (d. 427/1036).

Brockelmann ii. 133, Suppl. ii. 164.

\* This copy was transcribed from the author's draft during his lifetime, and has additional materials on the margins.

3432 (i. ii)

*AL-GHURAR AL-BAHĪYA FĪ SHARḤ AL-BAHĠAT AL-WARDĪYA*, by IBN AL-ANṢĀRĪ (d. 926/1521).

[The first two volumes of a commentary on *al-Bahjat al-Wardīya* of IBN AL-WARDĪ (d. 749/1348); see No. 3421.]

Foll. 228, 259. 27.7 × 18.5 cm. Clear scholar's naskh.

AUTOGRAPH.

Undated, 9/15th century.

3433

*AL-TARĪKH AL-KABĪR*, by AL-BUKHĀRĪ (d. 256/870).

[A biographical dictionary of traditionists.]

Foll. 447. 26.7 × 17.8 cm. Two scholars' naskh hands.

First part undated, 6/12th century. Copyist of second part (from fol. 220) Abu 'l-Makārim 'Abd al-Wārith b. 'Abd al-Raḥmān b. 'Abd al-Wārith al-Khalīlī al-Qazwīnī.

Dated 6 Sha'bān 612 (30 November 1215).

Brockelmann, Suppl. i. 264.

3434 (i, ii)

*AL-UMM*, by AL-SHĀFI'Ī (d. 204/820).

[The fundamental treatise of the Shāfi'ī school of jurisprudence, edited and arranged by Sirāj al-Dīn al-Bulqīnī (d. 805/1403).]

Foll. 303, 228. 28.4 × 19.5 cm. Clear scholar's naskh.

Copyist, Muḥammad b. Aḥmad b. Muḥammad al-Naqīb.

Dated 18 Jumādā II 790 (24 June 1388).

Brockelmann i. 179, Suppl. i. 304.

3435

*AḤĀSIN AL-MAḤĀSIN*, by Burhān al-Dīn Abū Ishāq Ibrāhīm b. Aḥmad b. Muḥammad AL-RAQQĪ al-Dimashqī (d. 703/1303).

[An epitome of the *Ṣafwat al-ṣafwa*, an abridgement by IBN AL-JAUZĪ (d. 597/1200) of the *Ḥilyat al-auliā'*, biographies of Muslim saints and Ṣūfīs by Abū Nu'aim AL-IṢFAHĀNĪ (d. 430/1038).]

Foll. 190. 26.7 × 18.3 cm. Good scholar's naskh.

Undated, 8/14th century.

Brockelmann i. 362, Suppl. i. 617.

3436

*RAUDAT AFHĀM DHAWĪ 'L-ALBĀB*, by Abū Bakr AL-BAGHDĀDĪ (fl. 5/11th century).

[The second volume of a commentary on difficult points occurring in the *Shihāb al-akhbar* of AL-QUDĀ'Ī (d. 454/1062); see No. 3251.]

Foll. 199. 26 × 17 cm. Clear scholar's naskh.

Undated, early 6/12th century.

3437

*LAWĀMI' ANWĀR AL-QULŪB*, by Abu 'l-Ma'ālī 'Azīzī b. 'Abd al-Malik b. Manṣūr SHAIDHALA al-Jīlī (d. 494/1100).

[A treatise on mystical love.]

Foll. 162. 23.4 × 17 cm. Clear scholar's naskh.

Undated, 6/12th century.

Brockelmann i. 433, Suppl. i. 775.

3438

*'ARĀ'IS AL-MA'ĀLIS FĪ QIṢAṢ AL-ANBIYĀ'*, by Abū Ishāq Aḥmad b. Muḥammad b. Ibrāhīm AL-THA'LABĪ al-Nīsābūrī (d. 427/1036).

[Biographies of the prophets.]

Foll. 260. 25·7 × 16·5 cm. Clear naskh.

Copyist, Aḥmad b. ʿAlī al-ʿAbbādī.

Dated, at Safad, Muḥarram 846 (May 1442).

Brockelmann i. 350, Suppl. i. 592.

## 3439

*AL-MUSTAṢFĀ MIN AL-MUSTAUFĀ*, by AL-NASAFĪ (d. 710/1310).

[A commentary on *al-Fiqh al-nāfiʿ*, a treatise on Ḥanafī jurisprudence by Nāṣir al-Dīn Abu ʿl-Qāsim Muḥammad b. Yūsuf AL-SAMARQANDĪ al-Ḥusainī al-Madanī (d. 656/1258).]

Foll. 239. 28 × 17·2 cm. Clear scholar's naskh.

Dated, at Khujand, Jumādā II 702 (February 1303).

Brockelmann i. 381, Suppl. i. 655.

## 3440

*SHARḤ AL-ALFĪYA*, by AL-ʿIRĀQĪ (d. 806/1404).

[A commentary, also known as the *Fath al-Mughīth*, on the author's own *al-Alfīya* (or *Tabṣirat al-mubtadī wa-tadhkirat al-muntahī*, or *al-Tabṣira wa'l-tadhkira*), a versification of the *Maʿrifat anwāʿ ʿulūm al-ḥadīth*, the well-known treatise on the science of Traditions by IBN AL-ṢALĀḤ (d. 643/1245).]

Foll. 136. 27·5 × 17·8 cm. Clear scholar's naskh.

Copyist, ʿAbd Allāh b. Aḥmad b. ʿĪsā b. Abi ʿl-Qāsim al-Mardāwī.

Dated 11 Jumādā II 861 (6 May 1457).

Brockelmann i. 359, Suppl. i. 612.

## 3441

*AL-MUKHTĀR FĪ MANĀQIB AL-ABRĀR*, by Majd al-Dīn IBN AL-ATHĪR (d. 606/1210).



[Biographies of the Companions and their followers, being selections from the *Manāqib al-abrār* of Majd al-Dīn al-Ḥusain b. Naṣr b. Muḥammad B. KHAMĪS al-Ka'bī al-Mausilī al-Juhanī (d. 552/1157).]

Foll. 216. 22.2 × 15.1 cm. Clear scholar's naskh.

Copyist, Ibrāhīm b. Yūsuf.

Dated 14 Jumādā II 748 (21 September 1347).

Brockelmann i. 357, Suppl. i. 609.

## 3442

*AL-MANĀFI' FĪ FAWĀ'ID AL-NĀFI'*, by ḤAMĪD AL-DĪN 'Alī b. Muḥammad b. 'Alī al-Ḍarīr al-Rāmushī al-Bukhārī (d. 667/1369).

[A commentary on *al-Fiqh al-nāfi'*, a manual of Ḥanafī jurisprudence by Nāṣir al-Dīn AL-SAMARQANDĪ (d. 656/1258).]

Foll. 313. 18.7 × 15 cm. Clear scholar's naskh.

Copyist, Muḥammad b. 'Abd al-Razzāq al-Adīb.

Dated, at Nasaf, 14 Rajab 670 (15 February 1272).

For other commentaries on *al-Fiqh al-nāfi'*, see Brockelmann i. 381, Suppl. i. 655.

No other copy appears to be recorded.

## 3443

*AL-KĀFI' FĪ 'L-NAZM AL-SHĀFI'*, by Muḥhir al-Dīn Abū Muḥammad Maḥmud b. Muḥammad b. al-'Abbās b. Arsalān al-'Abbāsī AL-KHWĀRIZMĪ al-Shāfi'i (d. 568/1173).

[The first volume of a treatise on Shāfi'i jurisprudence.]

Foll. 222. 21.8 × 15 cm. Clear scholar's naskh.

Undated, 6/12th century.

No other copy appears to be recorded.

3444

*AL-MUḤALLĀ FĪ SHARḤ AL-MUḤALLĀ*, by Abū Muḥammad ʿAlī b. Aḥmad b. Saʿīd B. ḤAZM al-Andalusī (d. 456/1064).

[The eighth volume of a monumental treatise on Shāfiʿī jurisprudence.]

Foll. 344. 26 × 17.5 cm. Clear scholar's naskh.

Undated, 6/12th century.

Brockelmann i. 399, Suppl. i. 695.

3445

*FAWĀ'ID AL-ḤADĪTH*, by Abu 'l-Qāsim Tammām b. Muḥammad b. ʿAbd Allāh B. AL-JUNAID al-Rāzī (d. 414/1023).

[A collection of Traditions.]

Foll. 120. 26.5 × 17.8 cm. Clear scholar's naskh.

Copyist, ʿAlī b. al-Ḥasan al-Adfuwī al-Shāfiʿī al-Khatīb.

Dated, at Cairo, 27 Dhu 'l-Qaʿda 887 (7 January 1483).

Brockelmann i. 166, Suppl. i. 278, 949, ii. 946.

\* This copy is stated to have been transcribed from one in the hand of Abū Muḥammad al-Mundhirī (d. 656/1258).

3446

*ḤAWĀHIR AL-NAFĀ'IS LI-TAHDHĪB AL-NUFŪS AL-KHASĀ'IS*, by Aḥmad b. Ibrāhīm b. Abī Bakr B. AL-TURKĪ al-Qādirī al-Ḥalabī (β. 854/1450).

[Lectures on various religious and legal subjects.]

Foll. 240. 27 × 18 cm. Clear scholar's naskh.

AUTOGRAPH.

Dated 854 (1450).

No other copy appears to be recorded.

3447

*AL-ĴĀMI' BAIN AL-ŞAHĪḤAIN*, by Abū Nu'aim 'Uбайд Allāh b. al-Ḥasan b. Aḥmad B. AL-ḤADDĀD al-Işbahānī (d. 517/1123).

[A concordance of the Tradition collections of al-Bukhārī and Muslim.]

Foll. 399. 27.4 × 21 cm. Fine scholar's naskh.

Copyist, Aḥmad b. 'Abd Allāh b. Muḥammad b. 'Abd Allāh b. al-Ḥusain al-Fārifānī.

Dated 23 Dhu 'l-Qa'da 510 (29 March 1117).

No other copy appears to be recorded.

\* The author has corrected this copy and signed notes on fol. 3a and fol. 399b. The volume contains many other interesting entries.

3448

*AL-IŞṬIFĀ' LI-BAYĀN MA'ĀNĪ 'L-SHIFĀ'*, by Shams al-Dīn Muḥammad b. Muḥammad b. Muḥammad b. Aḥmad AL-DALAJĪ (d. 947/1540).

[The second volume of a commentary on *al-Shifā' fī ta'rīf huqūq al-Muṣṭafā*, the well-known biography of the Prophet Muḥammad by 'IYĀD (d. 544/1149).]

Foll. 208. 26.6 × 17.8 cm. Clear scholar's naskh.

Dated 18 Dhu 'l-Ḥijja 948 (4 April 1542).

Brockelmann, Suppl. i. 631.

3449

*KASHF AL-RAQĀ'IQ SHARḤ KANZ AL-DAQĀ'IQ*, by Yūsuf b. Maḥmūd b. Muḥammad al-Rāzī AL-ZAHRĀNĪ (d. 794/1392).

[The second half of a commentary on the *Kanz al-daqa'iq*, a popular outline of Ḥanafī jurisprudence by AL-NASAFĪ (d. 710/1310).]

Foll. 164. 27 × 18.1 cm. Clear scholar's naskh.

Copyist, Faṭḥ Allāh b. ʿAbd al-Raḥmān b. Abī Bakr b. Aḥmad b. Ḥasan b. al-Farjūṭī al-Manfalūṭī al-Ḥanafī (b. 856/1452).

Dated 20 Dhu 'l-Qa'da 884 (2 February 1480).

Brockelmann ii. 197, Suppl. ii. 266.

345<sup>0</sup>

*KASHF AL-ASRĀR FĪ SHARḤ AL-MANĀR*, by AL-NASAFĪ (d. 710/1310).

[A commentary on the *Manār al-anwār*, the author's own outline of Ḥanafī jurisprudence.]

Foll. 246. 24 × 16.3 cm. Three scholars' naskh hands.

Undated, 8/14th century.

Brockelmann ii. 196, Suppl. ii. 263.

345<sup>1</sup>

*ḤAYĀT AL-ḤAYAWĀN*, by AL-DAMĪRĪ (d. 808/1405).

[The second volume of the celebrated zoology; see Nos. 3115, 3186.]

Foll. 268. 32.3 × 24.5 cm. Fine naskh.

Dated 875 (1470).

\* *Ex libris* Sultan Qāit-Bāy (d. 910/1496).

345<sup>2</sup>

(1) *AL-FAWĀ'ID AL-MUNTAQĀT AL-GHARĀ'IB AL-ḤISĀN ʿAN AL-SHUYŪKH AL-ʿAWĀLĪ*, by Abu 'l-Ḥusain Muḥammad b. ʿAbd Allāh b. al-Ḥusain B. AKHĪ MĪMĪ al-Daqqāq al-Baghdādī (d. 390/1000).

[A small collection of Traditions; foll. 1-34.]

Copyist, ʿAbd al-Khāliq b. Muḥammad b. Hibat Allāh b. Abī Hāshim al-Qurashī al-Shāfi'ī.

Dated 29 Sha'bān 600 (2 May 1204).

No other copy appears to be recorded.

(2) *AL-FAWĀ'ID AL-MUNTAQĀT 'AN AL-SHUYŪKH AL-'AWĀLĪ*, by Ibrāhīm b. Muḥammad b. Ibrāhīm b. 'Abd Allāh SIBṬ ABĪ MUSLIM b. Abī Ṣāliḥ al-Qurashī al-Jallāb (*f.* 5/11th century).

[A selection of Traditions; foll. 35-45.]

Copyist, Aḥmad b. Muḥammad b. Ilyās.

Dated 21 Rabī' II 628 (16 February 1231).

No other copy appears to be recorded.

Foll. 45. 16.3 × 11.8 and 16.8 × 12.7 cm. Two scholars' naskh hands.

Dated 600 (1204) and 628 (1231).

\* This volume contains many interesting entries.

## 3453

(1) *ASRĀR AL-'ARABĪYA*, by Kamāl al-Dīn Abu 'l-Barakāt 'Abd al-Raḥmān b. Muḥammad b. 'Ubaid Allāh AL-ANBĀRĪ (d. 577/1181).

[A treatise on Arabic grammar; foll. 1-85.]

Brockelmann i. 282, Suppl. i. 495.

(2) *AL-RIĀYA FĪ TAḶWĪD AL-QUR'ĀN*, by Abū Muḥammad Makī b. Ḥammūsh b. Mukhtār AL-QAISĪ al-Muqri' (d. 437/1045).

[A treatise on the recitation of the Qur'ān; foll. 86-135.]

Brockelmann i. 407, Suppl. i. 718-19.

(3) *AL-INBĀ' FĪ TAḶWĪD AL-QUR'ĀN*, by Abu 'l-Aṣḥbagh 'Abd al-'Azīz b. 'Alī b. Muḥammad b. 'Abd al-'Azīz B. AL-ṬAḤḤĀN al-Sulamī al-Sīmātī al-Andalusī.

[A brief tract on the recitation of the Qur'ān; foll. 136-9a.]

No other copy appears to be recorded.

(4) *MUQADDIMA FI 'L-TAḶWĪD*, by IBN AL-ṬAḤḤĀN.

[A very brief tract on the same subject; foll. 139a-141.]

No other copy appears to be recorded.

(5) *AL-TAḤṢĪL FĪ TILĀWAT AL-TANZĪL*, by Taqī al-Dīn Khaz'al b. 'Askar b. Khalīl al-Muqri' AL-SHINNĀ'Ī (f. 595/1199).

[A short treatise on the recitation of the Qur'ān; foll. 142-7.]  
No other copy appears to be recorded.

Foll. 147. 24.7 × 17.2 cm. Good scholar's naskh.

Copyist, Sawār b. 'Umar.

Dated 2 Rajab 595 (30 April 1199).

\* The volume contains a number of reading-entries dated 595 (1199) and countersigned by al-Shinnā'ī, the author of the fifth tract.

## 3454

*AL-ḤARḤ WA'L-TA'DĪL*, by IBN AL-JAUZĪ (d. 597/1200).

[A biographical dictionary of weak and rejected traditionists.]

Foll. 137. 21.1 × 15.3 cm. Two hands, the first a fine maghribī, the second a clear scholar's naskh.

Copyist (of second part), 'Abd al-Qādir b. Muḥammad b. Muḥammad b. Naṣr Allāh al-Qurashī al-Ḥanafī al-Qādirī (d. 775/1373).

Dated 7 Ṣafar 716 (1 May 1316).

Brockelmann i. 503, Suppl. i. 917.

## 3455

*BAD' AL-DUNYĀ WA-QIṢAṢ AL-ANBIYĀ'*, by Abū 'Abd Allāh (Abū Bakr, Abu 'l-Ḥasan) Muḥammad b. 'Abd Allāh ('Abd al-Malik, Ḥasan) b. Muḥammad AL-KISĀ'Ī (f. 5/11th century).

[A substantial part of the history of creation and the prophets.]

Foll. 223. 26.1 × 18 cm. Clear scholar's naskh.

Copyist, 'Alī b. Raslān b. 'Abd Allāh al-Dimashqī.

Dated, at Aleppo, 2 Jumādā I 877 (5 October 1472).

Brockelmann i. 350, Suppl. i. 592.

3456

*AL-TA'LĪQĀT AL-WAFĪYA BI-SHARḤ AL-DURRAT AL-ALFĪYA*, by Jamāl al-Dīn Abū Bakr Muḥammad b. Aḥmad b. Muḥammad b. 'Abd Allāh al-Bakrī al-Andalusī AL-SHARĪSHĪ (d. 685/1286).

[The second half of a detailed commentary on *al-Durrat al-alfīya*, a metrical Arabic grammar by Abū Zakarīyā' Yahyā b. 'Abd al-Mu'tī b. 'Abd al-Nūr AL-ZAWĀWĪ al-Maghribī al-Jazā'irī (d. 628/1231).]

Foll. 225. 25 × 19.5 cm. Clear scholar's Spanish maghribī.

Copyist, Muḥammad b. Aiyūb b. 'Abd al-Qāhir b. Barakāt b. Abi 'l-Faṭḥ al-Muqri' al-Ḥanafī al-Ḥalabī (d. 705/1305).

Dated, at Damascus, 11 Dhu 'l-Ḥijja 679 (3 April 1281).

Brockelmann i. 303, Suppl. i. 530.

\* The author has inscribed notes on fol. 1*a* and fol. 225*b*.

3457

*KASHF AL-LITHĀM 'AN WAḤḤ AL-TAURIYA WAL-ISTIKHDĀM*, by Taqī al-Dīn Abu 'l-Maḥāsīn Abū Bakr b. 'Alī b. 'Abd Allāh B. ḤIJJĀ al-Ḥamawī al-Qādirī al-Ḥanafī (d. 837/1434).

[A treatise on certain poetical figures with illustrations.]

Foll. 113. 18.3 × 13 cm. Clear scholar's naskh.

Copyist, Aḥmad b. Imām al-Ṣāliḥīya.

Dated Ṣafar 868 (October 1463).

Brockelmann ii. 16, Suppl. ii. 9.

\* Fol. 1*a* contains an ownership entry by 'Abd al-Ghanī al-Nābulusī (d. 1143/1731).

3458

(1) *NAZM AL-QANĀ'A FĪ-MAN RAWĀ LAH AL-ḤAMĀ'A*, by Abu 'l-Fidā' Ismā'il b. Muḥammad B. BARDIS al-Ba'li al-Ḥanbalī (d. 785/1385).

[A metrical register of famous traditionists; foll. 1-14b.]

No other copy appears to be recorded.

(2) *AL-INTIKHĀB FI 'KHTIṢĀR KASHF AL-NIQĀB*, by IBN BARDIS.

[A metrical epitome of the *Kashf al-niqāb*, a register of famous traditionists by AL-'ALĀ'Ī (d. 761/1359); foll. 14b-20a.]

Brockelmann ii. 34.

(3) *DHIKR MAN ISHTAHARA BI-KUNYATIḤ MIN AL-A'YĀN*, by AL-DHAHABĪ (d. 748/1348).

[An alphabetical register of traditionists commonly known by their *kunyas*; foll. 20b-38.]

\* This copy was transcribed from the author's autograph.

Foll. 38. 18·8 × 14 cm. Rather cursive scholar's naskh.

Copyist, Muḥammad b. Aḥmad b. Mūsā al-Kufairī (d. 831/1427).

Dated 7 Rabī' II 813 (10 August 1410).

3459

*AL-ARBA'IN FĪ IRSHĀD AL-SĀLIKĪN ILĀ MANĀZIL AL-MUTTAQĪN*, by Abu 'l-Futūḥ Muḥammad b. Muḥammad b. 'Alī b. Muḥammad al-Ṭā'ī AL-HAMADHĀNĪ (d. 555/1160).

[Forty select Traditions for the use of Ṣūfis.]

Foll. 48. 18 × 13·4 cm. Clear scholar's naskh.

Dated 28 Sha'bān 610 (12 January 1214).

Brockelmann i. 356.

3460

*MANĀQIB 'UMAR IBN 'ABD AL-'AZĪZ*, by IBN AL-JAUZĪ (d. 597/1200).

[A biography of the Caliph 'Umar II.]



Foll. 91. 19.5 × 14.2 cm. Clear scholar's naskh.  
 Undated, 6/12th century.  
 Brockelmann, Suppl. i. 916.

3461

*AL-DURR AL-NAZĪM FĪ AKHBĀR MŪSĀ AL-KALĪM*,  
 by Najm al-Dīn Abu 'l-Baqā' Muḥammad b. Ibrāhīm b. 'Abd  
 Allāh B. JAMĀ'A al-Maqdisī al-Shāfi'ī (d. 901/1496).

[A biography of the Prophet Moses, with an account of his  
 virtues and miracles.]

Foll. 114. 17.7 × 13 cm. Clear scholar's naskh.

Dated 9 Dhu 'l-Ḥijja 902 (18 August 1497).

No other copy appears to be recorded.

\* Fol. 1b contains an entry signed by Aḥmad [b. 'Abd al-Latīf]  
 al-Barbīr (d. 1226/1811).

3462

*IBRĀZ AL-MA'ĀNĪ MIN ḤIRZ AL-AMĀNĪ*, by ABŪ  
 SHĀMA (d. 665/1267).

[The first half of a commentary on the *Ḥirz al-amānī wa-wajh  
 al-tahānī*, a metrical treatise on Qur'ānic variants by AL-SHĀṬIBĪ  
 (d. 590/1194); see No. 3179.]

Foll. 190. 26.8 × 17.9 cm. Clear scholar's naskh.

Copyist, Muḥammad al-Faṣīḥ al-Muqri'.

Dated Rajab 773 (February 1372).

3463

*IRTIYĀḤ AL-AKBĀD BI-ARBĀḤ FAQD AL-AULĀD*, by  
 Shams al-Dīn AL-SAKHĀWĪ (d. 902/1497).

[A treatise in consolation of those bereaved of their children.]

Foll. 160. 18.4 × 14 cm. Clear scholar's naskh.

Copyist, Abū Bakr b. 'Abd al-Raḥmān b. Muḥammad b. Abī

Bakr b. 'Uthmān b. Muḥammad al-Sakhāwī al-Shāfi'ī (d. 893/1488).

Dated 24 Dhu 'l-Hijja 864 (10 October 1460).

Brockelmann, Suppl. ii. 33.

\* Fol. 160*b* contains a number of interesting entries including one in the hand of 'Abd al-Bāsiṭ b. Mūsā al-'Almawī (d. 981/1573).

## 3464

(1) *SHARḤ ADAB AL-QĀDĪ*, by al-Ṣadr al-Shahīd Ḥusām al-Dīn 'Umar b. 'Abd al-'Azīz B. MĀZA al-Bukhārī (d. 536/1141).

[A commentary on the *Adab al-qāḍī*, a treatise on the judging of cases according to Ḥanafī law by Abū Bakr Aḥmad b. 'Umar ('Amr) al-Shaibānī AL-KHAṢṢĀF (d. 261/874); foll. 1-292*a*.]

Brockelmann i. 173, Suppl. i. 292.

(2) *SHARḤ KITĀB AL-NAFAQĀT*, by IBN MĀZA.

[A commentary on the *Kitāb al-nafaqāt*, a brief tract on financial obligation by AL-KHAṢṢĀF; foll. 292*b*-315.]

Brockelmann, Suppl. i. 293.

Foll. 315. 25 × 16.9 cm. Clear scholar's naskh.

Undated, 6/12th century.

## 3465

*SHARḤ AL-MAQĀṢID*, by AL-TAFTAẒĀNĪ (d. 792/1390).

[A commentary on the author's own *Maqāṣid al-ṭālibīn fī uṣūl al-dīn*, a treatise on Muslim theology.]

Foll. 246. 23.6 × 15.5 cm. Rather cursive scholar's ta'liq.

Dated 19 Sha'bān 786 (26 September 1384).

Brockelmann ii. 216, Suppl. ii. 304.

## 3466

*ZĀHR AL-RABĪ'*, by Zain (Tāj) al-Dīn Muḥammad b. Abī Bakr b. 'Abd al-Muḥsin AL-RĀZĪ al-Ḥanafī (fl. late 7/13th century).

[An epitome of the *Rabī' al-abrār fīmā yasurr al-khawāṭir wa'l-afkār*, an anthology of memorable sayings by AL-ZAMAKHSHARĪ (d. 538/1144).]

Foll. 141. 19 × 13 cm. Clear scholar's naskh.

Copyist, 'Alī b. 'Abd Allāh b. 'Abd al-Raḥmān al-Shiblī al-Ḥanafī.

Dated 28 Jumādā II 748 (5 October 1347).

Brockelmann i. 292, Suppl. i. 512.

## 3467

*AL-AMĀLĪ AL-MUṬLAQA*, by Taqī al-Dīn Abu 'l-Faḍl 'Abd al-Raḥmān b. Aḥmad b. Ismā'īl B. AL-QALQASHANDĪ al-Qāhirī al-Shāfi'ī (d. 871/1467).

[Notes of a series of lectures on Traditions delivered in the Azhar Mosque, Cairo, during 853/1449.]

Foll. 17. 18.4 × 13.7 cm. Rather cursive scholar's naskh.

AUTOGRAPH.

Dated, at Cairo, 12 Rabī' II 853 (4 June 1449).

No other copy appears to be recorded.

## 3468

(1) *AL-NUBADH FĪ UṢŪL AL-FIQH*, by IBN ḤAZM (d. 456/1064).

[A short summary of the principles of the Zāhirī school of theology and jurisprudence; foll. 1-33.]

No other copy appears to be recorded.

(2) *NUBDHA FĪ 'L-BUYŪ'*, by IBN ḤAZM.

[A tract on the things whose sale was prohibited by the Prophet Muḥammad; foll. 34-36a.]

No other copy appears to be recorded.

(3) *MASĀ'IL AL-BĀRIZĪ*, by Sharaf al-Dīn Abu 'l-Qāsim Hibat

Allāh b. Najm al-Dīn b. 'Abd al-Raḥīm B. AL-BĀRIZĪ al-Juhanī al-Ḥamawī (d. 738/1338).

[Answers to certain problems of Shāfi'ī law proposed by Jamāl al-Dīn al-Isnawī (d. 772/1370); foll. 366-78.]

No other copy appears to be recorded.

(4) *Aḥwiba Masā'il al-Bārizī*, by Jamāl al-Dīn Muḥammad b. Aḥmad b. Muḥammad B. AL-SHARĪSHĪ al-Shāfi'ī (d. 779/1377).

[Further replies to some of the problems proposed in the preceding tract; foll. 79-87.]

No other copy appears to be recorded.

Foll. 91. 18.5 × 13.7 cm. Excellent scholar's naskh.

Copyist, Aḥmad b. 'Abd al-Raḥmān b. al-Ḥusbānī.

Dated Dhu 'l-Ḥijja 787 (January 1386).

## 3469

(1) *AL-ANḤUM AL-ZĀHIRĀT 'ALĀ ḤALL ALFĀZ AL-WARAQĀT*, by Shams al-Dīn Muḥammad b. Fakhr al-Dīn b. 'Uthmān AL-MĀRIDĪNĪ al-Shāfi'ī (fl. 860/1456).

[A commentary on *al-Waraqāt*, a summary of Shāfi'ī jurisprudence by IMĀM AL-ḤARAMAIN (d. 478/1085); foll. 1-39.]

Dated Rabī' II 954 (May 1547).

For other commentaries on *al-Waraqāt*, see Brockelmann i. 389, Suppl. i. 671-2.

No other copy appears to be recorded.

(2) *SHARḤ AL-WARAQĀT*, by Kamāl al-Dīn Abū Muḥammad Muḥammad b. Muḥammad b. 'Abd al-Raḥmān B. IMĀM AL-KĀMILĪYA al-Qāhirī al-Shāfi'ī (d. 874/1469).

[A commentary on the same work; foll. 40-80.]

Brockelmann i. 389, Suppl. i. 672.

(3) *AL-ZUBDA FI 'L-UṢŪL LIL-ṬĀLIB LIL-WUṢŪL*, by

Shihāb al-Dīn Aḥmad b. Muḥammad b. ʿAbd al-Raḥmān B. RAJAB al-Ṭūkhī al-Shāfiʿī (d. 893/1448).

[A versification of *al-Waraqāt*; foll. 81–89.]

No other copy appears to be recorded.

(4) *AL-LUMAʿ FĪ ʿILM AL-ḤISĀB*, by IBN AL-HĀʿIM (d. 815/1412).

[A well-known tract on arithmetic for lawyers; see No. 3234 (1), 3362 (2); foll. 90–105.]

Foll. 108. 20.8 × 15.2 cm. Good scholar's naskh.

Copyist, ʿAbd al-Malik b. Yaḥyā b. Ḥasan b. Shāhīn Malik al-Muʿaddib al-Shāfiʿī al-Ashʿarī al-ʿAlawī.

Dated, at Homs, 954–5 (1547–8).

347<sup>o</sup>

*ʿUMDAT AL-MUNTAḤIL WA-BULGHAT AL-MURTAḤIL*, by Taqī al-Dīn Abu ʿl-Faḍl Muḥammad b. Muḥammad b. Muḥammad b. Muḥammad b. ʿAbd Allāh B. FAHD al-Hāshimī al-Makkī al-Shāfiʿī (d. 871/1466).

[A learned miscellany of Traditions and stories.]

Foll. 72. 18 × 13.5 cm. Clear scholar's naskh.

AUTOGRAPH.

Dated, at Mecca, 15 Ramaḍān 842 (1 March 1439).

Brockelmann, Suppl. ii. 225.

347<sup>i</sup>

*FATH AL-ʿAZĪZ FĪ SHARḤ AL-WAḤĪZ*, by AL-RĀFIʿĪ (d. 623/1226).

[The second volume of the commentary on *al-Waḥīz*, the short Shāfiʿī law-manual by Abū Ḥāmid AL-GHAZĀLĪ (d. 505/1111); see Nos. 3233, 3391.]

Foll. 212. 25.3 × 17.7 cm. Fine scholar's naskh.

Undated, 7/13th century.

3472

*FATH AL-'AZĪZ FĪ SHARḤ AL-WAḤĪZ*, by AL-RĀFI'Ī  
(d. 623/1226).

[The third volume of the foregoing work.]

Foll. 180. 26.7 × 18.5 cm. Fine scholar's naskh.

Undated, 7/13th century.

3473

*AL-NUTAF AL-ḤISĀN*, by Sharaf al-Dīn al-Qāsim b. al-Ḥusain AL-DAMRĀGHĪ al-Ghaznawī (d. 854/1459).

[A detailed discussion of points of Ḥanafī jurisprudence.]

Foll. 199. 25.2 × 17.8 cm. Clear scholar's naskh.

Copyist, Muḥammad b. Ṣāliḥ b. Mikā'il b. Jibrā'il al-Ḥanafī.

Dated 25 Rabī' II 860 (2 April 1456).

Brockelmann ii. 198, Suppl. ii. 270.

3474

*SHARḤ AL-FUṢŪṢ 'ALĀ LISĀN AHL AL-LUBB WA'L-KHUṢŪṢ*, by 'Abd Allāh Efendī al-Rūmī AL-BŪSNAWĪ (d. 1054/1644).

[An extensive commentary on the *Fuṣūṣ al-ḥikam*, the celebrated treatise on Ṣūfī theosophy by IBN 'ARABĪ (d. 638/1240).]

Foll. 514. 28 × 18.2 cm. Clear scholar's ta'līq.

AUTOGRAPH.

Dated 1024 (1615).

For other commentaries on the *Fuṣūṣ al-ḥikam*, see Brockelmann i. 442-3, Suppl. i. 792-4.

No other copy appears to be recorded.

3475

*AL-ḤĀMI' AL-MUḤARRAR AL-ṢAḤĪḤ AL-WAḤĪZ FĪ TAFSĪR AL-QUR'ĀN AL-'AZĪZ*, by 'Abd al-Ḥaqq b. Abī

Bakr Ghālib b. ʿAbd al-Malik B. ʿAṬĪYA al-Muḥāribī al-Gharnāṭī (d. 542/1147).

[The first volume of a commentary on the Qurʾān.]

Foll. 149. 21.8 × 16.3 cm. Clear scholar's naskh.

Undated, 6/12th century.

Brockelmann i. 412, Suppl. i. 732.

3476

*FUṢŪL AL-IḤKĀM FĪ UṢŪL AL-AḤKĀM*, by Zain al-Dīn Abu 'l-Faṭḥ ʿAbd al-Rahīm b. Abī Bakr b. ʿAlī al-Farghānī AL-MARGHĪNĀNĪ al-Rishtānī (d. ca. 670/1271).

[A detailed treatise on the adjudicating of law cases according to the Ḥanafī code.]

Foll. 460. 26.3 × 16.5 cm. Rather cursive scholar's naskh.

Dated 890 (1485).

Brockelmann i. 382, Suppl. i. 656.

3477

*AL-WASHY AL-MARQŪM FĪ ḤALL AL-MANẒŪM*, by Diyā' al-Dīn IBN AL-ATHĪR (d. 637/1239).

[A well-known treatise on the art of elegant composition.]

Foll. 115. 17.9 × 13.5 cm. Fine scholar's naskh.

Undated, 7/13th century.

Brockelmann i. 297, Suppl. i. 521.

3478

*GHUNYAT AL-LABĪB ʿINDA GHĀIBAT AL-ṬABĪB*, by Shams al-Dīn Abū ʿAbd Allāh Muḥammad b. Ibrāhīm b. Sāʿid B. AL-AKFĀNĪ al-Sinjārī al-Miṣrī al-Anṣārī al-Sakhāwī (d. 749/1348).

[A treatise on first-aid medicine.]

Foll. 71. 18.4 × 13.7 cm. Clear scholar's naskh.

Undated, 8/14th century.

Brockelmann ii. 137.

3479

*MANĀQIB AL-IMĀM AL-SHĀFI'Ī*, by Fakhr al-Dīn AL-RĀZĪ (d. 606/1209).

[A biography of the founder of the Shāfi'ī school of jurisprudence; see No. 3198.]

Foll. 95. 21.2 × 14 cm. Rather cursive scholar's naskh.

Copyist, Muḥammad b. Muḥammad b. Muḥammad b. Ḥammād al-Shāfi'ī al-'Abdarī al-Ḥamawī.

Dated, at the Ḥammādīya Madrasa, Hama, Muḥarram 850 (April 1446).

3480

*SHARḤ AL-KHULĀṢA*, by Badr al-Dīn Abū 'Abd Allāh Muḥammad b. Muḥammad b. 'Abd Allāh B. MĀLIK al-Ṭā'ī al-Jaiyānī (d. 686/1287).

[A commentary on *al-Alfiya fi 'l-naḥw*, the celebrated metrical Arabic grammar by the author's father IBN MĀLIK (d. 672/1274).]

Foll. 130. 26.2 × 18 cm. Clear scholar's naskh.

Copyist, Muḥammad b. Muḥammad b. Yūsuf al-Anṣārī al-Ḥanafī.

Dated 18 Rabī' II 858 (17 April 1454).

Brockelmann i. 298, Suppl. i. 522.

3481

*'UṢĀLAT AL-MUḤTĀṢ ILĀ TAUṢĪH AL-MINHĀṢ*, by IBN AL-MULAQQIN (d. 804/1401).

[The second volume of the short commentary on the *Minhāj al-tālibīn*, the Shāfi'ī law-book of Muḥyī al-Dīn AL-NAWAWĪ (d. 676/1278); see Nos. 3360, 3423.]



Foll. 176. 27 × 18 cm. Clear scholar's naskh.  
 Copyist, Aḥmad b. Ḥasan b. Zaid al-'Uqbī al-Muqri'.  
 Dated, at Cairo, 5 Dhu 'l-Ḥijja 872 (26 June 1468).

3482

*AL-I'RĀB*, by IBN ḤAZM (d. 456/1064).

[A part of a polemical treatise in defence of Zāhirī theology and jurisprudence.]

Foll. 214. 17.2 × 13.1 cm. Clear scholar's Spanish maghribī.  
 Dated 18 Jumādā I 761 (6 April 1360).

No other copy appears to be recorded.

\* This copy, transcribed from one dated 560 (1165) that had been collated with the author's draft, contains notes that the book was also entitled *al-Ishāra*, and that the part preserved was completed by the author in Ramaḍān 445 (December 1053).

3483

*'URF AL-BASHĀM FĪ MAN WALIYA FATWĀ DIMASHQ AL-SHĀM*, by Abu 'l-Faḍl Muḥammad Khalīl b. 'Alī b. Muḥammad Murād AL-MURĀDĪ al-Ḥusainī al-Ḥanafī (d. 1206/1791).

[Biographies of the Muftis of Damascus from the Ottoman conquest in 922 (1516) to the year 1192 (1778).]

Foll. 53. 28.7 × 16.4 cm. Excellent naskh.

AUTOGRAPH.

Undated, late 12/18th century.

No other copy appears to be recorded.

3484

*AL-NĀMAʿ FĪ TAFSĪR AL-RU'YĀ*, by Abu 'l-Ṭāhir (Abū Ishāq) Ibrāhīm b. Yaḥyā b. Ghannām al-Ḥarrānī al-Numairī al-Ḥanbalī AL-MAQDISĪ (d. 674/1275 or 693/1294).

[A treatise on the interpretation of dreams.]

Foll. 183. 23·6 × 17·5 cm. Clear scholar's naskh.  
 Dated Rabī' II 697 (January 1298).  
 Brockelmann i. 498, Suppl. i. 913.

## 3485

(1) *DAF' AL-BA'S FĪ TARK MUṢĀḤABAT AL-NĀS*, by  
 IBN ṬŪLŪN (d. 953/1546).

[Epigrams on the avoiding of evil company; foll. 1-3.]

No other copy appears to be recorded.

(2) *IFĀDAT AL-RĀ'IM LI-MASĀ'IL AL-NĀ'IM*, by IBN  
 ṬŪLŪN.

[A note on legal questions relating to persons in a state of sleep;  
 foll. 4-6a.]

No other copy appears to be recorded.

(3) *DAUR AL-FALAK FĪ ḤUKM AL-MĀ' AL-MUSTA'-  
 MAL FI 'L-BIRAK*, by IBN ṬŪLŪN.

[On the legality of ritual purification in still pools; foll. 6b-14a.]

No other copy appears to be recorded.

(4) *AL-QALĀ'ID AL-ṢAUHARĪYA FĪ TA'RĪKH AL-  
 ṢĀLIḤĪYA*, by IBN ṬŪLŪN.

[The history and topography of the Ṣāliḥīya quarter of Damascus,  
 with biographies of its famous men; foll. 14b-121.]

No other copy appears to be recorded.

Foll. 121. 17·3 × 12·7 cm. Rather cursive scholar's naskh.

AUTOGRAPH.

Undated, 10/16th century.

## 3486

(1) *AL-DIRĀYA LI-AḤKĀM AL-RĪĀYA*, by IBN AL-  
 BĀRIZĪ (d. 738/1338).

[An epitome of *al-Rī'āya li-ḥuqūq Allāh*, the celebrated treatise

on ascetic mysticism by Abū 'Abd Allāh al-Ḥārith b. Asad AL-MUḤĀSIBĪ (d. 243/857); foll. 1-29.]

Copyist, Muḥammad b. Ibrāhīm b. 'Alī b. Abī Ja'far al-Ma'arrī.

Dated 15 Jumādā I 773 (24 November 1371).

No other copy appears to be recorded.

(2) *ṢABĀ NAḤD*, by IBN AL-JAUZĪ (d. 597/1200).

[A collection of thirty short sermons; foll. 31-60a.]

Copyist as of (1).

Dated 12 Jumādā II 773 (21 December 1371).

Brockelmann i. 504, Suppl. i. 918.

(3) *MAS'ALA WUḤŪB TAKHMĪS AL-GHANĀ'IM*, by Muḥyī al-Dīn AL-NAWAWĪ (d. 676/1278).

[A short treatise on the obligation to contribute one-fifth out of booty to the poor-tax; followed (fol. 87b) by a rejoinder (*jawāb*) by AL-FIRQĀḤ (d. 690/1291); foll. 64-96.]

Dated, at Damascus, 15 Muḥarram 723 (24 January 1323).

No other copy appears to be recorded.

(4) *FĀ'IDA FĪ SHURŪṬ AL-WUḌŪ'*.

[A brief anonymous treatise on forty conditions connected with ritual washing; foll. 97-102.]

Dated 884 (1479).

Any other copy?

(5) *MAWĀ'IZ*, attr. to ZAIN AL-'ĀBIDĪN 'Alī b. al-Ḥusain al-Sajjād (d. 92/710).

[A collection of five-line ethical poems, one for each letter of the alphabet; foll. 104-111.]

Undated, 8/14th century.

Brockelmann, Suppl. i. 76.

(6) *BĀNAT SU'ĀD*, by KA'B B. ZUHAIR (*fl.* 1st/7th century).

[A famous panegyric of the Prophet Muḥammad; foll. 112b-114a.]

Brockelmann i. 39, Suppl. i. 68.

(7) *QAṢĪDAT AL-BURDA*, by Sharaf al-Dīn Abū 'Abd Allāh Muḥammad b. Sa'īd al-Dalāṣī AL-BŪṢĪRĪ al-Ṣanhājī (d. 694/1296).

[A celebrated poem in praise of the Prophet Muḥammad, also called *al-Kawākib al-durriya fī madḥ khair al-barīya*; followed (fol. 120a) by a prayer attributed to Ja'far b. Muḥammad al-Ṣādiq, and (fol. 122) a prayer entitled *Du'ā' al-Saifī*; foll. 114b-125.]

Copyist, Yūsuf b. Ibrāhīm.

Dated 11 Dhu 'l-Ḥijja 855 (4 January 1452).

Brockelmann i. 265, Suppl. i. 467.

(8) *SHARḤ AL-BASMALA WA'L-ḤAMDALA*, by IBN AL-ANṢĀRĪ (d. 926/1521).

[A short tract on two pious formulae; see No. 3420 (2); foll. 125b-133.]

Dated 21 Shawwāl 985 (1 January 1577).

(9) *TAḤRĪD AL-TAUḤĪD*, by Shihāb al-Dīn Aḥmad b. Muḥammad AL-GHAZĀLĪ (d. 517/1123).

[A Ṣūfī treatise; foll. 134-50.]

Dated 20 Dhu 'l-Ḥijja 999 (9 October 1591).

Brockelmann i. 426, Suppl. i. 756.

(10) *MANZŪMA FI 'L-KABĀ'IR*, by BADR AL-DĪN b. Raḍī al-Dīn.

[A poem on the mortal sins; foll. 151-4.]

Undated, 9/15th century.

Any other copy?

(11) *AL-MUTHALLATH*, by Burhān al-Dīn Ibrāhīm b. Sulṭān b. Aḥmad AL-DIMASHQĪ (fl. 890/1486).

[A poem introducing words identical in letters but differing in vocalization and meaning; foll. 155-7a.]

Undated, 9/15th century.

No other copy appears to be recorded.

\* This copy was transcribed from the author's autograph.

(12) *MUTHALLATHĀN*, by 'Izz al-Dīn Abū Muḥammad 'Abd al-'Azīz b. Aḥmad AL-DĪRĪNĪ al-Damīrī al-Dahrī (d. 697/1297).

[Two poems similar to the preceding, doubtless extracted from *al-Murabbā' fi 'l-muthallathāt al-lughawīya*; foll. 157b-161a.]

Undated, 9/15th century.

Brockelmann i. 452, Suppl. i. 811.

(13) *SHARḤ MUTHALLATH QUṬRUB*.

[An anonymous metrical commentary on the *Muthallath* of Abū 'Alī Muḥammad b. al-Mustanīr QUṬRUB (d. 206/821); foll. 161a-164.]

Undated, 9/15th century.

Brockelmann i. 102, Suppl. i. 161.

(14) *AL-DURRAT AL-MUDĪ'A FĪ QIRĀ'ĀT AL-A'IMMAT AL-THALĀTHAT AL-MARDĪYA*, by IBN AL-JAZARĪ (d. 833/1429).

[A metrical treatise on the variant readings of the Qur'ān; foll. 165-74.]

Undated, 9/15th century.

Brockelmann ii. 202, Suppl. ii. 275.

(15) *AL-I'RĀB 'AN QAWĀ'ID AL-I'RĀB*, by Jamāl al-Dīn IBN HISHĀM (d. 761/1360).

[A short tract on Arabic grammar; foll. 175-80.]

Copyist, Muḥammad b. 'Alī b. 'Abd al-Raḥmān al-Ḥiṣnī al-Ḥanafī al-Maqādīrī al-Qurashī al-'Abbāsī.

Dated 24 Muḥarram 971 (13 September 1563).

Brockelmann ii. 24, Suppl. ii. 18.

(16) *SHAWĀHID AL-ALFIYA*.

[An anonymous compilation from the poets illustrating points

occurring in *al-Alfīya fi 'l-naḥw*, the metrical Arabic grammar of IBN MĀLIK (d. 672/1274); foll. 181–207.]

Undated, 8/14th century.

Any other copy?

(17) *AL-'IQD FI 'L-NAḤW*.

[An anonymous metrical tract on Arabic grammar; foll. 208–212a.]

Copyist, Aḥmad b. Abī Bakr b. Abī 'Umar al-Ḥillī al-Maqdisī.

Undated, 8/14th century.

Any other copy?

(18) *AL-QAṢĪDAT AL-KHAZRĀ'ĪYA*, by Diyā' al-Dīn Abū Muḥammad 'Abd Allāh b. 'Uthmān AL-KHAZRAJĪ (fl. 650/1252).

[A metrical prosody; foll. 214–17a.]

Undated, 10/16th century.

Brockelmann i. 312, Suppl. i. 545.

(19) *MANZŪMA FI 'L-'ARŪD*, by IBN JĀBIR AL-HAUWĀRĪ (d. 780/1378).

[A metrical prosody; foll. 217b–222b.]

Undated, 10/16th century.

Brockelmann ii. 14.

(20) *MANZŪMA FI 'L-'ARŪD*.

[An anonymous metrical prosody; foll. 222b–224.]

Undated, 10/16th century.

Any other copy?

(21) *AL-'ARŪD AL-ANDALUSĪ*, by Abū 'Abd Allāh Muḥammad b. Ḥusain ABU 'L-JAISH al-Andalusī al-Anṣārī al-Qisṭī (d. 626/1229).

[A short treatise on prosody; foll. 225–31.]

Undated, 9/15th century.

Brockelmann i. 310, Suppl. i. 544.

(22) *AL-URĜŪZAT AL-YĀSIMĪNĪYA*, by IBN AL-YĀSIMĪNĪ (d. 601/1204).

[A metrical algebra; see No. 3234 (3); foll. 233-5.]

Undated, 9/15th century.

(23) *QAṢĪDAT AL-MAMDŪD WAL-MAQṢŪR*, by Abū Bakr Muḥammad b. al-Ḥasan B. DURĀID (d. 321/934).

[A poem on a point of Arabic grammar; foll. 239-41.]

Undated, 8/14th century.

Brockelmann i. 111, Suppl. i. 173.

Foll. 244. 17 × 12.7 cm. Several scholars' naskh hands.

Various dates, 8-10/14-16th century.

3487

*AL-THULĀTHĪYAT*, by Abū 'Abd al-Raḥmān 'ABD ALLĀH b. Aḥmad b. Muḥammad b. Ḥanbal al-Shaibānī (d. 290/903).

[Traditions received at three removes from the Prophet Muḥammad, extracted from *al-Musnad* by the compiler's father, Abū 'Abd Allāh Aḥmad b. Muḥammad B. ḤANBAL al-Shaibānī (d. 241/855).]

Foll. 85. 25.3 × 18 cm. Excellent scholar's naskh.

Dated 7 Sha'bān 654 (30 August 1256).

No other copy appears to be recorded.

\* This copy is exceptionally rich in study-notes.

3488

*FATH AL-QARĪB BI-SHARḤ MAWĀHIB AL-MUĜĪB*, by Abu 'l-Najāḥ Aḥmad b. 'Alī al-'Adawī al-Dimashqī AL-MANĪNĪ al-'Uthmānī (d. 1172/1759).

[A commentary on the author's own *Mawāhib al-Mujīb fī khaṣā'is al-Ḥabīb*, a metrical treatise on the miracles of the Prophet Muḥammad.]

Foll. 326. 21.5 × 14.5 cm. Excellent naskh.

Undated, 12/18th century.

Brockelmann, Suppl. ii. 392.

\* The author has appended an autograph entry dated Muḥarram 1169 (September 1756).

## 3489

‘AḤĀ’IB AL-MAKHLŪQĀT WA-GHARĀ’IB AL-MAU-  
ḤŪDĀT, by Zakariyā’ b. Muḥammad b. Maḥmūd AL-QAZ-  
WĪNĪ (d. 682/1283).

[The famous cosmogony.]

Foll. 134. 33.5 × 24.7 cm. Excellent scholar’s naskh.

Undated, 7/13th century.

Brockelmann i. 481, Suppl. i. 882.

## 3490

THAWĀB QADĀ’ ḤAWĀ’IḤ AL-IKHWĀN WA-IGHĀ-  
THAT AL-LAḤFĀN, by Abu ’l-‘Abbās Muḥammad b. ‘Alī b.  
Maimūn Abu ’l-Ghanā’im UBĀIY al-Narsī (d. 510/1116).

[A small collection of Traditions on the heavenly reward awaiting those who aid the needy.]

Foll. 8. 17.6 × 12.6 cm. Rather cursive scholar’s naskh.

Undated, 7/13th century.

Brockelmann i. 446, Suppl. ii. 1006.

\* This copy contains a number of reading-notes, and an added colophon dated 28 Ramaḍān 625 (21 August 1228) and signed Ibn ‘Arabī (d. 638/1240).

## 3491

KITĀB AL-‘ILM, by ABŪ KHAITHAMA Zuhair b. Ḥarb al-  
Nasā’ī al-Shaibānī (d. 243/849).



[A small collection of Traditions and sayings of the Companions on good learning and its transmission.]

Foll. 12. 17.3 × 12.8 cm. Clear scholar's naskh.

Copyist, 'Abd Allāh b. 'Alī b. 'Umar b. Shibl al-Ḥimyarī al-Ṣanhājī (d. 724/1324).

Undated, 7/13th century.

No other copy appears to be recorded.

\* This copy has many interesting study-notes and other entries, including the autographs of Ibn Ḥajar (d. 852/1449) and al-Sakhāwī (d. 902/1497) (fol. 1).

## 3492

*AL-FAWĀ'ID AL-'AWĀLĪ AL-MUNTAQĀT*, by Abū 'Abd Allāh al-Qāsim b. al-Faḍl b. Aḥmad AL-THAQAFĪ (d. 489/1096).

[Parts 1, 8, 9, and 10 of a collection of select Traditions.]

Foll. 27, 11. 17 × 12.8 cm. Clear scholar's naskh.

Copyist, Aḥmad b. Yūnus b. Aḥmad al-Irbilī.

Dated, at Fustat, Rajab 649 (October 1251).

Brockelmann, Suppl. i. 602.

\* This copy contains numerous interesting entries, including two (foll. 9b, 10b) in the autograph of Yūsuf b. al-Zakī al-Mizzī (d. 742/1341), three (foll. 10a, 19a, 27b) in the autograph of Ibn Saiyid al-Nās (d. 705/1304), and one (fol. 10a) in the autograph of Abū Ḥaiyān (d. 744/1345).

## 3493

*MAN TUWUFFIYA 'ANHĀ ZAUḤUHĀ FA-AZHARAT AL-GHUMŪM WA-BĀḤAT BI 'L-MAKTŪM*, by Abū 'Abd Allāh Aḥmad b. Khalaf b. Muḥammad B. AL-MARZUBĀN al-Muḥauwilī (d. 310/922).

[Anecdotes of widows who revealed their grief publicly, especially by composing poetry.]

Foll. 6. 17.5 × 13 cm. Clear scholar's naskh.

Copyist, Aḥmad b. 'Abd Allah b. Abi 'l-Ghanā'im al-Muslim b. Hammād b. Maisara al-Azdī.

Dated 11 Rabī' II 634 (12 December 1236).

No other copy appears to be recorded.

\* This copy has a number of reading entries.

## 3494

*GĦARĪB AL-ĦADĪTH*, by IBN QUTAIBA (d. 270/884 or 276/889).

[The second volume of a treatise on rare and curious words occurring in the Traditions.]

Foll. 136. 25.1 × 14.5 cm. Fine ancient naskh.

Dated, at Baghdad, Muḥarram 279 (April 892).

Brockelmann, Suppl. i. 186.

\* This copy has many old glosses and reading entries.

## 3495

(1) *AL-FAWĀ'ID AL-MUNTAQĀT AL-GĦARĀ'IB AL-ĦISĀN*, by Abū Ṭāhir Muḥammad b. 'Abd al-Raḥmān b. al-'Abbās AL-MUKĦALLIṢ (d. 393-1003).

[The ninth part of a collection of Traditions; foll. 1-9.]

No other copy appears to be recorded.

(2) *AL-RAQĀ'IQ WA'L-ĦIKĀYĀT*, by Abu 'l-Ḥasan KHAI-THAMA b. Sulaimān b. Ḥaidara al-Ṭarābulusī (d. 343/954).

[The tenth part of a collection of sayings of the prophets and saints; foll. 10-14.]

No other copy appears to be recorded.

(3) *AL-FAWĀ'ID AL-MUNTAQĀT AL-GĦARĀ'IB AL-*

*HISĀN*, by Abu 'l-Ḥasan 'Alī b. 'Umar b. Muḥammad b. al-Ḥasan B. AL-QAZWĪNĪ al-Ḥarbī (d. 442/1050).

[The first part of a collection of Traditions; foll. 15-25.]

No other copy appears to be recorded.

(4) *AL-AMĀLĪ*, by Abu 'l-Qāsim 'Īsā b. 'Alī b. 'Īsā b. Dāwud B. AL-JARRĀḤ (d. 391/1001).

[The second part of a collection of Traditions and anecdotes; foll. 26-45.]

No other copy appears to be recorded.

(5) *ḤADĪTH AL-SULAMĪ*, by Abū 'Abd al-Raḥmān AL-SULAMĪ (d. 412/1021).

[A small selection of Traditions; foll. 46-54.]

No other copy appears to be recorded.

(6) *ḤADĪTH ABI 'L-ḤASAN AL-ASADĪ*, by Abu 'l-Ḥasan Aḥmad b. Sulaimān b. Aiyūb b. Sulaimān b. Ḥadhlam AL-ASADĪ al-Qādī (fl. 4/10th century).

[A very small selection of Traditions; foll. 55-56.]

No other copy appears to be recorded.

(7) *AMĀLĪ AL-MAḤĀMILĪ*, by Abū 'Abd Allāh al-Ḥusain b. Ismā'īl b. Muḥammad al-Ḍabbī al-Baghdādī AL-MAḤĀMILĪ (d. 330/941).

[The fifth part of a collection of Traditions; foll. 57-68.]

Brockelmann i. 167, Suppl. i. 279.

(8) *ṢIFAT AL-MUNĀFIQ*, by Abū Bakr Ja'far b. Muḥammad b. al-Ḥusain b. al-Mustafāḍ AL-FIRYĀBĪ al-Qādī (d. 301/913).

[A collection of Traditions and sayings of early Muslims concerning hypocrisy and hypocrites; foll. 69-83.]

Dated 738 (1338).

No other copy appears to be recorded.

(9) *MASHYAKHA SHIHĀB AL-DĪN AL-SUHRAWARDĪ*, by Shihāb al-Dīn AL-SUHRAWARDĪ (d. 632/1234).

[A list of the author's fifteen teachers of Traditions and the Traditions they transmitted; foll. 84-94.]

No other copy appears to be recorded.

(10) *ḤUZ' GHULĀM THA'LAB*, by Abū 'Umar Muḥammad b. 'Abd al-Wāḥid GHULĀM THA'LAB al-Zāhid al-Muṭarriz al-Warrāq al-Baghdādī (d. 345/957).

[A collection of Traditions, anecdotes, and verses; foll. 95-109.]

No other copy appears to be recorded.

(11) *FAWĀ'ID IBN ḤABĪB*, by Abū 'Alī Muḥammad b. al-Qāsim b. Ma'rūf B. ḤABĪB b. Abī Naṣr al-Dimashqī (d. 347/958).

[A small collection of Traditions; foll. 110-15.]

No other copy appears to be recorded.

(12) *FI 'L-TASWIYA BAINA ḤADDATHANĀ WA-BAINA AKHBARANĀ*, by Abū Ja'far Aḥmad b. Muḥammad b. Salāma al-Ḥajrī al-Azdī AL-ṬAHĀWĪ (d. 321/933).

[A treatise to prove that there is no technical difference between two formulae used in transmitting Traditions; foll. 116-22.]

No other copy appears to be recorded.

Foll. 122. 25.3 × 18 cm. Excellent scholar's naskh.

Copyist, Muḥammad b. Shukr al-Shāfi'ī (d. 753/1352).

Dated 738 (1338).

\* This volume abounds in transcriptions of reading-notes and entries in the autograph of Muḥammad b. Muḥammad b. Nubāta (d. 750/1349), dated 739 (1339).

3496

*TAFSĪR AL-QUR'ĀN.*

[A volume of an extensive unidentified commentary on the Qur'an.]

Foll. 215. 30.2 × 20 cm. Clear scholar's naskh.

Copyist, Maḥmūd b. Muḥammad al-Sarakhsī.

Dated 2 Jumādā I 610 (19 September 1213).

Any other copy?

3497

*AL-ḤĀMI FI 'L-ḤADĪTH*, by Abū Muḥammad 'Abd Allāh b. Wahb b. Muslim al-Fihri AL-QURASHĪ al-Miṣri (d. 197/812).

[A considerable fragment of a collection of Traditions.]

Foll. 61. 20.4 × 16.3 cm. Ancient scholar's naskh.

Undated, 3rd/9th century.

Brockelmann, Suppl. i. 257, 948.

3498

*AL-MUḤTANĀ MIN AL-SUNAN AL-MA'THŪRA*, by Abu 'l-Ḥasan 'Alī b. 'Umar b. Aḥmad AL-DĀRAQUTNĪ al-Ḥāfiẓ (d. 385/995).

[Parts 11, 13, 14, and 15 of a collection of Traditions.]

Foll. 76. 26.3 × 17.1 cm. Clear scholar's naskh.

Copyist, 'Ubaid Allāh b. al-Mubārak b. Ibrāhīm b. al-Mukhtār al-Daqqāq (d. 619/1222).

Undated, 6/12th century.

Brockelmann i. 165, Suppl. i. 275.

\* This copy contains many interesting reading entries.

3499

*MAṬĀLI' AL-BUDŪR FĪ MANĀZIL AL-SURŪR*, by 'Alā' al-Dīn 'Alī b. 'Abd Allāh al-Bahā'ī AL-GHUZŪLĪ al-Dimashqī (d. 815/1412).

[The third (and concluding) volume of an anthology of Arabic literature.]

Foll. 184. 18.2 × 13.6 cm. Clear scholar's naskh.

Undated, 9/15th century.

Brockelmann ii. 55, Suppl. ii. 55.

3500

*KAUKAB AL-MABĀNĪ WA-MAUKAB AL-MA'ĀNĪ FĪ SHARḤ ṢALAWĀT AL-SHAIKH 'ABD AL-QĀDIR AL-KĪLĀNĪ*, by 'Abd al-Ghanī AL-NĀBULUSĪ (d. 1143/1731).

[A commentary on *al-Ṣalawāt*, the prayers of Muḥyī al-Dīn 'Abd al-Qādir b. Abī Ṣāliḥ AL-JĪLĀNĪ al-Ḥanbalī (d. 561/1166).]

Foll. 38. 22.6 × 16.2 cm. Clear scholar's ta'līq.

AUTOGRAPH.

[Dated 29 Sha'bān 1127 (30 August 1715).]

Brockelmann, Suppl. i. 779.

\* The colophon page is a modern supply. The fly-leaf contains an ownership entry by the author's great-grandson.

## INDEX OF AUTHORS

- 'ABBĀD b. Aḥmad b. Ismā'il al-Ḥasanī, Abu 'l-Faḍā'il, 3368.
- 'Abd al-'Azīz b. 'Abd al-Salām AL-SULAMĪ, Nāṣir al-Ḥaqq 'Izz al-Dīn.
- 'Abd al-'Azīz b. Aḥmad AL-DĪRĪNĪ al-Damīri al-Dahri, 'Izz al-Dīn Abū Muḥammad.
- 'Abd al-'Azīz b. 'Alī b. Muḥammad b. 'Abd al-'Azīz b. AL-ṬAḤḤĀN al-Sulamī al-Simāti al-Andalusī, Abu 'l-Aṣbagh.
- 'Abd al-Ghaffār b. 'Abd al-Karīm AL-QAZWĪNĪ al-Shāfi'i, Najm al-Dīn.
- 'Abd al-Ghanī b. Ismā'il b. 'Abd al-Ghanī al-Maqdisī AL-NĀBULUSĪ al-Dimashqī.
- 'Abd al-Ḥaqq b. 'Abd al-Raḥmān b. 'Abd Allāh b. AL-KHARRĀṬ al-Azdi al-Ishbīli, Abū Muḥammad.
- 'Abd al-Ḥaqq b. Ghālib b. 'Abd al-Malik b. 'AṬIYA al-Muḥaribi al-Gharnāti.
- 'Abd al-Karīm b. Muḥammad AL-RĀFI'Ī al-Qazwīnī, Abu 'l-Qāsim.
- 'ABD ALLĀH b. Aḥmad b. Muḥammad b. Ḥanbal al-Shaibānī, Abū 'Abd al-Raḥmān, 3487.
- 'Abd Allāh b. Aḥmad AL-NASAFĪ, Ḥāfiẓ al-Dīn Abu 'l-Barakāt.
- 'Abd Allāh b. Aḥmad b. QUDĀMA al-Ḥanbali al-Maqdisī, Muwaffaq al-Dīn Abū Muḥammad.
- 'Abd Allāh Efendī al-Rūmī AL-BŪSNAWĪ.
- 'Abd Allāh b. al-Ḥajjāj b. AL-YĀSĪMĪNĪ al-Adrīnī, Abū Muḥammad.
- 'Abd Allāh b. Ḥusain AL-'UKBARĪ al-Ḥanbali, Muḥibb al-Dīn Abu 'l-Baqā'.
- 'Abd Allāh b. AL-MUBĀRAK al-Ḥanzalī al-Marwazī.
- 'Abd Allāh b. Muḥammad b. Ibrāhīm b. Abi 'l-'Alā' AL-ṬALYĀNĪ, Jamāl al-Dīn.
- 'Abd Allāh b. Muḥammad b. AL-SĪD al-Baṭalyausī, Abū Muḥammad.
- 'Abd Allāh b. Muslim b. QUTAIBA al-Dīnawarī al-Marwazī, Abū Muḥammad.
- 'Abd Allāh b. 'Umar b. 'Isā AL-DABŪSĪ, Abū Zaid.
- 'Abd Allāh b. 'Umar b. Muḥammad AL-BAIḌĀWĪ, Nāṣir al-Dīn Abū Sa'd (Abū Sa'id).
- 'Abd Allāh b. 'Umar b. Muḥammad AL-TIBRĪZĪ.
- 'Abd Allāh b. 'Uthmān AL-KHAZRAJĪ, Diyā' al-Dīn Abū Muḥammad.
- 'Abd Allāh b. Wahb b. Muslim al-Fihri AL-QURASHĪ al-Miṣri, Abū Muḥammad.
- 'Abd Allāh b. Yūsuf b. 'Abd Allāh b. HISHĀM al-Nahwī, Jamāl al-Dīn Abū Muḥammad.
- 'Abd al-Malik b. 'Abd Allāh b. Yūsuf al-Juwainī, IMĀM AL-ḤARAMAIN Abu 'l-Faḍā'il.
- 'Abd al-Mu'min b. Khalaf b. Abi 'l-Ḥasan al-Tūnī AL-DIMYĀṬĪ al-Shāfi'i, Sharaf al-Dīn Abū Muḥammad.
- 'Abd al-Qādir b. Muḥammad b. 'Umar AL-NU'AIMĪ al-Shāfi'i, Muḥyi al-Dīn Abu 'l-Mafākhir.
- 'Abd al-Raḥīm b. Abī Bakr b. 'Alī al-Farshānī AL-MARGHĪNĀNĪ al-Rishtānī, Zain al-Dīn Abu 'l-Faḥ.
- 'Abd al-Raḥīm b. al-Ḥasan b. 'Alī AL-ISNAWĪ al-Qurashī al-Umawī al-Shāfi'i, Jamāl al-Dīn Abū Muḥammad.
- 'Abd al-Raḥīm b. al-Ḥusain b. 'Abd al-Raḥmān AL-'IRĀQĪ al-Kurdi, Zain al-Dīn Abu 'l-Faḍl.
- 'Abd al-Raḥmān b. 'Abd Allāh b. Aḥmad AL-SUHAILĪ al-Khath'amī, Abu 'l-Qāsim (Abū Zaid).
- 'Abd al-Raḥmān b. Abi Bakr b. Dāwud al-Dimashqī AL-ṢĀLIḤĪ al-Ḥanbali, Zain al-Dīn.
- 'Abd al-Raḥmān b. Abī Bakr b. Muḥammad AL-SUYŪṬĪ al-Khūdairī al-Shāfi'i, Jalāl al-Dīn Abu 'l-Faḍl.
- 'Abd al-Raḥmān b. Aḥmad b. Ismā'il b. AL-QALQASHANDĪ al-Qāhiri al-Shāfi'i, Taqī al-Dīn Abu 'l-Faḍl.
- 'Abd al-Raḥmān b. Aḥmad b. RAJAB al-Salimi al-Baghdādī al-Ḥanbali, Zain al-Dīn Abu 'l-Faraj.
- 'Abd al-Raḥmān b. 'Alī b. Muḥammad b. AL-JAUZĪ, Jamāl al-Dīn Abu 'l-Faraj.
- 'Abd al-Raḥmān b. Ibrāhīm AL-FIRQĀH al-

- Shāfi'ī al-Fazārī al-Badri al-Miṣri, Tāj al-Dīn Abū Muḥammad.
- 'Abd al-Raḥmān b. 'Isā b. Ḥammād AL-HAMADHĀNĪ.
- 'Abd al-Raḥmān b. Ismā'il b. Ibrāhīm ABŪ SHĀMA al-Maqdisī al-Shāfi'ī, Shihāb al-Dīn Abū 'l-Qāsim.
- 'Abd al-Raḥmān b. Muḥammad b. Aḥmad b. QUDĀMA al-Maqdisī al-Ḥanbalī, Shams al-Dīn Abū 'l-Faraj.
- 'Abd al-Raḥmān b. Muḥammad b. 'Ubaid Allāh AL-ANBĀRĪ, Kamāl al-Dīn Abū 'l-Barakāt.
- 'Abd al-Raḥmān b. Taqī al-Dīn b. Abī Bakr b. Dāwud AL-ṢĀLIḤĪ al-Ḥanbalī, Abū 'l-Ṣafā'.
- 'Abd al-Raḥmān b. 'Umar b. Abī 'l-Qāsim AL-BAṢRĪ al-Ḍarīr, Nūr al-Dīn Abū Ṭālib.
- 'Abd al-Wahhāb b. 'Alī b. 'Abd al-Kāfi AL-SUBKĪ al-Shāfi'ī, Tāj al-Dīn Abū Naṣr.
- 'Abd al-Wahhāb b. Ibrāhīm b. 'Abd al-Wahhāb al-Khazrajī AL-ZANJĀNĪ, 'Izz al-Dīn Abū 'l-Faḍā'il.
- AL-ABHARĪ, Athīr al-Dīn al-Mufaḍḍal b. 'Umar, 3424.
- Abū Bakr b. 'Abd Allāh b. 'Abd al-Raḥmān b. QĀḌĪ 'AJLŪN al-Shāfi'ī, Taqī al-Dīn Abū 'l-Ṣidq.
- Abū Bakr b. 'Alī b. 'Abd Allāh b. ḤĪJJA al-Ḥamawī al-Qādiri al-Ḥanafī, Taqī al-Dīn Abū 'l-Mahāsīn.
- Abū Bakr b. Dāwud b. 'Isā AL-ṢĀLIḤĪ al-Qādiri al-Ḥanbalī, Taqī al-Dīn Abū 'l-Ṣafā'.
- Abū Bakr b. Muḥammad b. 'Abd al-Mu'min AL-ḤIṢNĪ al-Ḥusainī al-Dimashqī al-Shāfi'ī, Taqī al-Dīn.
- ABŪ ḤAIYĀN, Muḥammad b. Yūsuf b. 'Alī al-Gharnāṭī al-Jaiyānī, Athīr al-Dīn, 3342.
- ABU 'L-JAISH, Abū 'Abd Allāh Muḥammad b. Ḥusain al-Andalusī al-Anṣārī al-Qiṣṭī, 3486 (21).
- ABŪ KHAITHAMA, Zuhair b. Ḥarb al-Nasā'ī al-Shaibānī, 3491.
- ABŪ MADYAN, Shu'aib b. al-Ḥasan al-Maghribī al-Anṣārī al-Andalusī al-Tilimsānī, 3259.
- ABŪ SHĀMA, Shihāb al-Dīn Abū 'l-Qāsim 'Abd al-Raḥmān b. Ismā'il b. Ibrāhīm al-Maqdisī al-Shāfi'ī, 3307 (1), 3307 (2), 3307 (3), 3307 (4), 3307 (5), 3307 (6), 3307 (7), 3307 (9), 3307 (10), 3462.
- ABŪ YA'LĀ, 3373 (21).
- AL-'ADAWĪ, Kamāl al-Dīn Abū Salīm Muḥammad b. Ṭalḥa b. Muḥammad al-Qurashī al-Naṣībī al-Ḥalabī, 3392.
- AL-ADHRA'Ī, Ṣadr al-Dīn Abū 'l-Rabī' Sulaimān b. Wuhaib, 3367.
- AL-ADHRA'Ī, Shihāb al-Dīn Abū 'l-'Abbās Aḥmad b. Ḥamdān, 3301.
- Aḥmad b. 'Abd al-Ḥalīm b. 'Abd al-Salām b. TAİMĪYA al-Ḥarrānī al-Ḥanbalī, Taqī al-Dīn Abū 'l-'Abbās.
- Aḥmad b. 'Alī al-'Adawī al-Dimashqī AL-MANĪNĪ al-'Uthmānī, Abū 'l-Najāḥ.
- Aḥmad b. 'Alī b. Muḥammad b. ḤAJAR al-'Asqalānī al-Kinānī al-Shāfi'ī, Shihāb al-Dīn Abū 'l-Faḍl.
- Aḥmad b. BAILĪK, Shihāb al-Dīn al-Muḥsinī.
- Aḥmad b. Ḥamdān AL-ADHRA'Ī, Shihāb al-Dīn Abū 'l-'Abbās.
- Aḥmad b. al-Ḥusain b. 'Alī b. Mūsā AL-BAIHAQĪ al-Khusrau jirdī, Abū Bakr.
- Aḥmad b. Ibrāhīm b. Abī Bakr b. AL-TURKĪ al-Qādiri al-Ḥalabī.
- Aḥmad b. 'Imād al-Dīn b. Muḥammad b. al-'Imād AL-AQFAHSĪ al-Miṣri al-Shāfi'ī, Shihāb al-Dīn Abū 'l-'Abbās.
- Aḥmad b. Khalaf b. Muḥammad b. AL-MARZUBĀN al-Muḥauwili, Abū 'Abd Allāh.
- Aḥmad b. Maḥmūd b. Muḥammad AL-NU'MĀNĪ.
- Aḥmad b. Muḥammad b. 'Abd al-Raḥmān b. RAJAB al-Ṭūkhī al-Shāfi'ī, Shihāb al-Dīn.
- Aḥmad b. Muḥammad b. 'Alī b. AL-RAF'A al-Miṣri al-Shāfi'ī, Najm al-Dīn.
- Aḥmad b. Muḥammad AL-GHAZĀLĪ, Shihāb al-Dīn.
- Aḥmad b. Muḥammad b. AL-HĀ'IM al-Faraḍī al-Ma'arrī al-Maqdisī, Shihāb al-Dīn Abū 'l-'Abbās.
- Aḥmad b. Muḥammad b. Ibrāhīm AL-ṬHA'LABĪ al-Nisābūrī, Abū Ishāq.
- Aḥmad b. Muḥammad b. Ishāq b. AL-SUNNĪ al-Dīnawarī, Abū Bakr.
- Aḥmad b. Muḥammad b. Muḥammad b. 'Abd al-Raḥmān AL-HARAWĪ al-Būshānī, Abū 'Ubaid.



- Aḥmad b. Muḥammad b. Muḥammad b. Ḥasan al-Tamīmī al-Dārī AL-SHUMUNNĪ, Taqī al-Dīn Abū 'l-'Abbās.
- Aḥmad b. Muḥammad b. Salāma al-Ḥajrī al-Azdī AL-ṬAḤĀWĪ, Abū Ja'far.
- Aḥmad b. Sulaimān b. Aiyūb b. Sulaimān b. Ḥadhlam AL-ASADĪ al-Qādī, Abū 'l-Ḥasan.
- Aḥmad b. 'Umar b. Muḥammad AL-KUBRĀ al-Khīwaqī, Najm al-Dīn Abū 'l-Jamāl (Abū 'l-Jannāb).
- Aḥmad b. 'Uthmān b. Hibat Allāh al-Ṭabīb AL-MAQDISĪ, Faṭḥ al-Dīn Abū 'l-'Abbās.
- Aḥmad b. Yūsuf b. al-Ḥasan AL-KAWĀSHĪ al-Mauṣilī al-Shaibānī, Muwaffaq al-Dīn Abū 'l-'Abbās.
- Aḥmad b. Yūsuf b. Muḥammad al-Ḥallūjī al-Shāfi'ī AL-SĪRAJĪ, Shihāb al-Dīn Abū 'l-'Abbās.
- AL-'AINĪ, Badr al-Dīn Abū Muḥammad (Abū 'l-Thana') Maḥmūd b. Aḥmad b. Mūsā al-Ḥanafī, 3297.
- 'Alī b. 'Abd Allāh al-Bahā'ī AL-GHUZŪLĪ al-Dimashqī, 'Alā' al-Dīn.
- 'Alī b. 'Abd al-Kāfi AL-SUBKĪ, Taqī al-Dīn.
- 'Alī b. Aḥmad b. MAKĪ al-Rāzī, Ḥusām al-Dīn.
- 'Alī b. Aḥmad b. Muḥammad b. 'Alī AL-WĀḤIDĪ al-Nisābūrī, Abū 'l-Ḥasan.
- 'Alī b. Aḥmad b. Sa'id b. ḤAZM al-Andalusī, Abū Muḥammad.
- 'Alī b. Aidamur b. 'Alī AL-JILDAKĪ, 'Izz al-Dīn.
- 'Alī b. al-Ḥasan b. Hibat Allāh b. 'Asākīr al-Dimashqī, Thiqaṭ al-Dīn Abū 'l-Qāsim.
- 'Alī b. al-Ḥusain al-Sajjād, ZAIN AL-'ĀBIDĪN.
- 'Alī b. Ḥusain b. 'Urwa b. ZAKNŪN al-Mashriqī al-Dimashqī al-Ḥanbalī, 'Alā' al-Dīn Abū 'l-Ḥasan.
- 'Alī b. Ibrāhīm b. Dāwud b. AL-'AṬṬĀR al-Shāfi'ī, 'Alā' al-Dīn Abū 'l-Ḥasan.
- 'Alī b. Muḥammad b. 'Alī al-Ḍarīr al-Rāmushī al-Bukhārī, ḤAMĪD AL-DĪN.
- 'Alī b. Shihāb al-Dīn b. Muḥammad al-Husainī AL-HAMADHĀNĪ.
- 'Alī b. 'Umar b. Aḥmad AL-DĀRAQUṬNĪ al-Ḥāfiẓ, Abū 'l-Ḥasan.
- 'Alī b. 'Umar b. Muḥammad b. al-Ḥasan b. AL-QAZWĪNĪ al-Ḥarbī, Abū 'l-Ḥasan.
- AL-ANBĀRĪ, Kamāl al-Dīn Abū 'l-Barakāt 'Abd al-Raḥmān b. Muḥammad b. 'Ubaid Allāh, 3452 (1).
- AL-ANṢĀRĪ, Badr al-Dīn Abū 'Abd Allāh Muḥammad b. 'Abd Allāh al-Ḥanafī, 3252, 3292 (3).
- AL-AQFAHSĪ, Shihāb al-Dīn Abū 'l-'Abbās Aḥmad b. 'Imād al-Dīn b. Muḥammad b. al-'Imād al-Miṣrī al-Shāfi'ī, 3328, 3410.
- AL-ASADĪ, Abū 'l-Ḥasan Aḥmad b. Sulaimān b. Aiyūb b. Sulaimān b. Ḥadhlam al-Qādī, 3495 (6).
- AL-A'WAR, Abū 'Abd Allāh Hārūn b. Mūsā al-Qārī' al-Azdī, 3334.
- 'Azīzī b. 'Abd al-Malik b. Maṣṣūr SHAIDHALA al-Jilī, Abū 'l-Ma'ālī.
- BADR AL-DĪN b. Raḍī al-Dīn, 3486 (10).
- AL-BAGHAWĪ, Rukn al-Dīn Abū Muḥammad al-Ḥusain b. Mas'ūd al-Farrā', 3268.
- AL-BAGHDĀDĪ, Jamāl al-Islām Abū Bakr Muḥammad b. 'Abd Allāh b. Aḥmad b. Ḥabīb al-'Āmirī, 3251, 3436.
- AL-BAIDĀWĪ, Nāsir al-Dīn Abū Sa'd (Abū Sa'id) 'Abd Allāh b. 'Umar b. Muḥammad, 3298.
- AL-BAIHAQĪ, Abū Bakr Aḥmad b. al-Ḥusain b. 'Alī b. Mūsā al-Khusraujirdī, 3280, 3417.
- AL-BAKRĪ, Badr al-Dīn Abū 'Abd Allāh Muḥammad b. Abī Bakr al-Shāfi'ī, 3265.
- AL-BAṢRĪ, Nūr al-Dīn Abū Ṭalīb 'Abd al-Raḥmān b. 'Umar b. Abī 'l-Qāsim al-Ḍarīr, 3286.
- AL-BILBAISĪ, Shams al-Dīn Abū 'l-Faṭḥ Muḥammad b. Ibrāhīm b. Muḥammad b. Muqbil al-Khaṭīb al-Maqdisī al-Dimashqī al-Wafā'ī al-Shāfi'ī, 3400 (1), 3400 (2), 3400 (3), 3400 (4), 3400 (5), 3400 (6).
- AL-BIRMĀWĪ, Shams al-Dīn Abū 'Abd Allāh Muḥammad b. 'Abd al-Dā'im b. Mūsā al-Nu'aimī al-'Asqalānī al-Shāfi'ī, 3359.
- AL-BUKHĀRĪ, Abū 'Abd Allāh Muḥammad b. Ismā'il b. Ibrāhīm al-Ju'fi, 3375, 3433.
- AL-BUKHĀRĪ, Iftikhār al-Dīn Ṭāhir b. Aḥmad b. 'Abd al-Rashīd, 3350.
- AL-BULQĪNĪ, Sirāj al-Dīn Abū Ḥafṣ 'Umar b. Raslān al-Kinānī al-'Asqalānī, 3406 (3).
- AL-BŪṢĪRĪ, Sharaf al-Dīn Abū 'Abd Allāh Muḥammad b. Sa'id al-Dalāshī al-Ṣanhājī, 3486 (7).

- AL-BŪSNAWĪ, 'Abd Allāh Efendi al-Rūmī, 3474.
- AL-DABŪSĪ, Abū Zaid 'Abd ('Uбайд) Allāh b. 'Umar b. 'Isā, 3343.
- AL-DALAJĪ, Shams al-Dīn Muḥammad b. Muḥammad b. Muḥammad b. Aḥmad, 3448.
- AL-DAMĪRĪ, Kamāl al-Dīn Muḥammad b. Mūsā, 3451.
- AL-DAMRĀGHĪ, Sharaf al-Dīn al-Qāsim b. al-Ḥusain al-Ghaznawī, 3473.
- AL-DĀRAQUṬNĪ, Abu 'l-Ḥasan 'Alī b. 'Umar b. Aḥmad al-Ḥāfiẓ, 3498.
- AL-DASH TAKĪ, Abū Muḥammad Muḥsin b. 'Alī b. Maṣṣūr al-Ḥusainī, 3338.
- AL-DASŪQĪ, Ibrāhīm b. Muḥammad b. 'Abd al-Raḥmān al-Qurashī, Burhān al-Dīn Abū Ishāq, 3262.
- Dāwud b. Maḥmūd b. Mufarrij al-Tamīmī  
AL-ṢARKHADĪ al-Miṣrī al-Shāfi'ī al-Ash'arī,  
Jamāl al-Dīn Abū Sulaimān.
- AL-DHAHABĪ, Shams al-Dīn Abū 'Abd Allāh,  
Muḥammad b. Aḥmad b. 'Uthmān b.  
Qāimāz al-Turkumānī al-Fāriqī al-Shāfi'ī  
3302, 3320, 3458 (3).
- AL-DIMASHQĪ, Burhān al-Dīn Ibrāhīm b.  
Sulṭān b. Aḥmad, 3486 (11).
- AL-DIMYĀṬĪ, Sharaf al-Dīn Abū Muḥammad  
'Abd al-Mu'min b. Khalaf b. Abi 'l-Ḥasan  
al-Tūnī al-Shāfi'ī, 3332.
- AL-DĪRĪNĪ, 'Izz al-Dīn Abū Muḥammad 'Abd  
al-'Aziz b. Aḥmad al-Damīrī al-Dahrī,  
3486 (12).
- EUCLID, 3424.
- Fakhr al-Dīn AL-RĀZĪ.
- AL-FĀRISĪ, Zain al-Dīn Abū Ḥafṣ 'Umar b.  
Dāwud b. Sulaimān, 3300.
- AL-FĀSĪ, Abū 'Abd Allāh Muḥammad b.  
Aḥmad b. Muḥammad al-Miknāsī, 3339.
- Fath b. Mūsā b. Ḥammād al-Shāfi'ī al-'Umarī  
AL-MAGHRIBĪ, Najm al-Dīn Abū Naṣr.
- AL-FIRQĀH, Tāj al-Dīn Abū Muḥammad 'Abd  
al-Raḥmān b. Ibrāhīm al-Shāfi'ī al-Fazārī  
al-Badrī al-Miṣrī, 3330, 3486 (3).
- AL-FIRYĀBĪ, Abū Bakr Ja'far b. Muḥammad b.  
al-Ḥusain b. al-Mustafād al-Qāḍī, 3495 (8).
- GALEN [ASCR.], 3425 (2).
- AL-GHAZĀLĪ, Abū Ḥāmid Muḥammad b.  
Muḥammad, 3353, 3372, 3376, 3379, 3429.
- AL-GHAZĀLĪ, Shihāb al-Dīn Aḥmad b. Muḥam-  
mad, 3486 (9).
- GHULĀM THA'LAB, Abū 'Umar Muḥammad  
b. 'Abd al-Wāhid al-Zāhid al-Muṭarriz al-  
Warrāq al-Baghdādī, 3495 (10).
- AL-GHUZŪLĪ, 'Alā' al-Dīn 'Alī b. 'Abd Allāh  
al-Bahā'ī al-Dimashqī, 3499.
- AL-ḤAIYĀD, Najm al-Dīn Qāsim b. Muḥam-  
mad, 3399 (5).
- AL-HAMADHĀNĪ, 'Abd al-Raḥmān b. 'Isā b.  
Ḥammād, 3377.
- AL-HAMADHĀNĪ, Abu 'l-Futūḥ Muḥammad b.  
Muḥammad b. 'Alī b. Muḥammad al-Ṭā'ī,  
3459.
- AL-HAMADHĀNĪ, 'Alī b. Shihāb al-Dīn b.  
Muḥammad al-Ḥusainī, 3257.
- AL-HAMDĀNĪ, Muntakhab al-Dīn b. Abi 'l-'Izz  
b. Rashīd al-Dīn al-Muqri' al-Shāfi'ī, 3395.
- ḤAMĪD AL-DĪN, 'Alī b. Muḥammad b. 'Alī  
al-Ḍarīr al-Rāmushī al-Bukhārī, 3442.
- Ḥamza b. 'Alī b. Aḥmad, QĀ'IM AL-ZAMĀN.
- AL-HARAWĪ, Abū 'Uбайд Aḥmad b. Muḥam-  
mad b. Muḥammad b. 'Abd al-Raḥmān al-  
Būshānī, 3364.
- AL-ḤARĪRĪ, Abū Muḥammad al-Qāsim b. 'Alī  
b. Muḥammad, 3293, 3362 (1).
- Hārūn b. Mūsā al-Qārī' al-Azdī AL-A'WAR,  
Abū 'Abd Allāh.
- al-Ḥasan b. Muḥammad b. al-Ḥasan AL-  
ṢAGHĀNĪ al-'Adawī al-Hindī al-Ḥanafī,  
Raḍī al-Dīn Abu 'l-Faḍā'il.
- al-Ḥasan b. Muḥammad b. al-Ḥusain al-A'raj  
al-Qummī AL-NĪSĀBŪRĪ, Niẓām al-Dīn.
- Hibat Allāh b. 'Alī b. Ja'far b. MĀKŪLĀ al-  
'Ijlī, Abū Naṣr.
- Hibat Allāh b. Najm al-Dīn b. 'Abd al-Raḥīm  
b. AL-BĀRIZĪ al-Juhanī al-Ḥamawī, Sharaf  
al-Dīn Abu 'l-Qāsim.
- AL-ḤIJĀZĪ, Shams al-Dīn Abū 'Abd Allāh  
Muḥammad b. Muḥammad b. Aḥmad al-  
Qalyūbī al-Qāhiri al-Shāfi'ī al-Anṣārī, 3428.
- Hilāl b. al-Muḥassin b. Ibrāhīm AL-ṢĀBĪ, Abu  
'l-Ḥusain.
- HIPPOCRATES, 3341 (1), 3341 (2).

- AL-ḤIṢNĪ, Taqī al-Dīn Abū Bakr b. Muḥammad b. 'Abd al-Mu'min al-Ḥusainī al-Dimashqī al-Shāfi'i, 3406 (4).
- AL-HUDHBĀNĪ, Nāṣir al-Dīn Abu 'l-Faḍl Muḥammad b. Mūsā b. Muḥammad, 3394.
- AL-ḤUMAIḌĪ, Abū 'Abd Allāh Muḥammad b. Futūḥ b. 'Abd Allāh al-Andalusī al-Mayurqī, 3347.
- ḤUNAIN B. IṢḤĀQ al-'Ibādī, Abū Zaid, 3341 (1), 3341 (2).
- al-Ḥusain b. 'Abd Allāh b. SĪNĀ, Abū 'Alī.
- al-Ḥusain b. Ismā'il b. Muḥammad al-Ḍabbī al-Baghdādī AL-MAḤĀMILĪ, Abū 'Abd Allāh.
- al-Ḥusain b. Mas'ūd al-Farrā' AL-BAGHAWĪ, Rukn al-Dīn Abū Muḥammad.
- IBN ABĪ SHARĪF, Burhān al-Dīn Abū Ishāq Ibrāhīm b. Muḥammad b. Abī Bakr b. 'Alī al-Qudsī al-Shāfi'i, 3296 (10).
- IBN ABĪ SHARĪF, Kamāl al-Dīn Abu 'l-Ma'ālī Muḥammad b. Muḥammad b. Abī Bakr b. 'Alī al-Qudsī al-Shāfi'i, 3296 (10).
- IBN 'ĀDIL, Sirāj al-Dīn Abū Ḥafṣ 'Umar b. 'Alī al-Ḥanbalī al-Dimashqī, 3308.
- IBN AL-AKFĀNĪ, Shams al-Dīn Abū 'Abd Allāh Muḥammad b. Ibrāhīm b. Sā'id al-Sinjārī al-Miṣrī al-Anṣārī al-Sakhāwī, 3478.
- IBN AKHĪ ḤIZĀM, Nāṣir al-Dīn Abū 'Abd Allāh Muḥammad b. Ya'qūb b. Ishāq al-Khuṭṭulī, 3319.
- IBN AKHĪ MĪMĪ, Abu 'l-Ḥusain Muḥammad b. 'Abd Allāh b. al-Ḥusain al-Daqqāq al-Baghdādī, 3452 (1).
- IBN AL-ANṢĀRĪ, Zain al-Dīn Abū Yaḥyā Zakariyā' b. Muḥammad al-Sumaikī al-Shāfi'i, 3420 (1), 3420 (2), 3421, 3432, 3486 (8).
- IBN 'ASĀKIR, Thiḡat al-Dīn Abu 'l-Qāsim 'Alī b. al-Ḥasan b. Hibat Allāh al-Dimashqī, 3412.
- IBN A'THAM, Muḥammad b. 'Alī al-Kūfi 3272.
- IBN AL-ATHĪR, Ḍiyā' al-Dīn Abu 'l-Faḥ Naṣr Allāh Muḥammad b. Muḥammad b. 'Abd al-Karīm al-Jazarī, 3477.
- IBN AL-ATHĪR, Majd al-Dīn Abu 'l-Sa'ādāt al-Mubārak b. Muḥammad b. Muḥammad al-Shaibānī al-Jazarī, 3441.
- IBN 'AṬĪYA, 'Abd al-Ḥaqq b. Abī Bakr Ghālīb b. 'Abd al-Malik al-Muḥārībī al-Gharnāṭī, 3475.
- IBN AL-'AṬṬĀR, 'Alā' al-Dīn Abu 'l-Ḥasan 'Alī b. Ibrāhīm b. Dāwud al-Shāfi'i, 3296 (3).
- IBN BAILĪK, Shihāb al-Dīn Aḥmad al-Muḥsinī, 3312.
- IBN BARDIS, Abu 'l-Fidā' Ismā'il b. Muḥammad al-Ba'li al-Ḥanbalī, 3458 (1), 3458 (2).
- IBN AL-BĀRIZĪ, Sharaf al-Dīn Abu 'l-Qāsim Hibat Allāh b. Najm al-Dīn b. 'Abd al-Raḥīm al-Juhānī al-Ḥamawī, 3468 (3), 3486 (1).
- IBN DAQĪQ AL-'ĪD, Taqī al-Dīn Abu 'l-Faḥ Muḥammad b. 'Alī b. Wahb al-Manfalūṭī, 3386.
- IBN DURĪD, Abū Bakr Muḥammad b. al-Ḥasan, 3286 (23).
- IBN FAHD, Shihāb al-Dīn Abu 'l-Thana' Maḥmūd b. Salmān al-Ḥalabī al-Ḥanbalī, 3310.
- IBN FAHD, Taqī al-Dīn Abu 'l-Faḍl Muḥammad b. Muḥammad b. Muḥammad b. Muḥammad b. 'Abd Allāh al-Ḥashimī al-Makkī al-Shāfi'i, 3470.
- IBN ḤĀBĪB, Abū 'Alī Muḥammad b. al-Qāsim b. Ma'rūf b. Abī Naṣr al-Dimashqī, 3495 (11).
- IBN AL-ḤADDĀD, Abū Nu'aim 'Ubaid Allāh b. al-Ḥasan b. Aḥmad al-Iṣbahānī, 3447.
- IBN AL-ḤĀ'IM, Shihāb al-Dīn Abu 'l-'Abbās Aḥmad b. Muḥammad al-Faraḍī al-Ma'arri al-Maqdisī, 3362 (2), 3362 (3), 3420 (6), 3469 (4).
- IBN ḤĀJAR, Shihāb al-Dīn Abu 'l-Faḍl Aḥmad b. 'Alī b. Muḥammad al-'Asqalānī al-Kinānī al-Shāfi'i, 3289, 3309 (3), 3345.
- IBN ḤĀZM, Abū Muḥammad 'Alī b. Aḥmad b. Sa'id al-Andalusī, 3444, 3468 (1), 3468 (2), 3482.
- IBN ḤĪJJA, Taqī al-Dīn Abu 'l-Maḥāsin Abū Bakr b. 'Alī b. 'Abd Allāh al-Ḥamawī al-Qādirī al-Ḥanafī, 3457.
- IBN HISHĀM, Jamāl al-Dīn Abū Muḥammad 'Abd Allāh b. Yūsuf b. 'Abd Allāh al-Naḥwī, 3407 (1), 3486 (15).
- IBN HUBAIRA, 'Aun al-Dīn Abu 'l-Muzaḥḥar Yaḥyā b. Muḥammad al-Shaibānī al-Ḥanbalī, 3266, 3355.

- IBN AL-IMĀM, Taqī al-Dīn Abu 'l-Fath Muḥammad b. Muḥammad b. 'Alī al-Gharnāṭī al-'Asqalānī al-Miṣrī, 3295.
- IBN IMĀM AL-KĀMILĪYA, Kamāl al-Dīn Abū Muḥammad Muḥammad b. Muḥammad b. 'Abd al-Raḥmān al-Qāhirī al-Shāfi'i, 3469 (2).
- IBN JĀBIR AL-HAUWĀRĪ, Shams al-Dīn Abū 'Abd Allāh Muḥammad b. Aḥmad al-Andalusī al-Darīr, 3486 (19).
- IBN JAMĀ'A, Najm al-Dīn Abu 'l-Baqā' Muḥammad b. Ibrāhīm b. 'Abd Allāh al-Maqdisī al-Shāfi'i, 3461.
- IBN AL-JARRĀH, Abu 'l-Qāsim 'Isā b. 'Alī b. 'Isā b. Dāwud, 3495 (4).
- IBN AL-JAUZĪ, Jamāl al-Dīn Abu 'l-Faraj 'Abd al-Raḥmān b. 'Alī b. Muḥammad, 3274, 3277, 3323, 3383, 3454, 3460, 3486 (2).
- IBN AL-JAZARĪ, Shams al-Dīn Abu 'l-Khair Muḥammad b. Muḥammad b. Muḥammad al-Qurashī al-Dimashqī al-Shirāzī, 3486 (14).
- IBN JAZLA, Sharaf al-Dīn Abū 'Alī Yaḥyā b. 'Isā, 3291.
- IBN AL-JUNAID, Abu 'l-Qāsim Tammām b. Muḥammad b. 'Abd Allāh al-Rāzī, 3445.
- IBN AL-KAIYĀL, Shams al-Dīn Abu 'l-Barakāt Muḥammad b. Aḥmad b. Muḥammad al-Shāfi'i, 3419 (1), 3419 (2).
- IBN KATHĪR, 'Imād al-Dīn Abu 'l-Fidā' Ismā'il b. 'Umar al-Qurashī al-Buṣrawī al-Shāfi'i, 3378, 3390 (1), 3390 (2), 3430.
- IBN AL-KHARRĀṬ, Abū Muḥammad 'Abd al-Ḥaqq b. 'Abd al-Raḥmān b. 'Abd Allāh al-Azdī al-Ishbīlī, 3264, 3279.
- IBN AL-LABBĀN, Shams al-Dīn Muḥammad b. Aḥmad b. 'Abd al-Mu'min al-Shāfi'i al-Shādhilī al-Miṣrī al-Is'ardī al-Dimashqī, 3354.
- IBN MAKĪ, Ḥusām al-Dīn 'Alī b. Aḥmad al-Rāzī, 3316.
- IBN MĀKŪLĀ, Abū Naṣr Hibat Allāh b. 'Alī b. Ja'far al-'Ijli, 3349.
- IBN MĀLIK, Badr al-Dīn Abū 'Abd Allāh Muḥammad b. Muḥammad b. 'Abd Allāh al-Ṭā'i al-Jaiyānī, 3480.
- IBN AL-MARZUBĀN, Abū 'Abd Allāh Aḥmad b. Khalaf b. Muḥammad al-Muḥauwili, 3493.
- IBN MARZŪQ, Shams al-Dīn Abū 'Abd Allāh Muḥammad b. Aḥmad b. Muḥammad b. Abī Bakr al-Khaṭīb al-'Ilimsānī al-Maliki, 3296 (9).
- IBN MĀZA, al-Ṣadr al-Shahīd Ḥusām al-Dīn 'Umar b. 'Abd al-'Aziz al-Bukhārī, 3464 (1), 3464 (2).
- IBN AL-MUBĀRAK, 'Abd Allāh al-Ḥanzalī al-Marwazī, 3427.
- IBN AL-MUḤIBB, Shams al-Dīn Abū 'Abd Allāh Muḥammad b. Muḥammad b. Muḥammad b. Aḥmad al-Maqdisī al-Dimashqī al-Ḥanbalī, 3351.
- IBN AL-MULAQQIN, Sirāj al-Dīn Abū Ḥafṣ 'Umar b. 'Alī b. Aḥmad al-Anṣārī al-Andalusī al-Shāfi'i, 3335, 3360, 3361, 3366, 3382 (1), 3382 (2), 3382 (3), 3382 (4), 3423, 3481.
- IBN AL-NADĪM, Abu 'l-Faraj Muḥammad b. Ishāq al-Warrāq al-Baghdādī, 3315.
- IBN AL-NAJJĀR, Taqī al-Dīn Muḥammad b. Aḥmad b. 'Abd al-'Aziz al-Ḥanbalī al-Miṣrī, 3292 (6).
- IBN NAṢĪR AL-DĪN, Shams al-Dīn Abū 'Abd Allāh Muḥammad b. Abī Bakr 'Abd Allāh b. Muḥammad b. Aḥmad al-Qaisī al-Ḥamawī al-Dimashqī, 3296 (5).
- IBN QĀḌĪ 'AJLŪN, Najm al-Dīn Muḥammad b. 'Abd Allāh b. 'Abd al-Raḥmān al-Zara'i al-Dimashqī, 3290.
- IBN QĀḌĪ 'AJLŪN, Taqī al-Dīn Abu 'l-Ṣidq Abū Bakr b. 'Abd Allāh b. 'Abd al-Raḥmān al-Shāfi'i, 3296 (11).
- IBN QAIYIM AL-JAUZĪYA, Shams al-Dīn Abū 'Abd Allāh Muḥammad b. Abī Bakr b. Aiyūb al-Zara'i al-Dimashqī al-Ḥanbalī, 3276, 3285, 3292 (11), 3305.
- IBN AL-QALQASHANDĪ, Taqī al-Dīn Abu 'l-Faql 'Abd al-Raḥmān b. Aḥmad b. Ismā'il al-Qāhirī al-Shāfi'i, 3467.
- IBN AL-QAZWĪNĪ, Abu 'l-Ḥasan 'Alī b. 'Umar b. Muḥammad b. al-Ḥasan al-Ḥarbī, 3495 (3).
- IBN QUDĀMA, Muwaffaq al-Dīn Abū Muḥammad 'Abd Allāh b. Aḥmad al-Ḥanbalī al-Maqdisī, 3273, 3282, 3296 (1), 3306.
- IBN QUDĀMA, Shams al-Dīn Abu 'l-Faraj 'Abd al-Raḥmān b. Muḥammad b. Aḥmad al-Maqdisī al-Ḥanbalī, 3269.

- IBN QUTAIBA, Abū Muḥammad 'Abd Allāh b. Muslim al-Dinawarī al-Marwazī, 3370, 3494.
- IBN AL-RAF'Ā, Najm al-Dīn Aḥmad b. Muḥammad b. 'Alī al-Miṣrī al-Shāfi'i, 3344.
- IBN RAJAB, Shihāb al-Dīn Aḥmad b. Muḥammad b. 'Abd al-Raḥmān al-Ṭūkhī al-Shāfi'i, 3469 (3).
- IBN RAJAB, Zain al-Dīn Abu 'l-Faraj 'Abd al-Raḥmān b. Aḥmad al-Salīmī al-Baghdādī al-Ḥanbalī, 3267, 3292 (1), 3292 (2), 3292 (4), 3292 (5).
- IBN SAIYID AL-NĀS, Faṭḥ al-Dīn Abu 'l-Faṭḥ Muḥammad b. Muḥammad b. Muḥammad b. Aḥmad al-Ya'marī al-Andalusī al-Shāfi'i, 3363.
- IBN AL-ṢALĀḤ, Taqī al-Dīn Abū 'Amr 'Uthmān b. 'Abd al-Raḥmān b. 'Uthmān b. Mūsā al-Shahrazūri, 3326, 3330, 3411.
- IBN SHĀKIR, Ṣalāḥ al-Dīn Abū 'Abd Allāh Muḥammad b. Aḥmad al-Dārānī al-Dimashqī al-Kutubī, 3393.
- IBN AL-SHARĪSHĪ, Jamāl al-Dīn Muḥammad b. Aḥmad b. Muḥammad al-Shāfi'i, 3468 (4).
- IBN AL-SĪD, Abū Muḥammad 'Abd Allāh b. Muḥammad al-Baṭalyausī, 3371.
- IBN AL-SIKKĪT, Abū Yūsuf Ya'qūb b. Ishāq, 3263.
- IBN SĪNĀ, Abū 'Alī al-Ḥusain b. 'Abd Allāh, 3325.
- IBN AL-SUNNĪ, Abū Bakr Aḥmad b. Muḥammad b. Ishāq al-Dinawarī, 3303.
- IBN AL-ṬAḤḤĀN, Abu 'l-Aṣḥagh 'Abd al-'Azīz b. 'Alī b. Muḥammad b. 'Abd al-'Azīz al-Sulamī al-Simāti al-Andalusī, 3453 (3), 3453 (4).
- IBN TAIMĪYA, Taqī al-Dīn Abu 'l-'Abbās Aḥmad b. 'Abd al-Ḥalīm b. 'Abd al-Salām al-Ḥarrānī al-Ḥanbalī, 3292 (8), 3292 (9), 3292 (10), 3296 (2), 3296 (4).
- IBN ṬŪLŪN, Muḥammad b. 'Alī b. Muḥammad al-Ṣāliḥī al-Dimashqī al-Ḥanafī, 3317 (1), 3317 (2), 3317 (3), 3317 (4), 3317 (5), 3317 (6), 3317 (7), 3317 (8), 3317 (9), 3317 (10), 3317 (11), 3317 (12), 3485 (1), 3485 (2), 3485 (3), 3485 (4).
- IBN AL-TURKĪ, Aḥmad b. Ibrāhīm b. Abī Bakr al-Qādirī al-Ḥalabī, 3446.
- IBN AL-WĀSITĪ, Abū 'Abd Allāh Muḥammad b. 'Umar b. Aḥmad al-Ghamrī al-Maḥallī, 3348 (1), 3348 (2).
- IBN AL-YĀSIMĪNĪ, Abū Muḥammad 'Abd Allāh b. al-Ḥajjāj al-Adrinī, 3486 (22).
- IBN ZAKNŪN, 'Alā' al-Dīn Abu 'l-Ḥasan 'Alī b. Ḥusain b. 'Urwa al-Mashriqī al-Dimashqī al-Ḥanbalī, 3396.
- Ibrāhīm b. Aḥmad b. Muḥammad AL-RAQQĪ al-Dimashqī, Burhān al-Dīn Abū Ishāq.
- Ibrāhīm b. Muḥammad b. 'Abd al-Raḥmān al-Qurashī AL-DASŪQĪ, Burhān al-Dīn Abū Ishāq.
- Ibrāhīm b. Muḥammad b. Abī Bakr b. 'Alī b. ABĪ SHARĪF al-Qudsi al-Shāfi'i, Burhān al-Dīn Abū Ishāq.
- Ibrāhīm b. Muḥammad b. Ibrāhīm b. 'Abd Allāh SIBṬ ABĪ MUSLIM b. Abī Ṣāliḥ al-Qurashī al-Jallāb.
- Ibrāhīm b. Sulṭān b. Aḥmad AL-DIMASHQĪ, Burhān al-Dīn.
- Ibrāhīm b. Yaḥyā b. Ghannām al-Ḥarrānī al-Numairī al-Ḥanbalī AL-MAQDISĪ, Abu 'l-Ṭāhir.
- IMĀM AL-ḤARAMAIN, Abu 'l-Ma'ālī 'Abd al-Malik b. 'Abd Allāh b. Yūsuf al-Juwainī, 3416.
- AL-'IRĀQĪ, Zain al-Dīn Abu 'l-Faḍl 'Abd al-Raḥīm b. al-Ḥusain b. 'Abd al-Raḥmān al-Kurdī, 3296 (14), 3381, 3440.
- 'Īsā b. 'Alī b. 'Īsā b. Dāwud b. AL-JARRĀḤ.
- 'Īsā b. Ibrāhīm AL-RABA'Ī.
- AL-ISBAḤĀNĪ, Shams al-Dīn Abu 'l-Thana' Maḥmūd b. 'Abd al-Raḥmān b. Aḥmad, 3331.
- Ismā'il b. Abī Bakr al-Muqri' AL-YAMANĪ, Sharaf al-Dīn.
- Ismā'il b. Ḥāmid b. 'Abd al-Raḥmān al-Shāfi'i al-Anṣārī al-Khazrajī AL-QŪṢĪ, Shihāb al-Dīn Abu 'l-Maḥāmid.
- Ismā'il b. Muḥammad b. BARDIS al-Ba'li al-Ḥanbalī, Abu 'l-Fidā'.
- Ismā'il b. Muḥammad b. Ḥāmid AL-TAMĪMĪ al-Dā'i.
- Ismā'il b. 'Umar b. KATHĪR al-Qurashī al-Buṣrawī al-Shāfi'i, 'Imād al-Dīn Abu 'l-Fidā'.
- AL-ISNAWĪ, Jamāl al-Dīn Abū Muḥammad

- 'Abd al-Raḥīm b. al-Ḥasan b. 'Alī al-Qurashī al-Umawī al-Shāfi'i, 3281, 3408.
- Ja'far b. Muḥammad b. al-Ḥusain b. al-Mustafād AL-FIRYĀBĪ al-Qādi.
- AL-JARAWĀNĪ, Abū 'Abd Allāh Muḥammad b. 'Abd Allāh b. 'Abd al-Mun'im al-Ḥasanī al-Shāfi'i, 3401.
- AL-JILDAKĪ, 'Izz al-Dīn 'Alī b. Aidamur b. 'Alī, 3258.
- KA'B B. ZUHAIR, 3486 (6).
- AL-KAWĀSHĪ, Muwaffaq al-Dīn Abū 'l-'Abbās Aḥmad b. Yūsuf b. al-Ḥasan al-Mauṣilī al-Shaibānī, 3256.
- KHAITHAMA b. Sulaimān b. Ḥaidara al-Ṭarābulusī, Abū 'l-Ḥasan, 3495 (2).
- Khālid b. Abi 'l-Khair AL-TIBRĪZĪ, Amīn al-Dīn Abū 'l-'Izz.
- Khaz'al b. 'Askar b. Khalil al-Muqri' AL-SHINNĀ'Ī, Taqī al-Dīn.
- AL-KHAZRAJĪ, Diyā' al-Dīn Abū Muḥammad 'Abd Allāh b. 'Uthmān, 3486 (18).
- AL-KHWĀRIZMĪ, Muḥzir al-Dīn Abū Muḥammad Maḥmūd b. Muḥammad b. al-'Abbās b. Arsalān al-'Abbāsī al-Shāfi'i, 3443.
- AL-KISĀ'Ī, Abū 'Abd Allāh (Abū Bakr, Abū 'l-Ḥasan) Muḥammad b. 'Abd Allāh ('Abd al-Malik, Ḥasan) b. Muḥammad, 3455.
- AL-KUBRĀ, Najm al-Dīn Abū 'l-Jamāl (Abū 'l-Jannāb) Aḥmad b. 'Umar b. Muḥammad al-Khiwāqī, 3296 (6).
- AL-LU'LU'Ī, Shams al-Dīn Abū 'Abd Allāh Muḥammad b. 'Uthmān b. Aiyūb al-Dimashqī al-Shāfi'i al-Kutubī, 3287.
- AL-MAGHRIBĪ, Najm al-Dīn Abū Naṣr Faṭḥ b. Mūsā b. Ḥammād al-Shāfi'i al-'Umarī, 3402.
- AL-MAḤĀMILĪ, Abū 'Abd Allāh al-Ḥusain b. Ismā'il b. Muḥammad al-Ḍabbī al-Baghdādi, 3495 (7).
- Maḥmūd b. 'Abd al-Raḥmān b. Aḥmad AL-IṢBAHĀNĪ, Shams al-Dīn Abū 'l-'Thanā'.
- Maḥmūd b. Aḥmad b. Mūsā AL-'AINĪ al-Ḥanafī, Badr al-Dīn Abū Muḥammad (Abū 'l-'Thanā').
- Maḥmūd b. Muḥammad b. al-'Abbās b. Arsalān al-'Abbāsī AL-KHWĀRIZMĪ al-Shāfi'i, Muḥzir al-Dīn Abū Muḥammad.
- Maḥmūd b. Salmān b. FAHD al-Ḥalabī al-Ḥanbalī, Shihāb al-Dīn Abū 'l-'Thanā'.
- Maḥmūd b. 'Umar AL-ZAMAKHSHARĪ, Abū 'l-Qāsim.
- AL-MAJRĪṬĪ, Abū 'l-Qāsim Maslama b. Aḥmad al-Qurṭubī [ascr.], 3313.
- Makī b. Hammūsh b. Mukhtār AL-QAISĪ al-Muqri', Abū Muḥammad.
- AL-MANBIJĪ, Muḥammad b. Muḥammad b. Muḥammad al-Ṣāliḥī al-Ḥanbalī, 3321.
- AL-MANĪNĪ, Abū 'l-Najāḥ Aḥmad b. 'Alī al-'Adawī al-Dimashqī al-'Uthmānī, 3488.
- AL-MAQDISĪ, Abū 'l-Ṭāhir (Abū Ishāq) Ibrāhīm b. Yaḥyā b. Ghannām al-Ḥarrānī al-Numairī al-Ḥanbalī, 3484.
- AL-MAQDISĪ, Faṭḥ al-Dīn Abū 'l-'Abbās Aḥmad b. 'Uthmān b. Hibat Allāh al-Ṭabīb, 3425 (1).
- AL-MAQDISĪ, Shams al-Dīn Abū 'Abd Allāh Muḥammad b. Aḥmad b. Sa'id al-Ḥanbalī al-Nābulusī al-Dimashqī al-Ḥalabī al-Makkī, 3292 (7).
- AL-MARGHĪNĀNĪ, Zain al-Dīn Abū 'l-Faṭḥ 'Abd al-Raḥīm b. Abī Bakr b. 'Alī al-Fargḥānī al-Rishtānī, 3476.
- AL-MĀRIDĪNĪ, Shams al-Dīn Muḥammad b. Fakhr al-Dīn b. 'Uthmān al-Shāfi'i, 3469 (1).
- Maslama b. Aḥmad AL-MAJRĪṬĪ al-Qurṭubī, Abū 'l-Qāsim.
- Mas'ūd b. 'Umar AL-TAFTAZĀNĪ, Sa'd al-Dīn.
- AL-MAUṢILĪ, Abū Ḥafṣ 'Umar b. Badr b. Sa'id, 3414.
- al-Mubārak b. Muḥammad b. Muḥammad b. AL-ATHĪR al-Shaibānī al-Jazarī, Majd al-Dīn Abū 'l-Sa'ādāt.
- al-Mufaḍḍal b. 'Umar AL-ABHARĪ, Athīr al-Dīn.
- Muḥammad b. 'Abd al-Dā'im b. Mūsā al-Nu'aīmī al-'Asqalānī AL-BIRMĀWĪ al-Shāfi'i, Shams al-Dīn Abū 'Abd Allāh.
- Muḥammad b. 'Abd Allāh b. 'Abd al-Mun'im al-Ḥasanī AL-JARAWĀNĪ al-Shāfi'i, Abū 'Abd Allāh.
- Muḥammad b. 'Abd Allāh b. 'Abd al-Raḥmān

- B. QĀDĪ 'AJLŪN al-Zara'ī al-Dimashqī, Najm al-Dīn.
- Muḥammad b. 'Abd Allāh b. Aḥmad b. Ḥabīb al-'Āmirī AL-BAGHDĀDĪ, Jamāl al-Islām Abū Bakr.
- Muḥammad b. 'Abd Allāh b. Aḥmad AL-TĪMIRTĀSHĪ al-Ghazzī al-Ḥanafī, Shams al-Dīn Abū Ṣāliḥ.
- Muḥammad b. 'Abd Allāh al-Ḥanafī AL-ANṢĀRĪ, Badr al-Dīn Abū 'Abd Allāh.
- Muḥammad b. 'Abd Allāh b. al-Ḥusain B. AKHĪ MĪMĪ al-Daqqāq al-Baghdādī, Abū 'l-Ḥusain.
- Muḥammad b. 'Abd Allāh b. Muḥammad b. Aḥmad B. NAṢĪR AL-DĪN al-Qaisī al-Ḥamawī al-Dimashqī, Shams al-Dīn Abū 'Abd Allāh.
- Muḥammad b. 'Abd Allāh b. Muḥammad AL-KISĀ'Ī, Abū 'Abd Allāh.
- Muḥammad b. 'Abd Allāh b. Muḥammad AL-RASHĪDĪ al-Qāhirī al-Shāfi'ī, Shams al-Dīn Abū 'Abd Allāh.
- Muḥammad b. 'Abd al-Raḥmān b. al-'Abbās AL-MUKHALLĪṢ, Abū Ṭāhir.
- Muḥammad b. 'Abd al-Raḥmān b. Muḥammad AL-SAKHĀWĪ al-Shāfi'ī, Shams al-Dīn Abū 'l-Khair.
- Muḥammad b. 'Abd al-Wāḥid GHULĀM THA'LAB al-Zāhid al-Muṭarriz al-Warrāq al-Baghdādī, Abū 'Umar.
- Muḥammad b. Abī Bakr b. 'Abd al-Muḥsin AL-RĀZĪ al-Ḥanafī, Zain al-Dīn.
- Muḥammad b. Abī Bakr b. Aiyūb B. QAIYIM AL-JAUZĪYA al-Zara'ī al-Dimashqī al-Ḥanbalī, Shams al-Dīn Abū 'Abd Allāh.
- Muḥammad b. Abī Bakr AL-BAKRĪ al-Shāfi'ī, Badr al-Dīn Abū 'Abd Allāh.
- Muḥammad b. Aḥmad b. 'Abd al-'Azīz B. AL-NAJJĀR al-Ḥanbalī al-Miṣrī, Taqī al-Dīn.
- Muḥammad b. Aḥmad b. 'Abd Allāh b. 'Isā AL-YŪNĪNĪ al-Ḥanbalī, Taqī al-Dīn Abū 'Abd Allāh.
- Muḥammad b. Aḥmad b. 'Abd al-Mu'min B. AL-LABBĀN al-Shāfi'ī al-Shādhilī al-Miṣrī al-Is'ardi al-Dimashqī, Shams al-Dīn.
- Muḥammad b. Aḥmad b. Abī Bakr b. Farḥ al-Anṣārī AL-QURṬUBĪ, Shams al-Dīn.
- Muḥammad b. Aḥmad B. JĀBIR AL-HAUWĀRĪ al-Andalusī al-Ḍarīr, Shams al-Dīn Abū 'Abd Allāh.
- Muḥammad b. Aḥmad b. Muḥammad b. 'Abd Allāh al-Bakrī al-Andalusī AL-SHARĪSHĪ, Jamāl al-Dīn Abū Bakr.
- Muḥammad b. Aḥmad b. Muḥammad b. Abī Bakr B. MARZŪQ al-Khaṭīb al-Tilimsānī al-Mālikī, Shams al-Dīn Abū 'Abd Allāh.
- Muḥammad b. Aḥmad b. Muḥammad AL-FĀSĪ al-Miknāsī, Abū 'Abd Allāh.
- Muḥammad b. Aḥmad b. Muḥammad B. AL-KAIYĀL al-Shāfi'ī, Shams al-Dīn Abū 'l-Barakāt.
- Muḥammad b. Aḥmad b. Muḥammad B. AL-SHARĪSHĪ al-Shāfi'ī, Jamāl al-Dīn.
- Muḥammad b. Aḥmad b. Sa'īd al-Ḥanbalī AL-MAQDISĪ al-Nābulusī al-Dimashqī al-Ḥalabī al-Makkī, Shams al-Dīn Abū 'Abd Allāh.
- Muḥammad b. Aḥmad b. 'Uthmān b. Qāimāz AL-DHAHABĪ al-Turkumānī al-Fāriqī al-Shāfi'ī, Shams al-Dīn Abū 'Abd Allāh.
- Muḥammad b. 'Alī B. A'THAM al-Kūfī.
- Muḥammad b. 'Alī b. Maimūn Abū 'l-Ghanā'im UBAYY al-Narsī, Abū 'l-'Abbās.
- Muḥammad b. 'Alī b. Muḥammad B. ṬŪLŪN al-Ṣāliḥī al-Dimashqī al-Ḥanafī.
- Muḥammad b. 'Alī b. Wahb B. DAQĪQ AL-'ĪD al-Manfalūṭī, Taqī al-Dīn Abū 'l-Faṭḥ.
- Muḥammad b. Bahādur b. 'Abd Allāh al-Turkī al-Miṣrī AL-ZARKASHĪ, Badr al-Dīn Abū 'Abd Allāh.
- Muḥammad b. Fakhr al-Dīn b. 'Uthmān AL-MĀRIDĪNĪ al-Shāfi'ī, Shams al-Dīn.
- Muḥammad b. Futūḥ b. 'Abd Allāh AL-ḤUMĀIDĪ al-Andalusī al-Mayurqī, Abū 'Abd Allāh.
- Muḥammad b. al-Ḥasan B. DURĀID, Abū Bakr.
- Muḥammad b. al-Ḥasan AL-NAQQĀSH al-Mausīlī, Abū Bakr.
- Muḥammad b. Ḥusain al-Andalusī al-Anṣārī al-Qisṭī, Abū 'l-JAIṢH Abū 'Abd Allāh.
- Muḥammad b. al-Ḥusain b. Mūsā AL-SULAMĪ al-Azdī al-Nisābūrī, Abū 'Abd al-Raḥmān.
- Muḥammad b. Ibrāhīm b. 'Abd Allāh B. JAMĀ'A al-Maqdisī al-Shāfi'ī, Najm al-Dīn Abū 'l-Baqā'.
- Muḥammad b. Ibrāhīm b. Muḥammad b.

- Muqbil al-Khaṭīb AL-BILBAISĪ al-Maqdisī al-Dimashqī al-Wafā'ī al-Shāfi'ī, Shams al-Dīn Abu 'l-Faṭḥ.
- Muḥammad b. Ibrāhīm b. Sā'id B. AL-AKFĀNĪ al-Sinjārī al-Miṣrī al-Anṣārī al-Sakhāwī, Shams al-Dīn Abū 'Abd Allāh.
- Muḥammad b. Ibrāhīm AL-SALĀMĪ, Abū 'Abd Allāh.
- Muḥammad b. Idrīs AL-SHĀFI'Ī.
- Muḥammad b. Ishāq B. AL-NADĪM al-Warrāq al-Baghdādī, Abu 'l-Faraj.
- Muḥammad b. Ismā'il b. Ibrāhīm al-Ju'fi AL-BUKHĀRĪ, Abū 'Abd Allāh.
- Muḥammad Khalil b. 'Alī b. Muḥammad Murād AL-MURĀDĪ al-Ḥusainī al-Ḥanafī, Abu 'l-Faḍl.
- Muḥammad b. Maḥmūd AL-SAMARQANDĪ.
- Muḥammad b. Mufliḥ b. Mufarrij AL-QĀQŪNĪ al-Rāmīnī al-Maqdisī al-Ḥanbalī, Shams al-Dīn Abū 'Abd Allāh.
- Muḥammad b. Muḥammad b. 'Abd al-Karīm B. AL-ATHĪR al-Jazarī, Diyā' al-Dīn Abu 'l-Futūḥ Naṣr Allāh.
- Muḥammad b. Muḥammad b. 'Abd Allāh B. MĀLIK al-Ṭā'ī al-Jaiyānī, Badr al-Dīn Abū 'Abd Allāh.
- Muḥammad b. Muḥammad b. 'Abd al-Raḥmān B. IMĀM AL-KĀMILĪYA al-Qāhiri al-Shāfi'ī, Kamāl al-Dīn Abū Muḥammad.
- Muḥammad b. Muḥammad b. Abī Bakr b. 'Alī B. ABĪ SHARĪF al-Qudsi al-Shāfi'ī, Kamāl al-Dīn Abu 'l-Ma'ālī.
- Muḥammad b. Muḥammad b. Aḥmad al-Qalyūbī al-Qāhiri al-Shāfi'ī al-Anṣārī AL-ḤIJĀZĪ, Shams al-Dīn Abū 'Abd Allāh.
- Muḥammad b. Muḥammad b. Aḥmad SIBṬ AL-MĀRIDĪNĪ al-Fākihānī al-Shāfi'ī, Badr al-Dīn Abū 'Abd Allāh.
- Muḥammad b. Muḥammad b. 'Alī B. AL-IMĀM al-Gharnāṭī al-'Asqalānī al-Miṣrī, Taqī al-Dīn Abu 'l-Faṭḥ.
- Muḥammad b. Muḥammad b. 'Alī b. Muḥammad al-Ṭā'ī AL-HAMADHĀNĪ, Abu 'l-Futūḥ.
- Muḥammad b. Muḥammad AL-GHAZĀLĪ, Abū Ḥāmid.
- Muḥammad b. Muḥammad b. Muḥammad b. Aḥmad AL-DALAJĪ, Shams al-Dīn.
- Muḥammad b. Muḥammad b. Muḥammad b. Aḥmad B. AL-MUḤIBB al-Maqdisī al-Dimashqī al-Ḥanbalī, Shams al-Dīn Abū 'Abd Allāh.
- Muḥammad b. Muḥammad b. Muḥammad b. Aḥmad B. SA'IYID AL-NĀS al-Ya'marī al-Andalusī al-Shāfi'ī, Faṭḥ al-Dīn Abu 'l-Faṭḥ.
- Muḥammad b. Muḥammad b. Muḥammad B. AL-JAZARĪ al-Qurashī al-Dimashqī al-Shīrāzī, Shams al-Dīn Abu 'l-Khair.
- Muḥammad b. Muḥammad b. Muḥammad b. Muḥammad b. 'Abd Allāh B. FAHD al-Ḥashimī al-Makkī al-Shāfi'ī, Taqī al-Dīn Abu 'l-Faḍl.
- Muḥammad b. Muḥammad b. Muḥammad al-Ṣāliḥī AL-MANBIJĪ al-Ḥanbalī.
- Muḥammad b. Mūsā AL-DAMĪRĪ, Kamāl al-Dīn.
- Muḥammad b. Mūsā b. Muḥammad AL-HUDHBĀNĪ, Naṣir al-Dīn Abu 'l-Faḍl.
- Muḥammad b. al-Qāsīm b. Ma'rūf B. ḤABĪB b. Abī Naṣr al-Dimashqī, Abū 'Alī.
- Muḥammad AL-SA'DĪ al-Mālikī, Taqī al-Dīn Abū 'Abd Allāh.
- Muḥammad b. Sa'id al-Dalāṣī AL-BŪṢĪRĪ al-Ṣanhāji, Sharaf al-Dīn Abū 'Abd Allāh.
- Muḥammad B. SHĀKIR b. Aḥmad al-Dārānī al-Dimashqī al-Kutubī, Ṣalāḥ al-Dīn Abū 'Abd Allāh.
- Muḥammad b. Ṭalḥa b. Muḥammad al-Qurashī AL-'ADAWĪ al-Naṣībī al-Ḥalabī, Kamāl al-Dīn Abū Ṣalīm.
- Muḥammad b. 'Ubaid Allāh b. Muḥammad b. al-Shakhīr AL-ṢAIRAFĪ, Abū Bakr.
- Muḥammad b. 'Umar b. Aḥmad B. AL-WĀSIṬĪ al-Ghamrī al-Maḥallī, Abū 'Abd Allāh.
- Muḥammad b. 'Umar b. al-Ḥusain b. al-Khaṭīb AL-RĀZĪ, Fakhr al-Dīn Abū 'Abd Allāh.
- Muḥammad b. 'Uthmān b. Aiyūb AL-LU'LU'Ī al-Dimashqī al-Shāfi'ī al-Kutubī, Shams al-Dīn Abū 'Abd Allāh.
- Muḥammad b. Ya'qūb b. Ishāq B. AKHĪ ḤIZĀM al-Khuṭṭulī, Naṣir al-Dīn Abū 'Abd Allāh.
- Muḥammad b. Yūsuf b. 'Alī al-Gharnāṭī al-Jaiyānī, Athīr al-Dīn ABŪ ḤAIYĀN.



- Muhsin b. 'Alī b. Maṣṣūr al-Ḥusainī AL-DASHTAKĪ, Abū Muḥammad.
- AL-MUKHALLIṢ, Abū Ṭāhir Muḥammad b. 'Abd al-Raḥmān b. al-'Abbās, 3495 (1).
- Mukhtār b. Maḥmūd b. Muḥammad AL-ZĀHIDĪ al-Ghazminī, Najm al-Dīn Abu 'l-Rajā'.
- Muntakhab al-Dīn b. Abi 'l-'Izz b. Rashīd al-Dīn AL-HAMDĀNĪ al-Muqri' al-Shāfi'.
- AL-MURĀDĪ, Abu 'l-Faḍl Muḥammad Khalil b. 'Alī b. Muḥammad Murād al-Ḥusainī al-Ḥanafī, 3483.
- MUSLIM b. al-Ḥajjāj al-Qushairī al-Nisābūri, 3324, 3384.
- AL-NĀBULUSĪ, 'Abd al-Ghanī b. Ismā'il b. 'Abd al-Ghanī al-Maqdisī al-Dimashqī, 3260 (1), 3260 (2), 3358, 3500.
- AL-NAQQĀSH, Abū Bakr Muḥammad b. al-Ḥasan al-Mausīlī, 3389.
- AL-NASAFĪ, Ḥāfiẓ al-Dīn Abu 'l-Barakāt 'Abd Allāh b. Aḥmad, 3404, 3439, 3450.
- Naṣr b. Muḥammad b. Aḥmad b. Ibrāhīm AL-SAMARQANDĪ, Abu 'l-Laith.
- AL-NAWAWĪ, Muḥyī al-Dīn Abū Zakariyā' Yaḥyā b. Sharaf b. Mūrī, 3255, 3271, 3380, 3398, 3486 (3).
- AL-NISĀBŪRĪ, Nizām al-Dīn al-Ḥasan b. Muḥammad b. al-Ḥusain al-A'raj al-Qummi, 3387.
- AL-NU'AIMĪ, Muḥyī al-Dīn Abu 'l-Mafākhir 'Abd al-Qādir b. Muḥammad b. 'Umar al-Shāfi'ī, 3431.
- AL-NU'MĀNĪ, Aḥmad b. Maḥmūd b. Muḥammad, 3418.
- QĀ'IM AL-ZAMĀN, Ḥamza b. 'Alī b. Aḥmad, 3373 (2), 3373 (3), 3373 (4), 3373 (5), 3373 (6), 3373 (7), 3373 (8), 3373 (9), 3373 (10), 3373 (11), 3373 (12), 3373 (13), 3373 (14), 3373 (19), 3373 (20), 3373 (25), 3373 (28), 3373 (29).
- AL-QAISĪ, Abū Muḥammad Makī b. Ḥam-mūsh b. Mukhtār al-Muqri', 3453 (2).
- AL-QĀQŪNĪ, Shams al-Dīn Abū 'Abd Allāh Muḥammad b. Muflīh b. Mufarrij al-Rāminī al-Maqdisī al-Ḥanbali, 3275.
- al-Qāsim b. 'Alī b. Muḥammad AL-ḤARĪRĪ, Abū Muḥammad.
- al-Qāsim b. al-Faḍl b. Aḥmad AL-ṬHAQAFĪ, Abū 'Abd Allāh.
- al-Qāsim b. al-Ḥusain AL-DAMRĀGHĪ al-Ghaznawī, Sharaf al-Dīn.
- Qāsim b. Muḥammad AL-ḤAIYĀD, Najm al-Dīn.
- AL-QAZWĪNĪ, Najm al-Dīn 'Abd al-Ghaffār b. 'Abd al-Karīm al-Shāfi'ī, 3318 (2).
- AL-QAZWĪNĪ, Zakariyā' b. Muḥammad b. Maḥmūd, 3489.
- AL-QURASHĪ, Abū Muḥammad 'Abd Allāh b. Wahb b. Muslim al-Fihri al-Miṣri, 3497.
- AL-QURṬUBĪ, Shams al-Dīn Muḥammad b. Aḥmad b. Abī Bakr b. Farḥ al-Anṣārī, 3327, 3329, 3357.
- AL-QŪṢĪ, Shihāb al-Dīn Abu 'l-Maḥāmid Ismā'il b. Ḥāmid b. 'Abd al-Raḥmān al-Shāfi'ī al-Anṣārī al-Khazrajī.
- AL-RABA'Ī, 'Isā b. Ibrāhīm, 3365.
- AL-RĀFI'Ī Abu 'l-Qāsim 'Abd al-Karīm b. Muḥammad al-Qazwīnī, 3391, 3405, 3409, 3471, 3472.
- AL-RAQQĪ, Burhān al-Dīn Abū Ishāq Ibrāhīm b. Aḥmad b. Muḥammad al-Dimashqī, 3435.
- AL-RASHĪDĪ, Shams al-Dīn Abū 'Abd Allāh Muḥammad b. 'Abd Allāh b. Muḥammad al-Qāhirī al-Shāfi'ī, 3309 (2).
- AL-RĀZĪ, Fakhr al-Dīn Abū 'Abd Allāh Muḥammad b. 'Umar b. al-Ḥusain b. al-Khaṭīb, 3374, 3479.
- AL-RĀZĪ, Zain (Tāj) al-Dīn Muḥammad b. Abī Bakr b. 'Abd al-Muhsin al-Ḥanafī, 3466.
- AL-ṢĀBĪ, Abu 'l-Ḥusain Hilāl b. al-Muḥassin b. Ibrāhīm, 3333.
- AL-SA'DĪ, Taqī al-Dīn Abū 'Abd Allāh Muḥammad al-Mālikī, 3406 (5).
- AL-ṢAGHĀNĪ, Raḍī al-Dīn Abu 'l-Faḍā'il al-Ḥasan b. Muḥammad b. al-Ḥasan al-'Adawī al-Hindī al-Ḥanafī, 3415.
- AL-ṢAIRAFĪ, Abū Bakr Muḥammad b. 'Ubaid Allāh b. Muḥammad b. al-Shakhr, 3413.
- AL-SAKHĀWĪ, Shams al-Dīn Abu 'l-Khair Muḥammad b. 'Abd al-Raḥmān b. Muḥammad al-Shāfi'ī, 3463.

- AL-SALĀMĪ, Abū 'Abd Allāh Muḥammad b. Ibrāhīm, 3288.
- AL-ŞĀLIḤĪ, Abu 'l-Şafā' 'Abd al-Raḥmān b. Taqī al-Dīn b. Abī Bakr b. Dāwud al-Ḥanbalī, 3270.
- AL-ŞĀLIḤĪ, Taqī al-Dīn Abu 'l-Şafā' Abū Bakr b. Dāwud b. 'Isā al-Qādirī al-Ḥanbalī, 3296 (7).
- AL-ŞĀLIḤĪ, Zain al-Dīn 'Abd al-Raḥmān b. Abī Bakr b. Dāwud al-Dimashqī al-Ḥanbalī, 3296 (13).
- AL-SAMARQANDĪ, Abu 'l-Laith Naşr b. Muḥammad b. Aḥmad b. Ibrāhīm, 3322.
- AL-SAMARQANDĪ, Muḥammad b. Maḥmūd, 3369 (1).
- AL-ŞARKHADĪ, Jamāl al-Dīn Abū Sulaimān Dāwud b. Maḥmūd b. Mufarrij al-Tamīmī al-Mişrī al-Şāfi'i al-Ash'arī, 3296 (11).
- AL-ŞĀFI'Ī, Muḥammad b. Idrīs, 3385, 3434.
- SHAIḌHALA, Abu 'l-Ma'ālī 'Azizī b. 'Abd al-Malik b. Maṣūir al-Jilī, 3437.
- AL-SHARĪSHĪ, Jamāl al-Dīn Abū Bakr Muḥammad b. Aḥmad b. Muḥammad b. 'Abd Allāh al-Bakrī al-Andalusī, 3456.
- AL-SHINNĀ'Ī, Taqī al-Dīn Khaz'al b. 'Askar b. Khalīl al-Muqri', 3453 (5).
- Shu'aib b. al-Ḥasan al-Maghribī al-Anşārī al-Andalusī al-Tilimsānī, ABŪ MADYAN.
- AL-SHUMUNNĪ, Taqī al-Dīn Abu 'l-'Abbās Aḥmad b. Muḥammad b. Muḥammad b. Ḥasan al-Tamīmī al-Dārī, 3304.
- SIBṬ ABĪ MUSLIM, Ibrāhīm b. Muḥammad b. Ibrāhīm b. 'Abd Allāh b. Abī Şāliḥ al-Qurashī al-Jallāb, 3452 (2).
- SIBṬ AL-MĀRIDĪNĪ, Badr al-Dīn Abū 'Abd Allāh Muḥammad b. Muḥammad b. Aḥmad al-Fākihānī al-Şāfi'i, 3362 (5).
- AL-SĪRAJĪ, Shihāb al-Dīn Abu 'l-'Abbās Aḥmad b. Yūsuf b. Muḥammad al-Ḥallūjī al-Şāfi'i, 3299.
- AL-SUBKĪ, Tāj al-Dīn Abū Naşr 'Abd al-Waḥhāb b. 'Alī b. 'Abd al-Kāfi al-Şāfi'i, 3336.
- AL-SUBKĪ, Taqī al-Dīn 'Alī b. 'Abd al-Kāfi, 3406 (6).
- AL-SUHAILĪ, Abu 'l-Qāsim (Abū Zaid) 'Abd al-Raḥmān b. 'Abd Allāh b. Aḥmad al-Khath'amī, 3294.
- AL-SUHRWARDĪ, Shihāb al-Dīn Abū 'Abd Allāh 'Umar b. Muḥammad b. 'Abd Allāh, 3340, 3495 (9).
- Sulaimān b. Wuḥāib AL-ADHRA'Ī, Şadr al-Dīn Abu 'l-Rabī'.
- AL-SULAMĪ, Abū 'Abd al-Raḥmān Muḥammad b. al-Ḥusain b. Mūsā al-Azdi al-Nisābūrī, 3362 (4), 3495 (5).
- AL-SULAMĪ, Nāşir al-Ḥaqq 'Izz al-Dīn 'Abd al-'Aziz b. 'Abd al-Salām, 3406 (1), 3406 (2).
- AL-SUYŪṬĪ, Jalāl al-Dīn Abu 'l-Faḍl 'Abd al-Raḥmān b. Abī Bakr b. Muḥammad al-Khudairī al-Şāfi'i, 3407 (2), 3420 (3), 3420 (4), 3420 (5).
- AL-TAFTAZĀNĪ, Sa'd al-Dīn Mas'ūd b. 'Umar, 3465.
- AL-ṬAḤĀWĪ, Abū Ja'far Aḥmad b. Muḥammad b. Salāma al-Ḥajrī al-Azdi, 3495 (12).
- Ṭāhir b. Aḥmad b. 'Abd al-Rashīd AL-BUKHĀRĪ, İftikhār al-Dīn.
- AL-ṬALYĀNĪ, Jamāl al-Dīn 'Abd Allāh b. Muḥammad b. Ibrāhīm b. Abī 'l-'Alā', 3296 (8).
- AL-TAMĪMĪ, Ismā'il b. Muḥammad b. Ḥāmid al-Dā'i, 3373 (22), 3373 (23), 3373 (24), 3373 (26).
- Tammām b. Muḥammad b. 'Abd Allāh b. AL-JUNAID al-Rāzī, Abu 'l-Qāsim.
- AL-ṬHA'LABĪ, Abū Işhāq Aḥmad b. Muḥammad b. Ibrāhīm al-Nisābūrī, 3438.
- AL-ṬHAQAFĪ, Abū 'Abd Allāh al-Qāsim b. al-Faḍl b. Aḥmad, 3492.
- AL-TIBRĪZĪ, 'Abd Allāh b. 'Umar b. Muḥammad, 3403.
- AL-TIBRĪZĪ, Amin al-Dīn Abu 'l-'Izz Khālid b. Abī 'l-Khair, 3397.
- AL-TIMIRTĀSHĪ, Shams al-Dīn Abū Şāliḥ Muḥammad b. 'Abd Allāh b. Aḥmad al-Ghazzi al-Ḥanafī, 3352 (1), 3352 (2).
- 'Ubaid Allāh b. al-Ḥasan b. Aḥmad b. AL-ḤADDĀD al-Işbahānī, Abū Nu'aim.
- UBAIY, Abu 'l-'Abbās Muḥammad b. 'Alī b. Maimūn Abu 'l-Ghanā'im al-Narsī, 3490.
- AL-'UKBARĪ, Muḥibb al-Dīn Abu 'l-Baqā' 'Abd Allāh b. Ḥusain al-Ḥanbalī, 3388.

- 'Umar b. 'Abd al-'Azīz b. Māza al-Bukhārī, al-Ṣadr al-Shahīd Ḥusām al-Dīn.
- 'Umar b. 'Alī b. 'Ādil al-Ḥanbalī al-Dimashqī, Sirāj al-Dīn Abū Ḥafṣ.
- 'Umar b. 'Alī b. Aḥmad b. AL-MULAQQIN al-Anṣārī al-Andalusī al-Shāfi'i, Sirāj al-Dīn Abū Ḥafṣ.
- 'Umar b. Badr b. Sa'id AL-MAUṢILĪ, Abū Ḥafṣ.
- 'Umar b. Dāwud b. Sulaimān AL-FĀRISĪ, Zain al-Dīn Abū Ḥafṣ.
- 'Umar b. Muḥammad b. 'Abd Allāh AL-SUHRAWARDĪ, Shihāb al-Dīn Abū 'Abd Allāh.
- 'Umar b. Raslān AL-BULQĪNĪ al-Kinānī al-'Asqalānī, Sirāj al-Dīn Abū Ḥafṣ.
- 'Uthmān b. 'Abd al-Raḥmān b. 'Uthmān b. Mūsā b. AL-ṢALĀḤ al-Shahrazūrī, Taqī al-Dīn Abū 'Amr.
- AL-WĀḤIDĪ, Abu 'l-Ḥasan 'Alī b. Aḥmad b. Muḥammad b. 'Alī al-Nisābūrī, 3278.
- AL-WĀNŪGHĪ, Yūsuf b. Ibrāhīm al-Maghribī al-Ḥanafī, 3311.
- Yaḥyā b. 'Īsā b. JAZLA, Sharaf al-Dīn Abū 'Alī.
- Yaḥyā b. Muḥammad b. HUBAIRA al-Shaibānī al-Ḥanbalī, 'Aun al-Dīn Abu 'l-Muzaffar.
- Yaḥyā b. Sharaf b. Mūrī AL-NAWAWĪ, Muḥyī al-Dīn Abū Zakariyā'.
- AL-YAMANĪ, Sharaf al-Dīn Ismā'il b. Abī Bakr al-Muqri', 3422.
- Ya'qūb b. Ishāq b. AL-SIKKĪT, Abū Yūsuf.
- AL-YŪNĪNĪ, Taqī al-Dīn Abū 'Abd Allāh Muḥammad b. Aḥmad b. 'Abd Allāh b. 'Īsā al-Ḥanbalī, 3307 (8).
- Yūsuf b. Ibrāhīm al-Maghribī AL-WĀNŪGHĪ al-Ḥanafī.
- Yūsuf b. Maḥmūd b. Muḥammad al-Rāzī AL-ZĀHRĀNĪ.
- AL-ZĀHIDĪ, Najm al-Dīn Abu 'l-Rajā' Mukhtār b. Maḥmūd b. Muḥammad al-Ghazmīnī, 3399 (1), 3399 (2), 3399 (3), 3399 (4).
- AL-ZĀHRĀNĪ, Yūsuf b. Maḥmūd b. Muḥammad al-Rāzī, 3449.
- ZAIN AL-'ĀBIDĪN, 'Alī b. al-Ḥusain al-Sajjād [ascr.], 3486 (5).
- Zakariyā' b. Muḥammad b. AL-ANṢĀRĪ al-Sumaikī al-Shāfi'i, Zain al-Dīn Abū Yaḥyā.
- Zakariyā' b. Muḥammad b. Maḥmūd AL-QAZWĪNĪ.
- AL-ZAMAKHSHARĪ, Abu 'l-Qāsim Maḥmūd b. 'Umar, 3253, 3261, 3337.
- AL-ZANJĀNĪ, 'Izz al-Dīn Abu 'l-Faḍā'il 'Abd al-Wahhāb b. Ibrāhīm b. 'Abd al-Wahhāb al-Khazraji, 3318 (1).
- AL-ZARKASHĪ, Badr al-Dīn Abū 'Abd Allāh Muḥammad b. Bahādur b. 'Abd Allāh al-Turkī al-Miṣri, 3314.
- Zuhair b. Ḥarb al-Nasā'i al-Shaibānī, ABŪ KHAITHAMA.

## INDEX OF TITLES

- Adab al-kātib* by Ibn Qutaiba, 3370.
- Adab al-kātib* by Ibn Qutaiba, see *al-Iqtidāb fī sharḥ Adab al-kuttāb*.
- Adab al-qadā'* by al-Ghazzī, see '*Imād al-ridā' bi-bayān Adab al-qadā'*'.
- Adab al-qādī* by al-Khaṣṣāf, see *Sharḥ Adab al-qādī*.
- Aḥādith al-ḍiyāfa* by al-Ṣāliḥī, 3296 (7).
- Aḥāsīn al-maḥāsīn* by al-Raqqī, 3435.
- Ahnā 'l-manā'ih fī asnā 'l-madā'ih* by Ibn Fahd, 3310.
- '*Ain al-ḥaqīqa min al-ṭarīqa* by al-Samarqandī, 3369 (1).
- '*Ajā'ib al-makhlūqāt wa-gharā'ib al-maujūdāt* by al-Qazwinī, 3489.
- Ajwiba Masā'il al-Bārīzī* by Ibn al-Sharishī, 3468 (4).
- al-Akhhār bi-wafāt al-Mukhtār* by Ibn Naṣīr al-Dīn, 3296 (5).
- al-Alfāz al-kitābiya* by al-Hamadhānī, 3377.
- al-Alfiya* by al-'Irāqī, see *Sharḥ al-Alfiya*.
- al-Alfiya fī 'l-naḥw* by Ibn Mālik, see *al-Nahjat al-marḍīya sharḥ al-Alfiya*.
- al-Alfiya fī 'l-naḥw* by Ibn Mālik, see *Sharḥ al-Khulāṣa*.
- al-Alfiya fī 'l-naḥw* by Ibn Mālik, see *Shawāhid al-Alfiya*.
- al-Amālī* by Ibn al-Jarrāḥ, 3495 (4).
- Amālī al-Maḥāmīlī* by al-Maḥāmīlī, 3495 (7).
- al-Amālī al-muṭlaqa* by Ibn al-Qalqashandī, 3467.
- al-Anjum al-zāhirāt 'alā ḥall alfāz al-Waraqāt* by al-Māridīnī, 3469 (1).
- al-Anjum al-zāhirāt al-nūrāniyat al-Muḥammadīya fī 'l-ṭarīqat al-Ṣūfiyat al-Buṣṭāmiyat al-Suhrawardīya* [Anon.], 3356.
- al-Anwā'* by al-Sulamī, 3406 (2).
- al-Anwā'* by al-Sulamī, see *Sharḥ al-Anwā'*.
- Aphorisms* by Hippocrates, 3341 (2).
- al-'Aqība fī 'l-baḥth* by Ibn al-Kharrāṭ, 3264.
- '*Arā'is al-majālis fī qīṣaṣ al-anbiyā'* by al-Tha'labī, 3438.
- al-Arba'in fī irshād al-sālikīn ilā manāzil al-muttaqīn* by al-Hamadhānī, 3459.
- al-Arba'in fī 'l-taṣawwuf* by al-Sulamī, 3362 (4).
- al-Arba'un ḥadīth<sup>an</sup> min al-abdāl* by Ibn Ṭūlūn, 3317 (4).
- al-Arba'un ḥadīth<sup>an</sup> min al-muwāfiqāt* by Ibn Ṭūlūn, 3317 (5).
- al-'Arūd al-Andalusī* by Abu 'l-Jaish, 3486 (21).
- Asrār al-'arabiya* by al-Anbārī, 3453 (1).
- '*Awārif al-ma'ārif* by al-Suhrawardī, 3340.
- Bad' al-dunyā wa-qīṣaṣ al-anbiyā'* by al-Kisā'i, 3455.
- al-Bahjat al-Wardīya* by Ibn al-Wardī, see *al-Ghurār al-bahīya fī sharḥ al-Bahjat al-Wardīya*.
- al-Baḥth wa'l-nashr* by al-Baihaqī, 3280.
- Bānat Su'ād* by Ka'b b. Zuhair, 3486 (6).
- al-Basīṭ fī 'l-furū'* by al-Ghazālī, 3379.
- Bayān fadl 'ilm al-salaf 'alā 'ilm al-khalaf* by Ibn Rajab, 3292 (1).
- al-Bidāya wa'l-nihāya* by Ibn Kathīr, 3378.
- Bughyat al-bāḥith 'an jumal al-mawārith* by Ibn al-Mutaqqina, see *Sharḥ Ghunyat al-bāḥith*.
- Daf' al-ba's fī tark muṣāḥabat al-nās* by Ibn Ṭūlūn, 3485 (1).
- Daf' shubah man shabbaha wa-tamarrad wa-nasaba dhālika ilā 'l-Saiyid al-jalīl al-Imām Aḥmad* by al-Ḥiṣnī, 3406 (4).
- Ḍaw' al-sārī ilā ma'rifa ru'yat al-Bārī* by Abū Shāma, 3307 (3).
- Ḍaw' al-sirāj fīmā qīla fī 'l-nassāj* by Ibn Ṭūlūn, 3317 (11).
- Daur al-falak fī ḥukm al-mā' al-musta'mal fī 'l-birak* by Ibn Ṭūlūn, 3485 (3).
- Dhikr man ishtahara bi-kunyatih min al-a'yān* by al-Dhahabī, 3458 (3).
- Dhikr ma'rifat al-arba' wa-khamsīn farīḍa* [Anon.], 3373 (30).
- Dhikr ma'rifat al-Imām* [Anon.], 3373 (18).
- al-Dhull wa'l-inkisār lil-'Azīz al-'Jabbār* by Ibn Rajab, 3292 (4).
- al-Dirāya li-aḥkām al-Ri'āya* by Ibn al-Bārīzī, 3486 (1).
- Dīwān* by al-Mutanabbī, see *Sharḥ Dīwān al-Mutanabbī*.

- Dīwān al-khuṭab* [Anon.], 3309 (1).  
*al-Du'ā' al-mustajāb* [Anon.], 3373 (16).  
*al-Durr al-nazīm fī akhbār Mūsā al-Kalīm* by Ibn Jamā'a, 3461.  
*al-Durrat al-alfīya* by al-Zawāwī, see *al-Ta'liqāt al-wafīya bi-sharḥ al-Durrat al-alfīya*.  
*al-Durrat al-muḍī'a fī qirā'āt al-a'immat al-thalāth al-marḍīya* by Ibn al-Jazarī, 3486 (14).  
*al-Durrat al-naiyira min al-Riyād al-naḍira* by al-Bilbaisi, 3400 (3).
- Elementa* by Euclid, see *Iṣlāḥ al-Uṣṭuqusāt*.
- Fā'ida fī shurūṭ al-wuḍū'* [Anon.], 3486 (4).  
*Fā'ida mu'līma bi 'l-zajr 'an mukhālaṭat al-ḡalama* [Anon.], 3296 (15).  
*al-Farā'id* by al-Zāhidī, 3399 (1).  
*al-Farīd fī i'rāb al-Qur'ān al-majīd*, by al-Hamdānī, 3395.  
*Faṣṣ al-khawātīm fimā ḡila fī 'l-walā'im* by Ibn Ṭūlūn, 3317 (9).  
*Fatāwī Ibn al-Ṣalāḥ* by Ibn al-Ṣalāḥ, 3326.  
*al-Fatāwī al-majmū'a* [Anon.], 3330.  
*Faḥ al-'Azīz fī sharḥ al-Wajīz* by al-Rāfi'i, 3391, 3471, 3472.  
*Faḥ al-Qarīb bi-sharḥ Mawāhib al-Mujīb* by al-Manīnī, 3488.  
*Fatwā fī 'l-samā'* by Ibn Taimīya, 3292 (10).  
*Fatyā* by Ibn Taimīya, 3292 (9).  
*al-Fawā'id al-'awālī al-muntaqāt* by al-Thaqafi, 3492.  
*al-Fawā'id fī sharḥ al-Zawā'id* by al-Aqfahsī, 3410.  
*Fawā'id al-Ḥadīth* by Ibn al-Junaid, 3445.  
*Fawā'id Ibn Ḥabīb* by Ibn Ḥabīb, 3495 (11).  
*al-Fawā'id al-muntaqāt 'an al-shuyūkh al-'awālī* by Sibṭ Abī Muṣlīm, 3452 (2).  
*al-Fawā'id al-muntaqāt al-gharā'ib al-ḥisān* by Ibn al-Qazwīnī, 3495 (3).  
*al-Fawā'id al-muntaqāt al-gharā'ib al-ḥisān* by al-Mukhalliṣ, 3495 (1).  
*al-Fawā'id al-muntaqāt al-gharā'ib al-ḥisān 'an al-shuyūkh al-'awālī* by Ibn Akhī Mīmī, 3452 (1).  
*al-Fawā'id al-muntaqāt al-gharā'ib al-ḥisān 'an al-shuyūkh al-'awālī* by al-Ṣairafī, 3413.
- al-Fawā'id al-saniya fī sharḥ al-Alfiya* by al-Birmāwī, 3359.  
*al-Fihrist* by Ibn al-Nadīm, 3315.  
*Fihrist mu'allafāt al-Suyūṭī* by al-Suyūṭī, 3420 (3).  
*al-Fiqh al-nāfi'* by al-Samarqandī, see *al-Manāfi' fī fawā'id al-Nāfi'*.  
*al-Fiqh al-nāfi'* by al-Samarqandī, see *al-Mustafā min al-mustaufā*.  
*Fi 'l-taswiya baina Ḥaddathanā wa-baina Akhbaranā* by al-Ṭahāwī, 3495 (12).  
*al-Furū' fī 'l-fiqh* by al-Qāqūnī, 3275.  
*Fuṣūl Abūqrāt* by Ḥunain b. Ishāq, 3341 (2).  
*Fuṣūl al-badā'i' li-uṣūl al-sharā'i'* by al-Fanārī, see *Kashf al-shawārid wa'l-mawānī'*.  
*Fuṣūl al-iḥkām fī uṣūl al-aḥkām* by al-Marghīnānī, 3476.  
*Fuṣūṣ al-ḥikam* by Ibn 'Arabī, see *Ḥall mushkilāt masā'il Fuṣūṣ al-ḥikam*.  
*Fuṣūṣ al-ḥikam* by Ibn 'Arabī, see *Sharḥ al-Fuṣūṣ 'alā lisān ahl al-lubb wa'l-khuṣūṣ*.  
*al-Futūḥ* by Ibn A'tham, 3272.  
*Futūḥ al-Wahhāb* by al-Hudhbānī, 3394.
- Gharīb al-Ḥadīth* by Ibn Qutaiba, 3494.  
*al-Gharībain fī 'l-Qur'ān wa'l-Ḥadīth* by al-Harawī, 3364.  
*Ghāyat al-ḥakīm* attr. to al-Majritī, 3313.  
*Ghāyat al-ikhtisār* by al-Iṣfahānī, see *Sharḥ al-Ghāya*.  
*al-Ghāyat al-quṣwā* by al-Baidāwī, 3298.  
*Ghāyat al-tahrīr al-jāmi'* by al-Wānūghī, see *Kashf al-shawārid wa'l-mawānī'*.  
*Ghunyat al-bāḥith 'an jumal al-mawāriṭh* by Ibn al-Mutaqqina, see *Sharḥ Ghunyat al-bāḥith*.  
*Ghunyat al-labīb 'inda ghaibat al-ṭabīb* by Ibn al-Akfānī, 3478.  
*al-Ghurar al-bahīya fī sharḥ al-Bahjat al-Warḍīya* by Ibn al-Anṣārī, 3421, 3432.  
*Ghurar al-balāgha* by al-Ṣābī, 3333.  
*al-Ghurar wa'l-durar* by al-Zāhidī, 3349 (2).
- Hādī 'l-qulūb ilā 'Allām al-ghuyūb* by al-Būnī, see *al-Muntaqā min kitāb Hādī 'l-qulūb ilā 'Allām al-ghuyūb*.  
*Ḥadīth Abi 'l-Ḥasan al-Asadī* by al-Asadī, 3495 (6).

- Ḥadīth al-Sulamī* by al-Sulamī, 3495 (5).  
*Hall mushkilāt masā'il Fuṣūṣ al-ḥikam* by al-Hamadhānī, 3257.  
*al-Ḥaḡīqa wa'l-majāz fī riḥla bilād al-Sha'm wa-Miṣr wa'l-Hijāz* by al-Nābulusī, 3358.  
*Ḥayāt al-ḥayawān* by al-Damīrī, 3451.  
*Ḥirz al-amānī wa-wajh al-tahānī* by al-Shāṭibī, see *Ibrāz al-ma'ānī min Ḥirz al-amānī*.  
*al-Ḥukm al-mashrūf fī bayān al-shurūf* by Ibn al-Wāsiṭī, 3348 (1).  
*Ibrāz al-ma'ānī min Ḥirz al-amānī* by Abū Shāma, 3462.  
*Ibtilā' al-akhyār bi'l-nisā' al-ashrār* by Ibn al-Qiṭ'a, see *al-Muntaqā min kitāb Ibtilā' al-akhyār*.  
*Idāh al-irtiyāb* by Ibn al-Mulaqqin, 3382 (2).  
*Ifādat al-rā'im li-masā'il al-nā'im* by Ibn Ṭūlūn, 3485 (2).  
*al-Ifṣāḥ fi'l-'awṣ* by al-Fāriqī, see *Talkhīṣ al-Ifṣāḥ fi'l-'awṣ*.  
*Ighāth al-lahfān fī maṣā'id al-Shaiṭān* by Ibn Qaiyim al-Jauziya, 3276.  
*Iḡyā' 'ulūm al-dīn* by al-Ghazālī, 3353, 3376, 3429.  
*Ijtimā' al-juyūsh al-Islāmiya* by Ibn Qaiyim al-Jauziya, 3305.  
*Ikhhlāṣ al-nāwī* by al-Yamanī, 3422.  
*Ikhṭiyār al-aulā fī sharḥ ḥadīth al-malā' al-a'lā* by Ibn Rajab, 3292 (5).  
*I'lām al-warā bi-man waliya nā'ibān min al-Atrāk bi-Dimashq al-Sha'm al-kubrā* by Ibn Ṭūlūn, 3317 (12).  
*I'lān dhawī 'l-albāb bi-anna Subḥānaka mā 'arifnāka ḥaḡḡa ma'rifatika huwa 'l-ṣawāb* by Ibn Qāḍī 'Ajlūn, 3296 (11).  
*Iltizām mā lā yulzam fīmā warada fī mā' Zamzam* by Ibn Ṭūlūn, 3317 (8).  
*'Imād al-riḍā' bi-bayān Adab al-qaḍā'* by Ibn al-Anṣārī, 3420 (1).  
*al-Inbā' fī tajwīd al-Qur'an* by Ibn al-Ṭaḥḥān, 3453 (3).  
*al-'Iqd al-farīd lil-malik al-sa'id* by al-'Adawī, 3392.  
*al-'Iqd fi'l-nahw* [Anon.], 3486 (17).  
*al-Iqtidāb fī sharḥ Adab al-kuttāb* by Ibn al-Sīd, 3371.  
*al-Iqtisād fi'l-'itiqād* by al-Ghazālī, 3372.  
*al-I'rāb* by Ibn Ḥazm, 3482.  
*al-I'rāb* by al-Rāzī, 3374.  
*al-I'rāb 'an qaṣwā'id al-i'rāb* by Ibn Hishām, 3486 (15).  
*al-Irshād fī uṣūl al-'itiqād* by Imām al-Ḥaramain, 3416.  
*Irshād al-ghāwī* by al-Yamanī, see *Ikhhlāṣ al-nāwī*.  
*Irshād al-ḥadīth* by al-Nawawī, see *al-Taqrīb wa'l-taisīr li-ma'rifa sunan al-Bashīr al-Nadhīr*.  
*Irtiyāḥ al-akbād bi-arbāḥ faqd al-aulād* by al-Sakhāwī, 3463.  
*al-Iṣāba fī tajrīd asmā' al-Ṣaḡāba* by al-Dhahabī, 3320.  
*Ishāra laṭīfa* by al-Dashtakī, 3338.  
*al-Ishrāf 'alā madhāhib al-ashrāf* by Ibn Hubaira, 3266, 3355.  
*Iṣlāḥ al-mantiq* by Ibn al-Sikkī, 3263.  
*Iṣlāḥ al-Uṣtuqūsāt* by al-Abharī, 3424.  
*al-Iṣṭifā' li-bayān ma'ānī 'l-Shifā'* by al-Dalajī, 3448.  
*al-Istighnā' fi'l-farq wa'l-istithnā'* by al-Bakrī, 3265.  
*Istinshāq nasīm al-uns fī nafahāt riyād al-quḍs*, by Ibn Rajab, 3292 (2).  
*al-'Iṭibār fī baqā' al-janna wa'l-nār* by al-Subkī, 3406 (6).  
*Izālat al-shubuhāt 'an al-āyāt wa'l-aḥādīth al-mutashābihāt* by Ibn al-Labbān, 3354.  
*al-'Jam' bain al-Ṣaḡīḥain* by al-Ḥumaidī, 3347.  
*al-'Jam' bain al-Ṣaḡīḥain* by Ibn al-Kharrāt, 3279.  
*al-'Jam' bain al-Ṣaḡīḥain* by al-Mauṣili, 3414.  
*al-'Jāmi' bain al-Ṣaḡīḥain* by Ibn al-Ḥaddād, 3447.  
*al-'Jāmi' fi'l-Ḥadīth* by al-Qurashī, 3497.  
*al-'Jāmi' al-kabīr* by al-Shaibānī, see *al-Wajīz al-jāmi' li-masā'il al-'Jāmi'*.  
*'Jāmi' kitāb Jalīnūs fi'l-amrād al-ḥādītha fi 'l-'ain* [Anon.], 3425 (2).  
*al-'Jāmi' li-ahkām al-Qur'an* by al-Qurtubī, 3327, 3357.  
*al-'Jāmi' al-muḥarrar al-ṣaḡīḥ al-wajīz fī*

- tafsīr al-Qur'ān al-'azīz* by Ibn 'Aṭīya, 3475.
- al-Jāmi' al-ṣaghīr* by al-Shaibānī, see *Sharḥ al-Jāmi' al-ṣaghīr*.
- al-Jāmi' al-ṣaḥīḥ* by al-Bukhārī, 3375.
- al-Jāmi' al-ṣaḥīḥ* by al-Bukhārī, see *al-Taḥqīq wa'l-sharḥ wa'l-taūdh li-alfāz mutawāliya min al-Jāmi' al-ṣaḥīḥ*.
- al-Jāmi' al-ṣaḥīḥ* by al-Bukhārī, see 'Umdat al-qārī fī sharḥ al-Bukhārī.
- al-Jāmi' al-ṣaḥīḥ* by Muslim, 3324, 3384.
- al-Farḥ wa'l-ta'dīl* by Ibn al-Jauzī, 3454.
- Ḥawāb al-su'āl 'an aḥkām al-Dajjāl* by Ibn Ṭūlūn, 3317 (6).
- Ḥawāhir al-nafā'is li-taḥdhīb al-nufūs al-khasā'is* by Ibn al-Turkī, 3446.
- al-Ḥawāhir al-zawāhī fī dhamm al-malā'ib wa'l-malāhī* by Ibn al-Kaiyāl, 3419 (1).
- Ḥuz' Ghulām Tha'lab* by Ghulām Tha'lab, 3495 (10).
- Ḥuz' al-Nīl* by al-'Irāqī, 3296 (14).
- al-Kāfī fī 'l-furū'* by Ibn Qudāma, 3273.
- al-Kāfī fī 'l-naẓm al-shāfī* by al-Khwārizmī, 3443.
- al-Kāfī fī sharḥ al-Wāfī* by al-Nasafī, 3404.
- al-Kalīm al-farīdiya fī 'l-Khuṭab al-Rashīdiya* by al-Rashīdī, 3309 (2).
- al-Kanz al-akbar fī 'l-amr bi 'l-ma'rūf wa'l-nahy 'an al-munkar* by al-Ṣāliḥī, 3270.
- Kanz al-daqā'iq* by al-Nasafī, see *Kashf al-raqā'iq sharḥ Kanz al-daqā'iq*.
- Kashf al-asrār fī sharḥ al-Manār* by al-Nasafī, 3450.
- Kashf al-ḥaqā'iq* by Qā'im al-Zamān, 3373 (29).
- Kashf al-lithām 'an wajh al-tauriya wa'l-istikhdām* by Ibn Ḥijja, 3457.
- Kashf al-raqā'iq sharḥ Kanz al-daqā'iq* by al-Zahrānī, 3449.
- Kashf al-shawārid wa'l-mawānī* by al-Wānūghī, 3311.
- Kashf al-zulām 'an ma'nā 'l-salām* by Ibn Ṭūlūn, 3317 (1).
- al-Kashshāf 'an ḥaqā'iq al-tanzīl* by al-Zamakhsharī, 3253, 3337.
- Kaukab al-mabānī wa-maukab al-ma'ānī fī sharḥ Ṣalawāt al-Shaikh 'Abd al-Qādir al-Kīlānī* by al-Nābulusī, 3500.
- al-Kawākib al-darārī fī tafsīr al-Qur'ān al-Karīm* by Ibn Zaknūn, 3396.
- al-Khail wa'l-baiṭara* by Ibn Akhī Ḥizām, 3319.
- Khulāṣat al-fatāwī* by al-Bukhārī, 3350.
- al-Khuṭbat al-kubrā* by Abū Shāma, 3307 (2).
- al-Kifāya fī 'ilm al-kitāba* by al-Tibrizī, 3403.
- Kifāyat al-nabīh* by Ibn al-Raf'a, 3344.
- Kitāb al-Basmala* by Abū Shāma, see *Mukhtaṣar Kitāb al-Basmala*.
- Kitāb al-'ilm* by Abū Khaithama, 3491.
- Kitāb al-nafaqāt* by al-Khaṣṣāf, see *Sharḥ Kitāb al-nafaqāt*.
- Kurrāsa jāmi'a li-masā'il nāfi'a* by Abū Shāma, 3307 (4).
- Lawāmi' anwār al-qulūb* by Shaikhala, 3437.
- al-Lubāb* by al-Qazwīnī, 3318 (2).
- al-Lubāb fī 'ulūm al-Kitāb* by Ibn 'Ādil, 3308.
- al-Lumā' fī 'ilm al-ḥisāb* by Ibn al-Hā'im, 3362 (2), 3469 (4).
- Ma'ālim al-tanzīl* by al-Baghawī, 3268.
- Mafātiḥ al-ghaib li-izālat al-raib wa-satr al-'aib* by Abū Madyan, 3529.
- Man tuwuffiya 'anhā zaujuhā fa-aẓharat al-ghumūm wa-bāḥat bi 'l-maktūm* by Ibn al-Marzubān, 3493.
- al-Manāfi' fī fawā'id al-Nāfi'* by Ḥamid al-Dīn, 3442.
- Manāqib al-abrār* by Ibn Khamīs, see *al-Mukhtār fī manāqib al-abrār*.
- Manāqib Aḥmad ibn Hanbal* by Ibn al-Jauzī, 3274.
- Manāqib al-Imām al-Shāfi'i* by al-Rāzī, 3479.
- Manāqib al-Shaikh 'Umar* [Anon.], 3369 (2).
- Manāqib 'Umar ibn 'Abd al-'Azīz* by Ibn al-Jauzī, 3460.
- Manār al-anwār* by al-Nasafī, see *Kashf al-asrār fī sharḥ al-Manār*.
- Manhaj al-aṣlain* by al-Bulqīnī, 3406 (3).
- Manhaj al-sālik* by Abū Ḥaiyān, 3342.
- Manhal al-'adhb* by al-Būnī, see *al-Muntaqā min kitāb Manhal al-'adhb*.
- Manzūma fī 'l-'arūd* [Anon.], 3486 (20).

- Manzūma fi 'l-'arūd* by Ibn Jābir al-Hauwārī, 3486 (14).
- Manzūma fi 'l-kabā'ir* by Badr al-Dīn, 3486 (10).
- al-Maqāmāt* by al-Ḥarīrī, 3293.
- al-Maqāmāt* by al-Ḥarīrī, see *Sharḥ mā fi 'l-Maqāmāt al-Ḥarīriya*.
- Maqāṣid al-ṭālibīn fī uṣūl al-dīn* by al-Taftazānī, see *Sharḥ al-Maqāṣid*.
- Ma'rifat anwā' 'ulūm al-Ḥadīth* by Ibn al-Ṣalāh, 3411.
- Ma'rifat anwā' 'ulūm al-Ḥadīth* by Ibn al-Ṣalāh, see *al-Tabṣira wa'l-tadhkira*.
- Ma'rifat anwā' 'ulūm al-Ḥadīth* by Ibn al-Ṣalāh, see *al-Taqrīb wa'l-taisir li-ma'rifa sunan al-Baṣīr al-Nadhīr*.
- Masā'il al-Bārīzī* by Ibn al-Bārīzī, 3468 (3).
- al-Masā'il al-muhimma fīmā yaḥtāj ilaih al-'āqid 'ind al-khuṭūb al-mudlahimma* by al-Maqdisī, 3292 (7).
- Ma's'ala kashf al-ra's* by al-Anṣārī, 3292 (3).
- Ma's'ala wujūb takhmīs al-ghanā'im* by al-Nawawī, 3486 (3).
- Mashāriq al-anwār al-nabawīya* by al-Ṣaghānī, 3415.
- Mashyakha Shihāb al-Dīn al-Suhrawardī* by al-Suhrawardī, 3495 (9).
- Maṭālī' al-budūr fī manāzil al-surūr* by al-Ghuzūlī, 3499.
- al-Ma'ūna fī 'ilm al-hawā'ī* by Ibn al-Hā'im, see *al-Wasīla*.
- al-Mawāhib al-Ilāhīya wa'l-qawā'id al-malikiya* by al-Jarawānī, 3401.
- Mawāhib al-Mannān sharḥ Tuḥfat al-aqrān* by al-Timirtāshī, 3352 (2).
- Mawāhib al-Mujīb fī khaṣā'is al-Ḥabīb* by al-Manīnī, see *Fath al-Qarīb bi-sharḥ Mawāhib al-Mujīb*.
- Mawā'iz* attr. to Zain al-'Ābidīn, 3486 (5).
- Miftāḥ al-'ulūm* by al-Sakkākī, see *Sharḥ al-Miftāḥ*.
- Minhāj al-bayān fīmā yasta'miluh al-insān* by Ibn Jazla, 3291.
- Minhāj al-ṭālibīn* by al-Nawawī, see *Mughnī 'l-rāghibīn fī Minhāj al-ṭālibīn*.
- Minhāj al-ṭālibīn* by al-Nawawī, see *Qūt al-muḥtāj fī sharḥ al-Minhāj*.
- Minhāj al-ṭālibīn* by al-Nawawī, see *Tuḥfat al-muḥtāj ilā adillat al-Minhāj*.
- Minhāj al-ṭālibīn* by al-Nawawī, see *'Ujūlat al-muḥtāj ilā taujīh al-Minhāj*.
- Minhāj al-ṭālibīn* by al-Nawawī, see *'Umdat al-muḥtāj ilā kitāb al-Minhāj*.
- Minhāj al-wuṣūl ilā 'ilm al-uṣūl* by al-Baiḍāwī, see *Tadhkirat al-muḥtāj ilā aḥādīth al-Minhāj*.
- al-Miṣbāḥ al-dā'ī ilā ṭuruq al-falāḥ* by al-Anṣārī, 3252.
- Mithāq al-nisā'* by Qā'im al-Zamān, 3373 (28).
- Mithāq Walī al-Zamān* [Anon.], 3373 (27).
- al-Mubdī' sharḥ al-Muqni'* by Sibṭ al-Māridīnī, 3362 (5).
- al-Mufaḍḍaliyat* by al-Mufaḍḍal, see *Sharḥ al-Mufaḍḍaliyāt*.
- al-Mufaḥkhara bain al-ṭailasān wa'l-ṭarḥa* by al-Suyūṭī, 3420 (4).
- al-Mufaṣṣal*, by al-Zamakhsharī, 3261.
- al-Mughnī fī 'l-fiqh* by Ibn Qudāma, 3282.
- al-Mughnī fī sharḥ al-Muqni'* by Ibn Qudāma, 3269.
- Mughnī 'l-rāghibīn fī Minhāj al-ṭālibīn* by Ibn Qāḍī 'Ajlūn, 3290.
- al-Muhadhdhab fī 'l-madhdhab* by al-Shīrāzī, see *Sharḥ al-Muhadhdhab*.
- al-Muḥallā fī sharḥ al-mujallā* by Ibn Ḥazm, 3444.
- al-Muḥaqqaq min 'ilm al-uṣūl fīmā yata'allaq bi-af'āl al-Rasūl* by Abū Shāma, 3307 (5).
- al-Mu'jam fī tarājim rijāl al-kutub al-sitta* by Ibn 'Asākir, 3412.
- al-Mūjiz min Mūjiz al-tafsīr* by al-Nu'mānī, 3418.
- Mūjiz al-tafsīr* by al-'Ijlī, see *al-Mūjiz min Mūjiz al-tafsīr*.
- al-Mujtanā min al-sunan al-ma'thūra* by al-Dāraquṭnī, 3498.
- Mukātabat ahl al-kidyat al-baiḍā'* by Qā'im al-Zamān, 3373 (9).
- Mukhtalif al-riwāya* by al-Samarqandī, 3322.
- al-Mukhtār fī manāqib al-abrār* by Ibn al-Athīr, 3441.
- al-Mukhtasar* by al-Jundī, see *Shifā' al-ghalīl fī hall mushkilāt al-Ṣhaikh Khalīl*.



- al-Mukhtaṣar fi 'l-fiqh* by al-Khiraqī, see *al-Mughnī fi 'l-fiqh*.
- al-Mukhtaṣar fi 'l-fiqh* by al-Khiraqī, see *al-Wāḍiḥ fi sharḥ al-Mukhtaṣar*.
- Mukhtaṣar fī sirat al-Nabī* by al-Dimyātī, 3332.
- Mukhtaṣar Kitāb al-Basmala* by Abū Shāma, 3307 (10).
- Mukhtaṣar al-Rauḍa* by al-Ḥijāzī, 3428.
- Mukhtaṣar al-Tabṣira* by al-Lu'lu'ī, 3287.
- Mukhtaṣar al-Tahrīr fī uṣūl al-fiqh* by Ibn al-Najjār, 3292 (6).
- Mukhtaṣar al-Wajīz fi 'l-fiqh* by al-Tibrīzī, 3397.
- al-Muktaṣab fī zirā'at al-dhahab*, by al-Simāwī, see *Nihāyat al-ṭalab fī sharḥ al-Muktaṣab*.
- Mulḥat al-i'rāb* by al-Ḥarīrī, 3362 (1).
- Munājāt al-Ḥaqq* [Anon.], 3373 (15).
- al-Muntaqā min kitāb Ḥādī 'l-qulūb ilā 'Allām al-ghuyūb* by al-Bilbaisī, 3400 (1).
- al-Muntaqā min kitāb Ibtilā' al-akhyār* by al-Bilbaisī, 3400 (5).
- al-Muntaqā min kitāb Manḥal al-'adhb* by al-Bilbaisī, 3400 (2).
- al-Muntaqā min kitāb 'Uddat al-ṣābirīn* by al-Bilbaisī, 3400 (4).
- Muqaddima fi 'l-kalām 'ala 'l-basmala wa'l-ḥamdala* by Ibn al-Anṣārī, 3420 (2).
- Muqaddima fi 'l-tajwīd* by Ibn al-Ṭaḥḥān, 3453 (4).
- Mūqīd al-adhhān wa-mūqīz al-wasnān* by Ibn Hishām, 3407 (1).
- al-Muqni' fi 'l-fiqh* by Ibn Qudāma, 3306.
- al-Muqni' fi 'l-fiqh* by Ibn Qudāma, see *al-Mughnī fi sharḥ al-Muqni'*.
- al-Muqni' fi 'ilm al-jabr wa'l-muqābala* by Ibn al-Hā'im, see *al-Mubdī' sharḥ al-Muqni'*.
- al-Murshid al-wajīz ilā 'ulūm tata'allaq bi'l-Kitāb al-'azīz* by Abū Shāma, 3307 (1).
- al-Musnad* by Ibn Ḥanbal, see *al-Thulāthiyāt*.
- al-Musnad* by al-Nisābūrī, see *Sharḥ al-Musnad lil-Imām al-Shāfi'i*.
- al-Mustafā min al-mustaufā* by al-Nasafī, 3439.
- al-Muthallath* by al-Dimashqī, 3486 (11).
- Muthallath* by Qutrūb, see *Sharḥ Muthallath Qutrūb*.
- Muthallathān* by al-Dirīnī, 3486 (12).
- Muzil al-khafā' 'an alfāẓ al-Shifā'* by al-Shumunnī, 3304.
- al-Nahjat al-marḍīya sharḥ al-Alfiya* by al-Suyūṭī, 3407 (2).
- al-Nāmaj fī tafsīr al-ru'yā* by al-Maqdisī, 3484.
- Naqd al-ṭālib li-zaghl al-manāṣīb* by Ibn Ṭūlūn, 3317 (2).
- Natījat al-fikar fī amrād al-baṣar* by al-Maqdisī, 3425 (1).
- Nazm al-qanā'a fī-man rawā lah al-jamā'a* by Ibn Bardis, 3458 (1).
- al-Nihāya fī 'ilm al-'ain* [Anon.], 3425 (3).
- Nihāyat al-ṭalab fī sharḥ al-Muktaṣab* by al-Jildakī, 3258.
- Nizām al-gharīb* by al-Raba'i, 3365.
- al-Nubadh fī uṣūl al-fiqh* by Ibn Ḥazm, 3468 (1).
- Nubdha fi 'l-buyū'* by Ibn Ḥazm, 3468 (2).
- al-Nubdhat al-zakīya* by al-Birmāwī, see *al-Fawā'id al-saniya fī sharḥ al-Alfiya*.
- Nukhab al-khubāb* by Ibn Ḥajar, 3309 (3).
- al-Nuqāya* by al-Suyūṭī, 3420 (5).
- al-Nūr fī 'adad al-aiyām wa'l-shuhūr* by Ibn al-Jauzī, 3383.
- Nūr al-masrā fī tafsīr āyat al-isrā'* by Abū Shāma, 3307 (7).
- Nuskha taqlīd al-muqtanā* by Qā'im al-Zamān, 3373 (8).
- al-Nutaf al-hisān* by al-Damrāghī, 3473.
- Prognostica* by Hippocrates, 3341 (1).
- al-Qalā'id al-jauhariya fī ta'rīkh al-Ṣālihiya* by Ibn Ṭūlūn, 3485 (4).
- Qaṣīdat al-burda* by al-Būṣīrī, 3486 (7).
- al-Qaṣīdat al-Khazrajīya* by al-Khazraji, 3486 (18).
- Qaṣīdat al-mamdūd wa'l-maqṣūr* by Ibn Duraid, 3486 (23).
- al-Qawā'id* by al-Zarkashī, 3314.
- al-Qawā'id al-Ṣūfiya* by Ibn al-Wāsiṭī, 3348 (2).
- al-Qawā'id wa'l-Fawā'id* by Ibn Rajab, 3267.
- Qūt al-muhtāj fī sharḥ al-Minhāj* by al-Adhra'i, 3301.

- Rabī' al-abrār fīmā yasurr al-khawāṭir wa'l-afkār* by al-Zamakhsharī, see *Zahr al-Rabī'*.
- Raf' al-ikhtilāf 'an kalāmai 'l-Qāḍī wa'l-Kashshāf* by al-Nābulusī, 3260 (2).
- Raf' al-malāma 'ammā qīla fi 'l-hijāma* by Ibn Ṭūlūn, 3317 (3).
- al-Raqā'iq wa'l-hikāyāt* by Khaithama, 3495 (2).
- Rasā'il fi 'l-maqāṣid al-hikmiya* by al-Fārisī, 3300.
- [*Rasā'il fi 'l-tasawwuf*] by al-Dasūqī, 3262.
- al-Raud al-nazīh fī nazm al-Tanbīh* by Ibn Bailik, 3312.
- al-Raud al-unuf al-bāsim* by al-Suhailī, 3294.
- Raudat afhām dhawī 'l-albāb* by al-Baghdādī, 3251, 3436.
- Raudat al-ṭalībīn* by al-Nawawī, 3255.
- Raudat al-ṭalībīn* by al-Nawawī, see *Mukhtaṣar al-Rauda*.
- al-Ri'āya fī tajwīd al-Qur'ān* by al-Qaisī, 3453 (2).
- al-Ri'āya li-huqūq Allāh* by al-Muḥāsibī, see *al-Dirāya li-ahkām al-Ri'āya*.
- Risāla fi 'l-'aḳā'id* by Ibn Taimiyya, 3292 (8).
- Risāla fi 'l-ḥaid* by al-Zāhidī, 3399 (4).
- [*Risāla fī 'id al-Naṣārā*] by Ibn Taimiyya, 3296 (4).
- [*Risāla fi 'l-ma'rifa*] by Ibn Abī Sharīf, 3296 (10).
- Risāla fī masā'il al-ḥaid* by al-Ḥaiyād, 3399 (5).
- [*Risāla fi 'l-mi'rāj*] by al-Yūnīnī, 3307 (8).
- Risāla fi 'l-samā'* by Ibn al-'Aṭṭār, 3296 (3).
- Risāla fi 'l-samā'* by Ibn Qudāma, 3296 (1).
- Risāla fi 'l-samā'* by Ibn Taimiyya, 3296 (2).
- Risāla fi 'l-turuq* by al-Kubrā, 3296 (6).
- Risāla Khumār ibn Jaish al-Sulaimānī al-'Akkawī* by Qā'im al-Zamān, 3373 (13).
- al-Risālat allatī ursilat ilā Walī al-'ahd* by Qā'im al-Zamān, 3373 (12).
- al-Risālat al-aṣliya* by al-Shāfi'i, 3385.
- al-Risālat al-dāmi'a* [Anon.], 3373 (1).
- Risālat al-ghaiba* by Abū Ya'lā, 3373 (21).
- Risālat al-i'dhār wa'l-indhār* by Qā'im al-Zamān, 3373 (20).
- Risālat al-inṣinā'* by Qā'im al-Zamān, 3373 (10).
- al-Risālat al-marḍiya fi 'l-radd 'alā man yunkir al-ziyārat al-Muḥammadiya* by al-Sa'dī, 3406 (5).
- al-Risālat al-munfadhat ila 'l-Qāḍī* by Qā'im al-Zamān, 3373 (14).
- Risālat al-nisā' al-kabira* by Qā'im al-Zamān, 3373 (4).
- Risālat al-riḍā wa'l-taslim* by Qā'im al-Zamān.
- Risālat al-rushd wa'l-hidāya* by Qā'im al-Zamān, 3373 (25).
- Risālat al-sham'a* by al-Tamīmī, 3373 (24).
- Risālat al-tahdhīr wa'l-tanbīh* by Qā'im al-Zamān, 3373 (19).
- Risālat al-tanzīh* by Qā'im al-Zamān, 3373 (3).
- Risālat al-zinād* by al-Tamīmī, 3373 (23).
- al-Riyāḍ al-naḍira fī manāqib al-'ashara* by al-Ṭabarī, see *al-Durrat al-naiyira min al-Riyāḍ al-naḍira*.
- al-Rūḥ* by Ibn Qaiyim al-Jauziyya, 3285.
- Ṣabā Najd* by Ibn al-Jauzī, 3486 (2).
- Ṣafwat al-ṣafwa* by Ibn al-Jauzī, see *Aḥāsīn al-maḥāsīn*.
- al-Ṣalawāt* by al-Jilānī, see *Kaukab al-mabānī wa-maukab al-ma'ānī fī sharḥ Ṣalawāt al-Shaiḫ 'Abd al-Qādir al-Kilānī*.
- Sharḥ Adab al-qāḍī* by Ibn Māza, 3464 (1).
- Sharḥ al-Alfiya* by al-'Irāqī, 3440.
- Sharḥ al-Anwā'* by al-Sulamī, 3406 (1).
- Sharḥ al-Basmala wa'l-Ḥamdala* by Ibn al-Anṣārī, 3486 (8).
- Sharḥ Dīwān al-Mutanabbī* by al-Wāhidī, 3278.
- Sharḥ al-Fuṣūṣ 'alā lisān ahl al-lubb wa'l-khuṣūṣ* by al-Būsnawī, 3474.
- Sharḥ al-Ghāya* by 'Abbād, 3368.
- Sharḥ Ghunyat al-bāhith* by al-Salāmī, 3288.
- Sharḥ al-'Jāmi' al-ṣaghīr* by Ibn Makī, 3316.
- Sharḥ al-Khulāṣa* by Ibn Mālik, 3480.
- Sharḥ Kitāb al-nafaqāt* by Ibn Māza, 3464 (2).
- Sharḥ mā fi 'l-Maqāmāt al-Ḥarīriya* by al-'Uqbārī, 3388.
- Sharḥ al-Maqāṣid* by al-Taftazānī, 3465.
- Sharḥ al-Miftāḥ* by al-Nisābūrī, 3387.
- Sharḥ al-Mufaddaliyāt* [Anon.], 3426.

- Sharḥ al-Muhadhdhab* by al-Nawawī, 3380, 3398.
- Sharḥ al-Musnad lil-Imām al-Shāfi'i* by al-Rāfi'i, 3405, 3409.
- Sharḥ Muthallath Qur'ub* [Anon.], 3486 (13).
- Sharḥ al-Tanqīḥ* [Anon.], 3254.
- Sharḥ al-Tawālī'* by al-Iṣbahānī, 3331.
- Sharḥ al-'Umda* [Anon.], 3284.
- Sharḥ al-'Umda fi 'l-aḥkām* by Ibn Daqīq al-'Id, 3386.
- Sharḥ al-Waraqāt* by Ibn Imām al-Kāmiliya, 3469 (2).
- Sharḥ al-Imām Ṣāhib al-kashf* by Qā'im al-Zamān, 3373 (11).
- Shawāhid al-Alfiya* [Anon.], 3486 (16).
- al-Shifā'* by Ibn Sinā, 3325.
- al-Shifā' fi ta'rif ḥuqūq al-Muṣtafā* by 'Iyād, see *al-Iṣṭifā' li-bayān ma'ānī 'l-Shifā'*.
- al-Shifā' fi ta'rif ḥuqūq al-Muṣtafā* by 'Iyād, see *Muzīl al-khafā' 'an alfāẓ al-Shifā'*, 3304.
- Shifā' al-ghalīl fi ḥall mushkilāt al-Shaikh Khalīl* by al-Fāsī, 3339.
- Shifā' al-ṣudūr* by al-Naqqāsh, 3389.
- Shihāb al-akḥbār* by al-Qudā'i, see *Raudat aḥmām dhawī 'l-albāb*.
- Shi'r al-nafs* by al-Tamīmī, 3373 (26).
- Ṣifat al-munāfiq* by al-Firyābī, 3495 (8).
- Sijill al-mujtabā* by Qā'im al-Zamān, 3373 (6).
- Silāḥ al-mu'min fi 'l-du'ā' wa'l-dhikr* by Ibn al-Imām, 3295.
- Sīra Rasūl Allāh* by Ibn Hishām, see *al-Raud al-unuf al-bāsim*.
- Sīra Rasūl Allāh* by Ibn Hishām, see *al-Wuṣūl ila 'l-sūl fi naẓm Sīrat al-Rasūl*.
- al-Ṣirāṭ al-mustaqīm* by Ibn al-Sunnī, 3303.
- al-Siwāk wa-mā ashbaha dhāk* by Abū Shāma, 3307 (6).
- Su'āl wa-jawāb fi 'l-sharaf min qibal al-umm* by Ibn Marzūq, 3296 (9).
- al-Ṣubḥat al-kā'ina* by Qā'im al-Zamān, 3373 (5).
- Ṭabaqāt al-fuqahā' al-Shāfi'iyyin* by Ibn Kathīr, 3390 (2).
- Ṭabaqāt al-Shāfi'iyat al-kubrā* by al-Subkī, 3336.
- Ṭabṣirat al-mubtadi'* by Ibn al-Jauzī, see *Mukhtaṣar al-Ṭabṣira*.
- Ṭabṣirat al-mutadhakkir wa-tadḥkirat al-mutadabbir* by al-Kawāshī, 3256.
- al-Ṭabṣira wa'l-tadḥkira* by al-'Irāqī, 3381.
- al-Ṭabṣira wa'l-tadḥkira* by al-'Irāqī, see *Sharḥ al-Alfiya*.
- al-Tadḥkira bi-aḥwāl al-mautā wa-umūr al-ākḥira* by al-Qurṭubī, 3329.
- al-Tadḥkira fi 'ulūm al-Ḥadīth* by Ibn al-Mulaqqin, 3382 (4).
- Tadḥkirat al-muḥtāj ilā aḥādīth al-Minhāj* by Ibn al-Mulaqqin, 3382 (3).
- Tafriḥ al-kurūb fi ta'zīl al-durūb* by al-Ṣāliḥī, 3296 (13).
- Tafsīr al-Qur'ān* [Anon.], 3496.
- Tafsīr al-Qur'ān* by Ibn Kathīr, 3430.
- Tahdhīb al-Kamāl* by al-Mizzī, see *Tahdhīb al-Tahdhīb*.
- Tahdhīb mustamirr al-auḥām 'alā dhawī 'l-ma'rifa wa-ulī 'l-afḥām* by Ibn Mākūlā, 3349.
- Tahdhīb al-Tahdhīb* by Ibn Ḥajar, 3345.
- Tahdhīb al-Tahdhīb* by Ibn Ḥajar, see *Taqrīb al-Tahdhīb*.
- al-Taḥqīq wa'l-sharḥ wa'l-taudīḥ li-alfāẓ mutawāliya min al-Ḥāmi' al-ṣāḥiḥ* by Ibn al-Muḥibb, 3351.
- Tahrīr al-manqūl wa-tahdhīb 'ilm al-uṣūl* by al-Mardāwī, see *Mukhtaṣar al-Tahrīr fi uṣūl al-fiqh*.
- al-Taḥṣīl fi tilāwat al-tanzīl* by al-Shinnā'i, 3453 (5).
- Tajrīd al-tauḥīd* by al-Ghazālī, 3486 (9).
- Takhrij aḥādīth al-Umm* by al-Baihaqī, 3417.
- Takhrij masā'il al-farā'id* by al-Zāhidī, 3399 (3).
- Takmil al-wi'ā' li-kaifiyat al-du'ā'* by Ibn Ṭūlūn, 3317 (7).
- al-Ta'līqāt al-wafīya bi-sharḥ al-Durrat al-alfīya* by al-Sharishī, 3456.
- Talkhīṣ al-Ifṣāḥ fi 'l-'awāṣ* by al-Zanjānī, 3318 (1).
- Talqīḥ fuhūm ahl al-athar fi 'uyūn al-tawārīkh wa'l-siyar* by Ibn al-Jauzī, 3277, 3323.
- al-Tamhīd* by al-Isnawī, 3281.

- al-Tanbih fi 'l-fiqh* by al-Shirāzī, see *Kifāyat al-nabih*.
- al-Tanbih fi 'l-fiqh* by al-Shirāzī, see *al-Raud al-nazih fi nazm al-Tanbih*.
- Tanbih al-ṭālib wa-irshād al-dāris* by al-Nu'aimī, 3431.
- Tanqih al-uṣūl* by al-Maḥbūbī, see *Sharḥ al-Tanqih*.
- Taqdimat al-ma'rifa* by Hunain b. Ishāq, 3341 (1).
- Taqlid al-riḍā'* by Qā'im al-Zamān, 3373 (7).
- Taqrib al-Tahdhīb* by Ibn Hajar, 3289.
- al-Taqrib wa'l-taisir li-ma'rifa sunan al-Bashir al-Nadhīr* by al-Nawawī, 3271.
- Taqsim al-'ulūm wa-ithbāt al-ḥaqq wa-kashf al-maknūn* by al-Tamimī, 3373 (22).
- Taqwīm al-adilla fi uṣūl al-fiqh* by al-Dabūsi, 3343.
- Targhib al-mutaḥabbibīn fi labs khirqat al-mutamaiyizīn* by al-Ṭalyānī, 3296 (8).
- al-Ta'rikh al-kabir* by al-Bukhārī, 3433.
- al-Ṭarīqat al-Muḥammadiya* by al-Birkawī, see *Zahr al-ḥadiqa fi rijāl al-Ṭarīqa*.
- Tarjamat al-Imām al-Shāfi'i* by Ibn Kathīr, 3390.
- al-Tasdis* [Anon.], 3373 (17).
- Tashil al-fawā'id wa-takmil al-maqāsid* by Ibn Mālik, see *Manhaj al-sālik*.
- Tashrif al-asmā' bi-aḥkām al-samā'* by al-Ṣarkhadī, 3296 (12).
- Tasliyat ahl al-maṣā'ib* by al-Manbijī, 3321.
- Tauqif al-ḥukkām 'alā ghawāmid al-aḥkām* by al-Aqfahsī, 3328.
- Ṭawālī al-anwār min maṭālī' al-anzār* by al-Baidāwī, see *Sharḥ al-Ṭawālī'*.
- Ta'yid al-inkār li-ityān al-ṭuyūr wa-naḥwihā fi 'l-aukār*, by Ibn Ṭulūn, 3317 (10).
- Thawāb qadā' ḥawā'ij al-ikhwān wa-ighāthat al-lahfān* by Ubayy, 3490.
- Thughūr al-midaḥ al-bawāsīm* by al-Qūṣī, 3346.
- al-Thulāthiyāt* by 'Abd Allāh, 3487.
- al-Ṭibb al-nabawī* by Ibn Qaiyim al-Jauziya, 3292 (11).
- Ṭirāz al-maḥāfil fi alghāz al-masā'il* by al-Isnawī, 3408.
- al-Ṭirāz al-mudhahhab li-aḥkām al-madhhab* by al-Sirajī, 3299.
- Tuhfat al-aqrān* by al-Timirtāshī, 3352 (1).
- Tuhfat al-aqrān* by al-'Timirtāshī, see *Mawāhib al-Mannān sharḥ Tuhfat al-aqrān*.
- Tuhfat al-muhtāj ilā adillat al-Minhāj* by Ibn al-Mulaqqin, 3382 (1).
- Tuhfat al-muhtāj ilā aḥādith al-Minhāj* by Ibn al-Mulaqqin, see *Idāh al-irtiyāb*.
- al-Tuhfat al-qudsiya* by Ibn al-Hā'im, 3420 (6).
- Tuhfat al-sāmi' wa'l-qārī fi khatm Ṣaḥīḥ al-Bukhārī* by al-Bilbaisī, 3400 (6).
- 'Uddat al-ṣābirīn wa-dhakhīrat al-shākirīn* by Ibn Qaiyim al-Jauziya, see *al-Muntaqā min kitāb 'Uddat al-ṣābirīn*.
- 'Ujālat al-muhtāj ilā taujīh al-Minhāj* by Ibn al-Mulaqqin, 3360, 3423, 3481.
- al-'Ulūw lil-'Alī al-'Azīm* by al-Dhahabī, 3302.
- 'Umdat al-aḥkām* by Ibn Qudāma, see *Sharḥ al-'Umda*.
- 'Umdat al-aḥkām* by al-Jammā'ili, see *Sharḥ al-'Umda fi 'l-aḥkām*.
- 'Umdat al-mufīd wa-tadhkirat al-mustafīd* by Ibn al-Mulaqqin, 3335.
- 'Umdat al-muhtāj ilā kitāb al-Minhāj* by Ibn al-Mulaqqin, 3361, 3366.
- 'Umdat al-muntaḥil wa-bulghat al-murtaḥil* by Ibn Fahd, 3470.
- 'Umdat al-qārī fi sharḥ al-Bukhārī* by al-'Ainī, 3297.
- 'Umdat al-qārī' wa'l-sāmi' fi khatm al-Ṣaḥīḥ al-jāmi'* by al-Sakhāwī, see *Tuhfat al-sāmi' wa'l-qārī fi khatm Ṣaḥīḥ al-Bukhārī*.
- al-Umm* by al-Shāfi'i, 3434.
- al-Umm* by al-Shāfi'i, see *Takhrīj aḥādith al-Umm*.
- 'Urf al-bashām fi man waliya fatwā Dimashq al-Shām* by al-Murādī, 3483.
- al-Urjūzat al-Yāsīmīniya* by Ibn al-Yāsīmīni, 3486 (22).
- 'Uyūn al-athar* by Ibn Saiyid al-Nās, 3363.
- 'Uyūn al-tawārikh* by Ibn Shākir, 3393.
- al-Wāḍiḥ fi sharḥ al-Mukhtaṣar* by al-Baṣrī, 3286.

- al-Wāḍiḥ al-jalī fi 'l-radd 'ala 'l-Ḥanbalī* by Abū Shāma, 3307 (9).
- al-Wāfī fi 'l-furū'* by al-Nasafī, see *al-Kāfī fi sharḥ al-Wāfī*.
- al-Wajīz* by al-Ghazālī, see *Fath al-'Azīz fi sharḥ al-Wajīz*.
- al-Wajīz* by al-Ghazālī, see *Mukhtaṣar al-Wajīz fi 'l-fiqh*.
- al-Wajīz* by al-Ghazālī, see *Rauḍat al-ṭālibīn*.
- al-Wajīz al-jāmi' li-masā'il al-Ḥāmi'* by al-Adhra'i, 3367.
- al-Waraqāt* by Imām al-Ḥaramain, see *al-Anjum al-zāhirāt 'alā ḥall al-fāḥ al-Waraqāt*.
- al-Waraqāt* by Imām al-Ḥaramain, see *Sharḥ al-Waraqāt*.
- al-Waraqāt* by Imām al-Ḥaramain, see *al-Zubda fi 'l-uṣūl lil-ṭālib lil-cuṣūl*.
- al-Washy al-marqūm fi ḥall al-manzūm* by Ibn al-Athīr, 3477.
- al-Wasīla* by Ibn al-Hā'im, 3362 (3).
- al-Wasīṭ al-muḥīṭ bi-aqtār al-Basīṭ* by al-Ghazālī, see *al-Ghāyat al-quṣwā*.
- al-Wujūh wa'l-nazā'ir fi 'l-Qur'ān* by al-A'war, 3334.
- al-Wuṣūl ila 'l-sūl fi nazm Sīrat al-Rasūl* by al-Maghribī, 3402.
- Zahr al-ḥadiqa fi rijāl al-Ṭarīqa* by al-Nābulusī, 3260 (1).
- Zahr al-Rabī'* by al-Rāzī, 3466.
- Zawā'id al-Minhāj* by al-Isnawī, see *al-Fawā'id fi sharḥ al-Zawā'id*.
- al-Zubda fi 'l-uṣūl lil-ṭālib lil-cuṣūl* by Ibn Rajab, 3469 (3).
- al-Zuhd wa'l raqā'iq* by Ibn al-Mubārak, 3427.

PLATE 36

AUTOGRAPH OF IBN AL-NAJJÄR

(d. *ca.* 980/1572)

3292 (6)

This manuscript is the unique and autograph copy of the only known treatise by Taqī al-Dīn Muḥammad b. Aḥmad b. ‘Abd al-‘Azīz b. al-Najjār al-Ḥanbalī al-Miṣrī. Ibn al-Najjār was the leading Ḥanbalī scholar of Egypt in his generation, and was celebrated for his pious character and his singular lack of envy. He died *ca.* 980/1572. See Muḥammad Jamīl al-Shaṭṭī, *Mukhtaṣar Ṭabaqāt al-Ḥanābila* 87.

على الحاجة وهي على التخصيب وحفظ الدين على باقي الضرورية وما موجب تقصيره  
مانع أو فوات شرط أو محقق على ما موجه ضعیف أو محتمل وباتفاق مراجعها  
ويرتجها عليه بقوة مناسبة ومقتضية لثبوت وعمامة للكافرين وموجبة لحرية  
وخطرة وما لم يخص اصحابها أو لم يسبقها حكمها أو وصفت بوجود في الحال أو غير مطروحة  
ومفسرة على ضد هذا الفرع بقوى ظن مشاركة في اخص وبعد عن الخلاف فتقدم  
مشاركته في عين الحكم والعلية ففي عينها وجسه ففي عينه وجسه ففي حجبها أو قتلها  
لغة في فرع وتناخره وثبوتها بمنزلة المدلول وأمر خارج كما مر في المنقولين  
وترجح لغة واقبح خبر ضعيف أو مرسل غير مطروحة في المنقول والقياس من ترجح خاص دل  
بنطقه والألفه ضعيف وقوي ومتوسط فالترجح فيه حسب ما يتبع الناظر  
خاصة ترجح من حد ودسرجية طنية مفيدة لمعان مفردة تصورية مبرح و  
واعم وذاتي كونه إذ حقيقته تام فاقصي فرسي كلك بلعطي ومواقفة ومقاربة  
تقل سمعي ولغوي أو عمل المدسنة أو الملقا أو عالم ويكون طريق تحصيله أسهل  
أو أظهر وتقرير حكم خطر أو نفي أو رد عنه أو ثبوت عنق أو إطلاق ونحوه  
الترجح انه متى اقترن باحد متعارضين امر نقل أو اصطلاح عام أو خاص أو  
فرسة عقلية أو لفظية أو طالية وأفاد زيادة ظن رجح به وتفاضيله لا تنحصر  
وهذا الخرم يسر الله تعالى يا خصاره من التحريم مع ما ضم إليه وهو شئ يسير  
ولم يعر محمد الله تعالى من اثواب الافادة بتحريره عن الاطالة بتقصيره  
ومع اعترافي بالعجز فلفظ انفرادي جمع ما لا يدركه احد رام تقليل  
كثيره جعلني الله تعالى ومن نظر اليه بعين المتفاضل إذ ما من  
احد غير من عممه الله تعالى يسلم من صالحاته محمد  
صلى الله عليه وعلى اله وصحبه وسلم وحبنا الله  
تعالى ونعم الوكيل وكان الفراغ من نسخة في  
حادي عشر ذي القعدة سنة اثنى عشر وبلان  
وتسابعه





PLATE 37

AUTOGRAPH OF AL-WĀNŪGHĪ

(*f.* 839/1435)

This is the fifth and concluding volume of al-Wānūghī's autograph copy of his commentary upon his own epitome of al-Fanāri's *Fuṣūl al-badā'i'*, a popular treatise on Ḥanafī jurisprudence. The author completed the first draft of this work in the previous year; see Ḥājji Khalīfa, *Kashf al-ẓunūn* (Istanbul 1942) col. 1267.

Handwritten text at the top of the page, likely a title or header, written in a cursive script.

Main body of handwritten text, consisting of approximately 20 lines of dense script. The text is written in a cursive style and appears to be a continuous passage of prose or a list of items.



PLATE 38

AUTOGRAPH OF AL-MANBIJI

(d. 785/1383)

Fol. 154 is the colophon page of Muḥammad b. Muḥammad b. Muḥammad al-Manbijī al-Ḥanbalī's own autograph transcription of his *Tasliyat ahl al-maṣā'ib*, a treatise on the nature of suffering, the merit of endurance, and the life after death. He wrote this book, his only production, in 764/1362-3 as a consolation to those whose loved ones died during the great pestilence which swept Syria and Arabia in that year. The present volume is dated Rajab 777 (December 1375), and is described by the author as a copy of his original archetype. Al-Manbijī, who is characterized as one of the leading Ḥanbalī scholars of his generation, while practising the law earned his living honourably as a shopkeeper; he died in Ramaḍān 785 (November 1383). See Brockelmann ii. 76, Suppl. ii. 82; Ibn al-'Imād VI 289.

هذه الدار الفرائد الكماله اذاعه التي ربيت مخدعها وقتت  
 بغير لها دخلت بامالها وتشرقت لخطابها فاصبحت كالحدوش  
 الجليته فالعيون اليها ناظرم والقلوب عليها والهده والنفوس لها  
 عاشقه وهي لا ذوا جاهلهم قائله فلا الباقي لماضي معتبر ولا الاخر  
 على الاول يزجر ولا العارف بالله عز وجل خبير عنها بمدكر فعاشق  
 لها قد ظفر منها حاجته فاغتر وطمخ ونسي المعاد فتشغل بها ليه خي الخالت  
 عنها قدمه فعظمت ندامته وكثرت حشرته فخرج بغير زاد ودم على  
 غير مهاد فاحذرها يا ابي المومنين فكن استر سالكون بها احذر ما  
 تلون لها فان صاحب الدنيا لا اطمان منها الى سرور اشخصه للملوكه  
 قد وصل اليها بالبلاء وجعل البقايا الى انفسا فسرورها مشرب  
 باخزن لا يرجع منها ما ولي قادير ولا يدرا ما هوات ينتظر ايمانها اذ به  
 واما لها باطله وصفوها درر وعيشها نيكه وابن ادم فيها على خطر  
 ولقد عرضت على نبيك محمد صلى الله عليه وسلم عن ايمانها ان يقبلها  
 لان محبها ابغض خالقه اذ يرتفع ما رضع سليله فزواها عن الصاير لختيارا  
 بسطها لا عداير اغترار اجات الروايه انه تبارك وتعالى قال لموسى عليه السلام  
 اذ ارايت الغنا مقبلا فقل ذنب عجلت عقوبته واذا ارايت الفقر  
 مقبلا فقل مرحبا بشعار الصاير والحمد لله رب العالمين وصلى الله  
 محمد وال وصحبه وسلم تسليما كبيرا  
 وتمامه رحمه من لنته لعلم في رجب البرد سنة 1000  
 وشيها احسن الله عاقبتنا





PLATE 39

AUTOGRAPH OF AL-AQFAHSĪ

(780-867/1378-1462)

This copy of the *‘Umdat al-mufid* of Ibn al-Mulaqqin is in the autograph of Shams al-Dīn Muḥammad b. Aḥmad b. al-‘Imād al-Aqfahsī al-Shāfi‘ī, the son of the famous Shāfi‘ī author Shihāb al-Dīn al-Aqfahsī (d. 808/1405). Shams al Dīn al-Aqfahsī, who studied under his father and other teachers, was himself an eminent Shāfi‘ī scholar and author. He died in 867/1462. See Brockelmann ii. 96, Suppl. ii. 114; al-Sakhāwī VII 24-25.

ديان الخلف من قده المرمي ليدبره من السنة مذادوا وجد بعينه كبره كده زهد  
قال تعالى لو كان من عند غيرك لجرنا عليه اياما كثيرا فاسال الله الكريم ان لا  
يؤدنا ما هفناه الله ان لو طعن به الهيات من سعفها برحمته هو لكبار الما

كلامه في العالم

لطف الله به فرحت من الفدله يوم الاستد التامر والعدون من شهر  
ربيع الفد من سنه ثلاث وماناه م الكما المسمى عن المعيد وتذكر  
المنفيدة لله الحمد والمنه والصلاه والسلام على سيدنا محمد واله وصحبه اجمعين  
عنته لنفسه العبد المضعف الراجي عنونه اللطف العبد الى الله تعالى محمد احمد النبي  
لدا في الهدى والهدى في الناصع عشر من شهر جمادى الاخر سنه ثلاث وعشرين وماناه نفسه من حسب  
يعسن الله عاقبه وحمله والمسلمين من عاوانه على ما لا يدرى والاحابه حله وحسبنا الله نعم

الوكيل

وعقل الله لاجابه ومولفه ولمن بطرفه ودعا لهما بالمعفه ولجميع المسلمين والحمد لله رب العالمين





PLATE 40

AUTOGRAPH OF IBN AL-MUḤIBB

(755-829/1354-1425)

The fifth volume of the author's autograph draft of a commentary on *al-ʿġāmiʿ al-ṣaḥīḥ* of al-Bukhārī. Shams al-Dīn Abū ʿAbd Allāh Muḥammad b. Muḥammad b. Muḥammad b. Aḥmad b. al-Muḥibb al-Maqdisī al-Saʿdī al-Ṣāliḥī al-Ḥanbalī, a member of a family of scholars, was born in 755/1354 and attended his first classes in Ḥanbalī jurisprudence in his third year. His commentary on al-Bukhārī was never revised. He died at Medīna, as he had dreamed he would twenty years previously, in 828/1425. See al-Sakhāwī IX 194-5.

مذكور شرحه وبيانه مفصلا من شرح الكرمانى على هوامش نسخة بخطى من تاج العارفين  
ومجانى ونسأل الله تعالى العون على اجماله وان جعله خالصا لوجه الكريم  
وافضاله وان يقبل منا ويعف لنا ولو الدنيا ولكل المتسل الا حيا منهم والافوات  
برحمته فهو اكرم الارقمى والينا الملتجى وعلية التحويل وهو حسنا ونعم الوكيل  
والحمد لله رب العالمين والصلوة والسلام على سيدنا محمد وآله وصحبه والتابعين  
لمر يا حسبان على طول المدا وشتم تسليما كثيرا الى يوم الدين وحشرنا في زمرة من بكر يوم

مغفرة لىفسية ولىن يتفجع به بعد من المسلمين اصنع للناس  
واعجزهم واجوجهم الى رحمة ارحم الراحمين محمد بن محمد بن

محمد بن محمد بن محمد بن عبد الله المقدسي الحنبلي وذلك في

بعض شهور سنة ١٠٠٠ من ايامها تلي

احسن الله تعالى تقصيبها ورزقنا

العون والعاية فيها وفيها

الى انقضاء المدة وحوول الاجل

وختم لنا بخير بله محبة

وتوقانا على خير عمل

انك جواد كريم

ولا حول الا

الله

مع مولانا الشيخ الامام العلاء

لمر يا حسبان على طول المدا وشتم تسليما كثيرا الى يوم الدين وحشرنا في زمرة من بكر يوم





PLATE 41

AUTOGRAPH OF 'ABBĀD

(*f.* 710/1310)

Fol. 354*b* contains a note of collation, dated Shawwāl 710 (March 1311), in the autograph of Abu 'l-Faḍā'il 'Abbād b. Aḥmad b. Ismā'il al-Ḥasanī, concerning whom nothing further appears to be known than that he was the author of this commentary, uniquely preserved in the present copy, on the *Ghāyat al-ikhtisār*, a well-known compendium of Shāfi'i jurisprudence by Abū Shujā' Aḥmad b. al-Ḥasan b. Aḥmad al-Iṣfahānī (d. 593/1196).

وهذا المعنى غير موجود في الفرع وفي هذا المقام كلام طويل انما اوردنا  
 هذا القدر لانه من المسائل المشهورة واما القضاء فاذا اشترع فيه لزومه  
 الإتمام سواء كان على الضور او على التراخي لان فرض حرمة هذا حرمة وكذا صوم  
 الكفارة والندب وصلاح الجنازة لا تعلم العلوم وسائر فروع الكفایات ان  
 الشروع فيها لو كان ملزماً للحق الناشئ الضرر والله اعلم

تمت المجلد الأول بعون الله  
 وقوته وجوده وكرمه وصلى الله على  
 خير خلقه واشرف برزخه محمد وآله  
 وعترته وذريته وسلم تسليماً كثيراً  
 وتلوه في الثانية ان شا الله تعالى  
 وحسن كتاب الاعنانه

فوتت هذه المحاور من الاصل  
 السجدة بينا لم يوجد منها  
 عادت برهان ولا نقصان وان  
 الفروع منها في سبيل سوال  
 وسمايه طول فقه اصعب العباد  
 الى الفصاحة اعلم ان اجازيل اسمع  
 الحسنة المشوية الحظ المشاهدة  
 ليرد وصلنا على سيدنا ولينه

٧١١



PLATE 42

AUTOGRAPH OF IBN AL-JAUZI

(510-97/1116-1200)

This manuscript of Ibn Qutaiba's *Adab al-kātib* is wholly transcribed by Ibn al-Jauzī, the great polymath and one of the most celebrated and productive authors of Islam. Fol. 123*b* gives the date of transcription as Muḥarram 543 (May 1148), when Ibn al-Jauzī was in his thirty-third year. His grandson Sibṭ Ibn al-Jauzī (d. 654/1257) reports that he heard his grandfather state that he had written 2,000 volumes 'with his own fingers'; Ibn al-Jauzī himself informs us that he inscribed every day an average of four quires, and every year between 50 and 60 volumes. See Brockelmann i. 500-6, Suppl. i. 914-20: *Encyclopaedia of Islam* II 372; al-Dhahabī, *Tadhkirat al-ḥuffāz* IV 131-6; Ibn al-'Imād IV 329-31.

This page also contains an undated entry in the hand of one 'Abd al-Salām b. Yūsuf who has given the year 270/884 as the date of Ibn Qutaiba's death; and a reading-notice dated Sha'bān 582 (October 1186) and signed Aḥmad b. Muḥammad b. 'Umar al-Mūsawī al-Bādarā'i.







PLATE 43

AUTOGRAPH OF IBN AL-AZRAQ

(*f.* 570/1174)

Fol. 233 of this ancient copy of a part of the *Iḥyā' 'ulūm al-dīn* of Abū Ḥāmid al-Ghazālī (d. 505/1111) contains a study-note dated Rabī' II 572 (October 1176), and a second study-note dated 15 Ṣafar 577 (30 June 1181), both in the hand of Aḥmad b. Yūsuf b. al-Azraq, the celebrated historian of Maiyafariqin, who was born in 510/1116 and is known otherwise to have been alive in 572/1176. See Brockelmann, Suppl. i. 569-70.

الملاة في هذه الاوقات ونبه على الملاة المالث ان سالكى  
 طريق الاخرة لان الزبور يواظبوز على الملاة في جميع الاوقات والواطبه  
 على نطق واحد من العبادات يورث الملل ومما منع منها  
 ساعة زاد النشاط وانبعثت الدعوى والانسان حرص على ما  
 منع منه ففي تعطيل هذه الاوقات زياده حرص وبعث على انتظار انقضاء  
 الوقت فخصت هذه الاوقات بالشيخ والاستغفار حذر من الملل  
 بالمداومة وتفرجا بالانتقال من نوع عبادة الى نوع اخر في الاستقلال  
 والاستجداء لئلا ونشاط وفي الاستمرار على شئ واحد استتقال ومثال  
 ولذلك لم تكن الصلاة سجودا مجردا ولا ركوعا مجردا ولا قياما مجردا  
 بل رقت العبادات من اعمال مختلفة وازكار متباعدة فان القلب يدرك  
 من كل عمل منها لئلا يحد منه عند الانتقال اليها ولو واطب على الشئ الواحد  
 لتسارع اليه الملل فاذا كانت هذه امور مهمة في النهى عن اوقات  
 الكراهية الى غير ذلك من اسرار اخلاص في قوة البشر الى اطلاع علمها والله  
 ورسوله اعلم بما عهدت المهمات لا ترك الاسباب مهمه من الشرع مثل  
 قضا الصلوات وصلاته الاستسنة او الخسوف وتحتية المسجد فاما ما  
 ضعف عنها فلا ينبغي ان يصادم بها مقصود هذا هو الوجه عندنا والله

هذا هو المقصود من هذا الكتاب وهو بيان  
 اوقات الصلاة والعبادات التي فيها  
 يحصل الاستقلال والانتقال من نوع  
 عبادة الى نوع اخر في الاستقلال  
 والاستجداء لئلا ونشاط وفي الاستمرار  
 على شئ واحد استتقال ومثال ذلك  
 ولذلك لم تكن الصلاة سجودا مجردا  
 ولا ركوعا مجردا ولا قياما مجردا  
 بل رقت العبادات من اعمال مختلفة  
 وازكار متباعدة فان القلب يدرك  
 من كل عمل منها لئلا يحد منه عند  
 الانتقال اليها ولو واطب على الشئ  
 الواحد لتسارع اليه الملل فاذا كانت  
 هذه امور مهمة في النهى عن اوقات  
 الكراهية الى غير ذلك من اسرار  
 اخلاص في قوة البشر الى اطلاع علمها  
 والله ورسوله اعلم بما عهدت  
 المهمات لا ترك الاسباب مهمه من  
 الشرع مثل قضا الصلوات وصلاته  
 الاستسنة او الخسوف وتحتية المسجد  
 فاما ما ضعف عنها فلا ينبغي ان  
 يصادم بها مقصود هذا هو الوجه  
 عندنا والله اعلم بالصواب

اعلم بالصواب في كتاب الصلاة وهو اخر الجزء الاول  
 من العبادات بحمد الله عز وجل وصلى الله على سيدنا محمد  
 وآله وسلم رحم الله من دعا لكاتبه بالرحمة والمغفرة

هذا هو المقصود من هذا الكتاب وهو بيان  
 اوقات الصلاة والعبادات التي فيها  
 يحصل الاستقلال والانتقال من نوع  
 عبادة الى نوع اخر في الاستقلال  
 والاستجداء لئلا ونشاط وفي الاستمرار  
 على شئ واحد استتقال ومثال ذلك  
 ولذلك لم تكن الصلاة سجودا مجردا  
 ولا ركوعا مجردا ولا قياما مجردا  
 بل رقت العبادات من اعمال مختلفة  
 وازكار متباعدة فان القلب يدرك  
 من كل عمل منها لئلا يحد منه عند  
 الانتقال اليها ولو واطب على الشئ  
 الواحد لتسارع اليه الملل فاذا كانت  
 هذه امور مهمة في النهى عن اوقات  
 الكراهية الى غير ذلك من اسرار  
 اخلاص في قوة البشر الى اطلاع علمها  
 والله ورسوله اعلم بما عهدت  
 المهمات لا ترك الاسباب مهمه من  
 الشرع مثل قضا الصلوات وصلاته  
 الاستسنة او الخسوف وتحتية المسجد  
 فاما ما ضعف عنها فلا ينبغي ان  
 يصادم بها مقصود هذا هو الوجه  
 عندنا والله اعلم بالصواب



PLATE 44

AUTOGRAPH OF IBN AL-MULAQQIN

(723-804/1323-1401)

Fol. 1*b* of this copy of the *Tuḥfat al-muḥtāj ilā adillat al-Minhāj* of the eminent lawyer and polygraph Ibn al-Mulaqqin contains a reading-certificate and *ijāza* in the author's own hand, dated at Cairo, Friday 13 Shawwāl 755 (31 October 1154). Ibn al-Mulaqqin, who quotes the title of the book in the slightly variant form *Tuḥfat al-muḥtāj ilā kitāb al-Minhāj*, here calls himself Ibn al-Naḥwī; this agrees precisely with the report of al-Sakhāwī that Ibn al-Mulaqqin was always enraged at being so entitled, preferring to remember his Andalusian father as an eminent grammarian rather than as a mere Qur'ān-teacher in the Mosque of Ibn Ṭūlūn, so that he generally styled himself Ibn al-Naḥwī. See Brockelmann ii. 92-93, Suppl. ii. 109-10; al-Sakhāwī, VI 100-5.

احمد بن محمد بن ابي نعيم و نكاحي فريد

و بعد جمع على جمع هذا الكتاب بالحق المسمى بحف

الجماع ان كان التناج كاتبة الفقه الامام الفاضل عبد الله الفاضل

لجنة المشعل عند المحلر سمس الير ابر عبادته محمد بن ابي الساج الحطبة

علم الدين سليمان بن محمد بن شرف الدين بن محمد بن ابي بكر بن ابي عبد الله

الزنج والزلل و شفع له العول اصاح العول و جعله من الاله ارا سحر

در رفع قدره في علمه وكان ذلك بعضه براءه و فقهه الله و بعضه بقسوة

و ذلك كما لم يبعد ان رواها يوم الاحد بالبحر عشره سوال من سنة

فخر و عشره سماعه بالعاقر العربة تاها الله رحانها و سار بلا د

الاسلام و اهلها و كان حال الغراء الذنوره يعارض لجنة هذه باصلي

وهو مع و اجوتس له انباء الله و نفعه رواه هذا الكتاب

و كما جمع ما الفقه و ما كوز اذ عن رواه من معول و مسول شربة عند

اهله ذان الله و امان في فضله و كس مولفه الفقير الى رحمة ربه

الغني عمر سواميه عمر على اصرك الا انصاره ال عمر السهرمان

النحو عن ان الله لهم حامدا و مصدقا على نبيه محمد و المرسل الى محمد و المرسل

و سينا الله و نورا البركل و لا حول و لا قوة الا بالله العلي العظيم

در حامل الا قابو البس علمتها على الكتاب الدر باصلي فرائضه ايضا لفرجه

لفقه سكراته





PLATE 45

AUTOGRAPH OF AL-ALWĀḤĪ

(d. 842/1439)

Fol. 156b contains an ownership entry, dated Jumādā I 780 (September 1378), in the autograph of al-Alwāḥī (so he spells his name here), who was born at Cairo ca. 755/1354, performed the pilgrimage several times, and resided for a long while in Jerusalem after 830/1427, living the life of a Ṣūfī; he died at Cairo on 14 Dhu 'l-Ḥijja 842 (17 February 1439). Ibn Ḥajar described him as an ungrammatical writer given to making howlers, and this is confirmed by what he has written here. His treatise *Rad' al-juhḥāl 'an ashraf al-'ummāl* has survived. See Brockelmann, Suppl. ii. 176; al-Sakhāwī X 343-4; Ibn al-'Imād VII 246.

الحمد لله رب العالمين

مَلَكَهُ مِنْ فَضْلِ رَبِّهِ أَهْلَ الْعَبِيدِ وَأُجُوحَهُمْ وَأُجُوحَهُمْ أَجُوحَهُمْ  
إِلَى مَعْصَرِ رَبِّهِ يُؤْتِيهِمْ ذُو النُّونِ بْنِ حَبِيبٍ بْنِ عَلِيٍّ الْأَوْحِيَّ نَسَبًا  
الشَّافِعِيَّ مَذْهَبًا غَفَرَ اللَّهُ لَهُ وَلِوَالِدَيْهِ وَلِمَنْ قَرَأَ آيَةَ شِيَامِنِ الْقُرْآنِ  
وَدَعَا لَهُ وَوَهَّدَهُ لَهُ وَجَمِيعِ الْمُسْلِمِينَ وَالْمُسْلِمَاتِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ وَالْمُحَمَّدِيِّينَ  
وَسَلَّمَ تَسْلِيمًا كَثِيرًا كَتَبَهُ فِي تَارِيخِ مُحَمَّدِي الْأَوَّلِ فِي تِسْعِ سَنَةٍ ثَمَانِينَ وَسَبْعًا  
كَمِنْ كِتَابِ حَرَصْتُ فِي طَلِبَةِ فِرْتٍ مِنَ الْخَلْقِ الْخَالِقِيَّةِ  
حَتَّى إِذَا مِتُّ وَأَنْقَضَى عَمْرِي صَارَ لِغَيْرِي وَعَدَمَ كِتَابِي  
فَادْرُجَارِ رُبْعَهُ وَابْنَ سَهَابٍ كُلِّ مَا مَسَّهُ فَضْلُ عَمَّا نَصِبَهُ  
مِنَ الْأَذَى حَى لَا يَغْبِرُ ذَلِكَ لَوْنِ الْمَا وَلَا طَعْمَهُ  
وَلَا رَاحَتَهُ فَالْأَصْرَةُ ذَلِكَ قَالَهُ فِي لِسْمِهِ يَهْدِي  
الْمَلْدُونَةَ الْعَمِيَّةَ الَّتِي لَا عَنِي لِلْمُسْلِمِينَ عَمَّا مَعَ التَّفْسِيرِ  
عِنْدَ السَّنَةِ مَوْسَى الْمَنَاوِي عَفَا اللَّهُ عَنْهُ

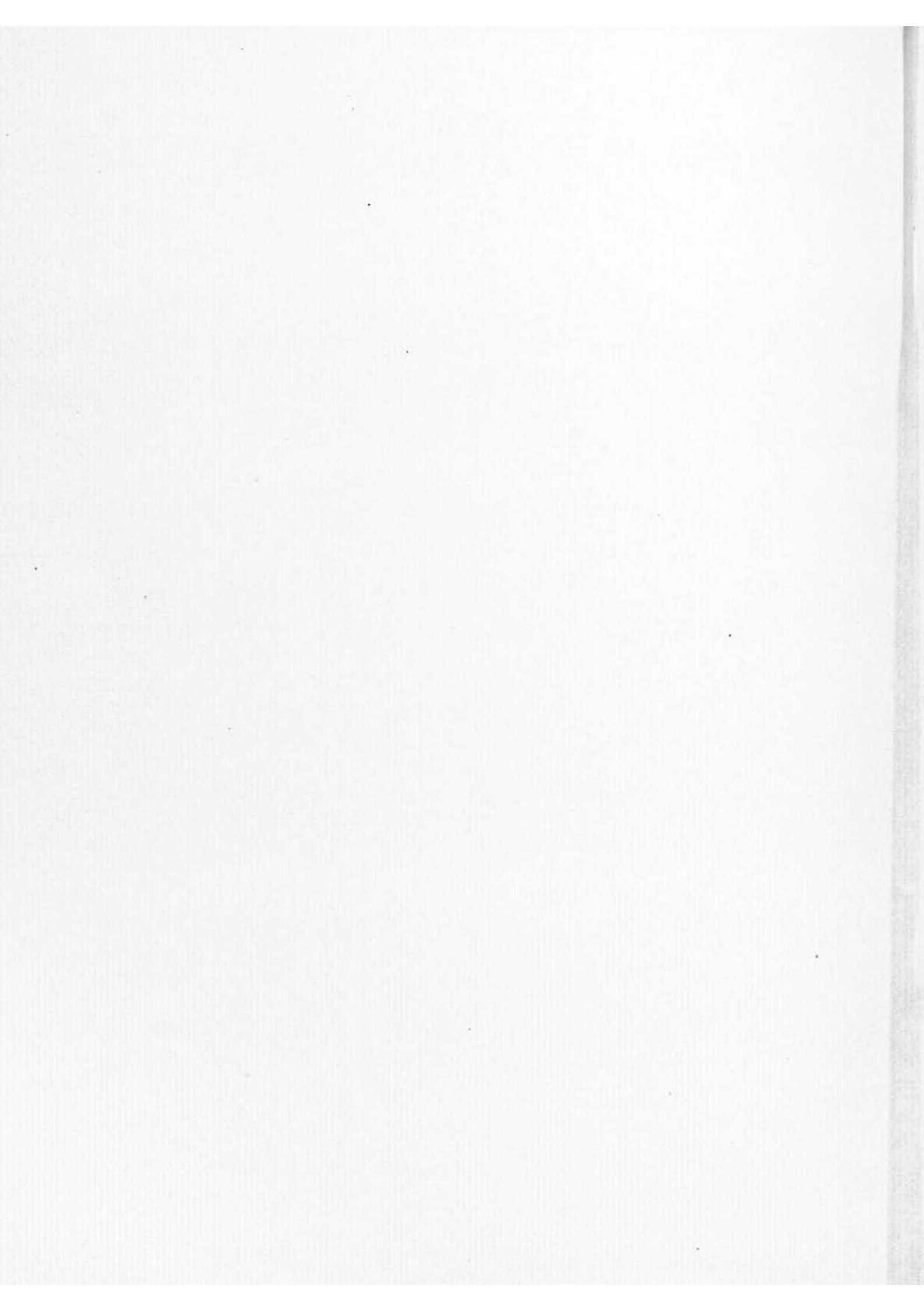


PLATE 46

AUTOGRAPH OF AL-ANMĀṬĪ

(462-538/1070-1143)

Fol. 72a contains a reading-certificate dated Shawwāl 531 (June–July 1137) in the autograph of Abu 'l-Barakāt al-Anmāṭī, the most esteemed traditionist of Baghdad in his generation and an eminent Ḥanbalī scholar, who was born in Rajab 462 (April 1070), taught many famous scholars including Ibn al-Jauzī (who mentions him in several of his books), and died, unmarried, on 11 Muḥarram 538 (26 July 1143). See al-Dhahabī, *Tadhkirat al-ḥuffāz* IV 75–77; Ibn al-'Imād IV 116–17.

The page also contains a reading-note by the owner of the manuscript, Abu 'l-Ḥasan 'Alī b. 'Abd al-Malik b. Sa'īd al-Andalusī (in whose favour al-Anmāṭī issued the above certificate), dated 17 Shawwāl 531 (8 July 1137); he was a son of 'Abd al-Malik b. Sa'īd (d. 560/1194), the founder of a distinguished literary family of Andalusia. See E. García Gómez, *El Libro de las Banderas* xxxvii–xli.

الثاني من كتاب منيع الصدور  
تأليف أبي بكر محمد بن الحسن بن زياد  
المعروف بالنقاش رضي الله عنه

رواه أبو الحسن محمد بن أحمد القاسم بن اسمعيل النخعي عن

رواه عن أبي الحسن أبو العباس محمد بن عمار بن الحسن بن عثمان الوراق

رواه الشيخ الإمام العلامة أبو الركان عبد الوهاب بن المبارك

أبو أحمد بن الحسن الأنيبي رضي الله عنه سمع علي بن عبد الملك بن سعيد المدائني

سمع مني جميع هذا المجلد الشيخ أبو الحسن علي بن عبد الملك

بن عبد الله المدائني الصوري سمعه من والده بن علي بن عمار بن

أبي بكر بن محمد بن عبد الوهاب بن المبارك بن أحمد

بن الحسن الأنيبي في سنة 410 هـ في ربيع الأول سنة 410 هـ

سمع نسخة على الشيخ الإمام أبو الركان عبد الوهاب بن المبارك بن أحمد الحسن النخعي  
بإجازة صاحبه علي بن عبد الملك بن سعيد القاسم بن أحمد بن الحسن بن عثمان الوراق  
والشيخ أبو بكر بن محمد بن عبد الوهاب بن المبارك بن أحمد بن الحسن بن عثمان الوراق  
في قوله يا أيها الذين آمنوا سلوكم عن الصدق والبر والحق والعدل والصدق والعدل  
وقوله ما كان أبهم لدينهم اليهود والنصارى وقوله والحسن الذي فلق الغمام في يوم بدر  
وكانت الأداة معارضة بأصل الصدق المسمى ومنه قوله لا يزالون يفترون على الله





PLATE 47

AUTOGRAPH OF AL-NĀJĪ

(810-900/1407-95)

This manuscript, as the colophon on fol. 256*b* shows, is in the autograph of Burhān al-Dīn Ibrāhīm b. Muḥammad b. Maḥmūd b. Badr al-Ḥalabī al-Dimashqī al-Qabībātī al-Nājī, who was born at Damascus in 810/1407 and studied under many teachers, especially devoting himself to Ibn Zaknūn (d. 837/1433) whose daughter he married, and whose massive commentary on the Qur'ān he is here seen transcribing on 30 Jumādā I 827 (30 April 1424). During this period of his life he was a Ḥanbalī, and so styles himself in his signature; later he parted from Ibn Zaknūn and became a Shāfi'ī. He wrote a number of books, including the *Kitāb al-'Azama* which has survived (Brockelmann, Suppl. ii. 991). He died at Damascus in 900/1495. See al-Sakhāwī I 166; Ibn al-'Imād VII 365.

انه كان لانه تاهل مكة فصار مقبلا وفي المسند عن عبد الرحمن بن ابي ليلى ان عثمان صلى منى اربع  
 ركعات فانكر الناس عليه فقال يا ايها الناس اني تاهلت بمكة منذ قدمت واني سمعت رسولا  
 صلى الله عليه وسلم يقول من تاهل في بلد فليصل صلاه المقيم <sup>هـ</sup> ثلاثة ايام ويقصر الرابع فانه يقصر كما  
 فعل النبي صلى الله عليه وسلم وهو لا يمكن ان يقم بها اكثر من ذاك فان عثمان كان من المهاجرين وكان  
 المقام بمكة حراما عليهم وفي الصحيحين ان النبي صلى الله عليه وسلم رخص للمهاجرين ان يقم بمكة بعد قضاء سنة  
 ثلاثا وكان عثمان يامر من راحلته فتباليه ليركب عليها عقد العزم ليلد بيقم بمكة فكيف تصور انه  
 يعتقد انه صار مستوطنا لمكة الا ان يقال انه جعل التاهل اقامه لا اشتطان فبما يعلم  
 ان من اقام بمكة ثلاثة ايام فانه يقصر كما فعل النبي صلى الله عليه وسلم وهو لا يمكن ان يقم بها اكثر من ذاك  
 لكن قد يكون نفس التاهل مانعا من التقصر وهذا ايضا بعيد فان اهل مكة كانوا يتصرفون خلف  
 النبي صلى الله عليه وسلم وخلفائه منى وايضا فالامراء بعد عثمان من منى ايمه كانوا يتصرفون اقتداء به ولو كان  
 عذره محتضا به لم يفعلوا ذلك وقيل انه خشي ان الاعراب يظنون ان الصلاه اربع <sup>هـ</sup>  
 وهذا ايضا ضعيف فان الاعراب كانوا في زمن النبي صلى الله عليه وسلم اجهلا منهم في زمن عثمان  
 ولم يتم الصلاه وايضا لم يرون صلاه المثلث في المقام اربع ركعات وايضا فظنهم ان النبي  
 صلاه المنافر اربع خطا منهم فلا ينبوع مخالفه السنه لم يحصل للمخالفه ما هو ممتثل لذلك وعذره  
 قد قال ان عايشه تناولت ما تناول عثمان وعاشته احدثت ان الامام لا يثق عليها فيه ان يكون  
 ذلك لما رآه من رآه لاجل شقة السفر وراوا ان الدنيا لما اتفت عليهم لم يحصل لهم  
 من المشقة ما كان يحصل على من صلى اربع ركعات كما قد جاز عثمان من نهيم عن المتعه الذي  
 هي الفسحة ان ذلك كان لاجل حاجتهم اذ ذاك الى هذه المتعه وتلك الحاجه قد زالت  
 والله تعالى اعلم <sup>هـ</sup> احسن كلام سجع الاسلام ابي العباس ان رثمه قدس الله روحه ونور ضريحه

اذا اعتد

متابع نصح بحسب الطاهر

اخبر المجلد الخامس واللاثون من الكواكب والحمد لله رب العالمين وصلى الله على سيدنا  
 محمد وعلى اله وصحبه الطيبين الطاهرين وكان الفراغ من نسخة علي صنوا الشرايح ليله الاحد الثلاثون  
 من شهر جمادى الاولى سنة سبع وعشرين وثمان مائة من الهجرة النبوية على يد الفقير عباده  
 الله الى معرفته وعونه ونصواته ابراهيم بن محمد بن محمود بن بدر الحسيني عقر الله مولفه ولكاتبه  
 ولقاربه ولمن نظرفه ولجميع المسلمين امين اللهم صل على سيدنا محمد وآله النبي والمرسلين  
 وعلى اله وصحبه اجمعين سبحان ربك رب العزة عما يصفون وسلام على المرسلين والحمد لله رب  
 العالمين <sup>هـ</sup> تتلوه ان شاء الله تعالى قوله تعالى واذا كنت منهم فانت لهم الصلاه الاية  
 والله المهد والمنه وبه التوفيق والعصمه ولا حول ولا قوة الا بالله العلي العظيم



PLATE 48

AUTOGRAPH OF AL-BILBAISI

(d. 937/1531)

This volume, as the colophon on fol. 123*b* shows, is the original autograph of Shams al-Dīn al-Bilbaisī's digest of a number of treatises by various authors, and is dated 6 Dhu 'l-Qa'da 907 (13 May 1502). The writer, who studied under al-Sakhāwī among others, describes himself as a Damascus preacher, and so we know him to have been; he was also a Ṣūfī and lived in retreat for five years until his left side was paralysed. He died in Rajab 937 (February 1531). See al-Sakhāwī VI 286; Ibn al-'Imād VIII 224.

سَخُّ مَنْ سَجَّ وَالْمُرِيدُ بَيْنَ سَبِيلٍ وَالسَّالِكِينَ بِقَدْرِ وَلِلنَّائِبِينَ طَلَّ كَمْ أَقْلِيمٍ قَلْبَ أَجْيَا  
حَيَاهُ كَمْ زَرْعٍ خَشْيَةً نَبَتْ بِهِ كَمْ وَأَدْعَشَبَ بِسَبِيلِهِ لَوْلَا ضَيْقُ صُرُوفِ الْحُرُوفِ  
عَنْ حَمْلِ الْمَعَانِي لَحَمَلَتْ مِنْ خَزَائِنِ اسْكَنْدَرِ السَّرِّ عَجَائِبَ الْمَعَانِي هِيَ تَنْقُضُ عَقُولَ  
الْعَارِفِينَ جَبُوطَ تَصْلِحُ لِنَظْمِ الدَّرِّ عَقُولَ مَنْ سِوَاهُمْ تَصْلِحُ لِنَظْمِ الْخُرُوفِ كَمْ بَحْتٍ فِي  
بَحْرِ فِكْرِ وَرَبَّانِي الْفَتْحِ الرَّبَّانِي حَتَّى وَصَلَتْ إِلَى خَزَائِنِ الْمَعَانِي وَجِبَالِ بَأَثُوتِ التَّوْحِيدِ  
فَحَمَلَتْ مِنْهُ قَدْرَ الطَّاقَةِ وَسَقَمَتْهُ أَنْثَرَهُ فِي اسْوَأِ الْأَسْمَاعِ وَتَفَعَّتْ مِنْكُمْ بَيْنَ الدَّعَا  
بِالْمَهَاتِ عَلَى الْإِسْلَامِ مَا فِي مَجْلِسِي نَقْصٌ يُقَالُ لَوْلَا وَلَا يَسْتَدْرِكُ كَيْفِي نِقَالِ هَهَلَا  
وَلَا يُسْتَنْبِئُ مِنْهُ فَصْلٌ فَيُنْفَاكُ إِلَّا زَا جَرِيلاً غَيْتَهُ يَنَادِي كَلَّا وَمَطْرَبَاتِ الْأَرْوَاحِ تَقُولُ  
أَهْلًا وَسَهْلًا جَوَادِ نَصَاحَتِهِ مَجُولٌ فِي مَبْدَانِ الْبِلَاغَةِ جَوْلًا وَلَطِيفِ لَطَافَتِهِ يَنَادِي  
الْخَائِفَ مَهْلًا تُوْبَ جِسْمِهِ جَدِيدًا لِابْنِي جَمَالِهِ لِلْعَارِفِ مَبَاحٍ وَهُوَ بِهِ أَوْلَى وَيَطِيبُ  
سَمَاعَهُ دُونَ الْأَحْوَالِ جَوْلًا بَلِي إِخْوَانِي لَوْ اسْتَقَلْتُ بِنَفْسِي كَانَ بِهَا أَوْلَا وَلَوْ سَتَرْتُ  
بِالصَّمْتِ عَوَارِي كَانَ الصَّمْتُ أَوْلَى وَأَعْلَى فَتَسَالُ اللَّهُ بِعَنْهُ أَنْ يَجْطِ عَنَا وَعَنْكُمْ مِنَ الْوِزْرِ  
ثَقَلًا وَإِنْ لَجَلْنَا مَا لَطَافَةُ لِنَابِهِ حَمَلًا اللَّهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلَى سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّدٍ وَعَدَدِ الْفُطْرِ وَالنَّبَاتِ وَالْأَحْيَاءِ  
وَالْأَمْوَاتِ وَعَدَدِ النُّجُومِ الزَّاهِرَاتِ وَعَدَدِ مَلَائِكَةِ السَّبْعِ سَمَوَاتِ وَعَدَدِ مَا خَلَقْتَ  
وَمَا أَنْتَ خَالِقٌ إِلَيَّ يَوْمَ الدِّينِ اللَّهُمَّ اجْعَلْنَا مِنْ أُمَّتِهِ وَاجْعَلْنَا فِي سُنَّتِهِ وَاجْعَلْنَا فِي زَمَانِهِ  
وَاجْزِهِ عَنَا أَفْضَلَ مَا جَرَيْتَ بِنَبِيِّهِ مِنْ أُمَّتِهِ خَيْرَ الْأُمَّمِ يَا أَرْحَمَ الرَّاحِمِينَ وَكَرَّمَ الْأَكْرَمِينَ  
وَصَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَى سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّدٍ وَآلِهِ وَحَبِيبِهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ

عَلَى يَدِ الضَّعِيفِ عَبِيدِ اللَّهِ وَافْقَرِهِمْ وَأَحْوَجِهِمْ إِلَى عَفْوِهِ وَمَغْفِرَتِهِ أَبِي الْفَتْحِ مُحَمَّدِ بْنِ إِبْرَاهِيمَ بْنِ مُحَمَّدِ بْنِ

ابْنِ مَقْبَلِ الْبَلْبِيسِيِّ الْقَدْسِيِّ الْوَقَائِي الشَّافِعِيِّ الْخَطِيبِ الْوَائِظِ

بِدِمَشْقِ الْحَرَمِيِّ وَخَادِمِ السَّنَةِ بِهَا فِي نَهَارِ الْخَمِيسِ

بَعْدَ الْعَصْرِ سَادِسَ ذِي الْقَعْدَةِ أَحْرَامِ سَبْعِ

وَنَشَاءُ بِجَمَاعَةِ التَّوْبَةِ رَحِمَ اللَّهُ مِنْ تَصَفِّحِ

هَذِهِ الْأَحْرُوفِ وَعَفَا عَنِ الْخَطَا وَالزَّلَلِ وَالنَّسْيَانِ وَعَفَّرَ اللَّهُ لِكَاتِبَتِهِ وَقَارِبِهِ وَمُسْتَهْرَجِهِ وَلَمَنْ نَظَرَ فِيهِ

وَدَعَا لِكَاتِبَتِهِ بِالْعَفْوِ وَالْمَسَاحَةِ يَوْمَ الْحِسَابِ وَإِنْ خَمَّ اللَّهُ بِالْخَيْرِ وَيَجْعُو عِنْدَهُ وَعَنْ سَائِرِ

الْمُسْلِمِينَ وَأَخْرَجُوا هُمْ أَنْ يُحْمَدَ لَهُ رَبُّ الْعَالَمِينَ ٥





PLATE 49

AUTOGRAPH OF AL-SUNBĀṬĪ

(d. 950/1543)

Fol. 112*a*, the colophon of this manuscript, dated at Mecca 29 Dhu 'l-Qa'da 904 (8 July 1499), shows the autograph of Shams al-Dīn al-Sunbātī, who was famous throughout the Arab world as a lawyer; he was also a most eloquent preacher, and his sermons at the Azhar Mosque in Cairo were enthusiastically acclaimed. It is recorded of him that he held the drinking of coffee to be unlawful. He died at Cairo towards the end of Şafar 950 (May 1543). See Ibn al-'Imād VIII 280-1.





PLATE 50

AUTOGRAPH OF IBN 'ASĀKIR

(499-571/1106-76)

The first six lines of fol. 21*b*, the concluding part of this manuscript, show the autograph of the celebrated historian and biographer Ibn 'Asākir of Damascus, author of the *Ta'rikh Dimashq* and other well-known works, who was in his twenty-fourth year at the time of transcribing this text. See Brockelmann i. 331, Suppl. i. 566-7; *Encyclopaedia of Islam* II 363.

Ibn 'Asākir's ownership, and by implication his transcription of the manuscript (which is confirmed elsewhere), are attested in the first entry which follows, dated Rajab 523 (July 1129). This entry is not signed, but names persons known to the biographers.

The second entry, dated Rabī' II 553 (May 1158), records a study of the text under Ibn 'Asākir and is signed by Hibat Allāh b. Maḥfūz b. al-Ḥasan b. Muḥammad b. Ṣaṣarī, who died at Damascus in the same year. See Ibn al-'Imād IV 210.

The third entry, dated 26 Jumādā II 598 (24 March 1202), is signed by 'Alī b. al-Qāsim, the grandson of Ibn 'Asākir, and records a study of the manuscript with his father, also a well-known author, who died in 600/1203. See Brockelmann i. 331, Suppl. i. 567-8. 'Alī b. al-Qāsim, who was born in 581/1185-6 and is expressly stated to have studied under his father, later travelled to Khurasan, and on his way home was waylaid and wounded by highwaymen; he died at Baghdad in Jumādā I 616 (July 1219). See Ibn al-'Imād V 69-70.







PLATE 51

AUTOGRAPH OF AL-ṢAGHĀNĪ

(577-650/1181-1252)

Fol. 111*b* contains a study-note, dated 27 Jumādā II 639 (2 January 1242), in the hand of the copyist of the manuscript, 'Abd Allāh b. Muḥammad b. Abī Bakr al-Ghassānī al-Andalusī al-Mālikī, who read the book with a group of other scholars from Morocco and Andalusia before the author in the author's house at Baghdad. This entry has been countersigned by the author himself, who spells his name al-Ṣaghānī. Born in Lahore, al-Ṣaghānī studied at Ghazna, resided for some while in Mecca, and later settled at Baghdad, where he wrote many esteemed books on Traditions and grammar. He died in Sha'bān 650 (October 1252), and his remains were taken to Mecca for burial. See Brockelmann i. 360-1, Suppl. i. 613-15.

سمع جميع هذا الكتاب وهو مشارق الأنوار النبوية من صحاح الأخبار  
المصنفة على مصنفه الشيخ الإمام العالم الأجل زبير الأصحاب الصدر  
الكبير المحترم قدوة الأمة وعمدة الأئمة اللطيف المحترم الله تعالى رضي الدين  
أبي الفضل الحسين بن محمد بن الحسن الصفاني رضي الله عنه بقرأة الفقيه  
الإمام الجليل المنقذ جمال الدين أبي بكر محمد بن أحمد بن محمد بن الحسين الشيرازي  
الشاذة الفقيه تروها في الدين ترجم في شرح من أيد حفاة المناسبي وسعد الدين  
سعد بن أحمد بن أحمد بن عبد الله الحدادي البغدادي رضي الدين أبي الحسن بن علي بن  
الشيخي القرطبي ورضي الدين سليمان بن يوسف بن محمد بن أبي عتيان الملقاني وشهاب  
الدين أبي عبد الله محمد بن محمد بن بدر السبكي المالكي وشمس الدين أبي عبد الله محمد بن  
من علي القوي وعند الله من محمد بن أبي بكر الغساني الأندلسي المالكي عفا الله عنه  
في مجالس أرحمها يوم الثلاثاء الثالث والعشرون من جمادى الآخرة سنة ست  
وثلاثين وخمسة مائة وضع ذلك وثبت في منزل الشيخ المصنف من باب الإنج  
وكتبه عبد الله بن محمد بن أبي بكر الغساني في الجزء المذكور وصلواته  
على خير وآله وسلامهم

صحيح ذلك وكتبه الملقب بالشيخ أبي الحسن بن محمد بن علي  
أبي الحسن بن محمد بن الحسين بن علي بن أحمد بن علي  
سبحان الله والفضل والحجبي وجعله عالما في الفضائل  
وكاتبه في الدجبي سامدا ومصليا



PLATE 52

AUTOGRAPH OF IBN AL-KAIYĀL

(d. 938/1532)

This volume contains unique and autograph copies of two treatises by Shams al-Dīn Abu 'l-Barakāt Muḥammad b. Aḥmad b. Muḥammad b. al-Kaiyāl al-Shāfi'ī, who studied under his father and was a preacher in the Umayyad Mosque at Damascus and elsewhere. Much beloved of the people, he died in 938/1532. See Ibn al-'Imād VIII 229.

ثابته  
 الخبر مجموع في اربعة النظر والحركة والنطق والصمت فكل نظر لا يكون في عبادة  
 فهو غفلة وكل حركة لا تكون في عبادة فهو فتره وكل نطق لا يكون في ذكر  
 فهو لغو وكل صمت لا يكون في ذكر فهو سهوا انتهى من شرح بؤره الصافي  
 لعلي القاري

100

وان رَغِمَتْ اُنُوفٌ مِنْ اُنَاسٍ فَقَلِّ يَازِيبُ لَا تُرْغِمِ سِوَاهَا ٥  
 فحمد الله الذي هدانا لهذا الذي كنا لنالوا به وفضل ديننا على سائر الاديان  
 ومن علينا برسالة الرضا الرمز خلقه عليه محمد سيد ولد عدنان  
 والرضا بكتابه افضل الكلام وضعف اجرنا في تلاوته وامننا بالاعتنا  
 به والاعظام وملازمة الآداب معه وبذل الوسع في الاحترام  
 ووقفنا ان جعلنا من حمة الكتاب والسنة فنسأله سبحانه  
 ان يثمر علينا بابنائيهما المنة وصلواته وسلامه وبركاته على  
 سيدنا محمد الذي جعله فرقاً بين الناس وجعل سبحانه بعضنا  
 لبعض فتنة وعلى الامم واصحابه واتباعه واشياعه اولي الايد  
 والمنة ونفعنا ببركاتهم وحشرنا في زميرهم وجمعنا بهم في الجنة  
 زمكسبه وطوله وقوته وحوله

واشرفهم لولده  
 سيدنا

اجدي  
 فرغت من تأليفه ليلة الاربعاء ثمانية عشر المحرم الحرام سنة تسعين  
 وثمان مائة بعد مصنفات اربعة حياة القلوب واسنى المقاصد والكواكب  
 النيرات والجواهر واللائي جعلهم الله خالصا لوجهه الباقي ونفعني  
 واحبابي بما فيهم من الاوصاف والمعاني ووفقتي للقيام بخيرهم بحاجه  
 بنيه العذائي وخم لي والمسلمين بخير بحق محمد سيد الاكواب ٥ ٥

الزواجر



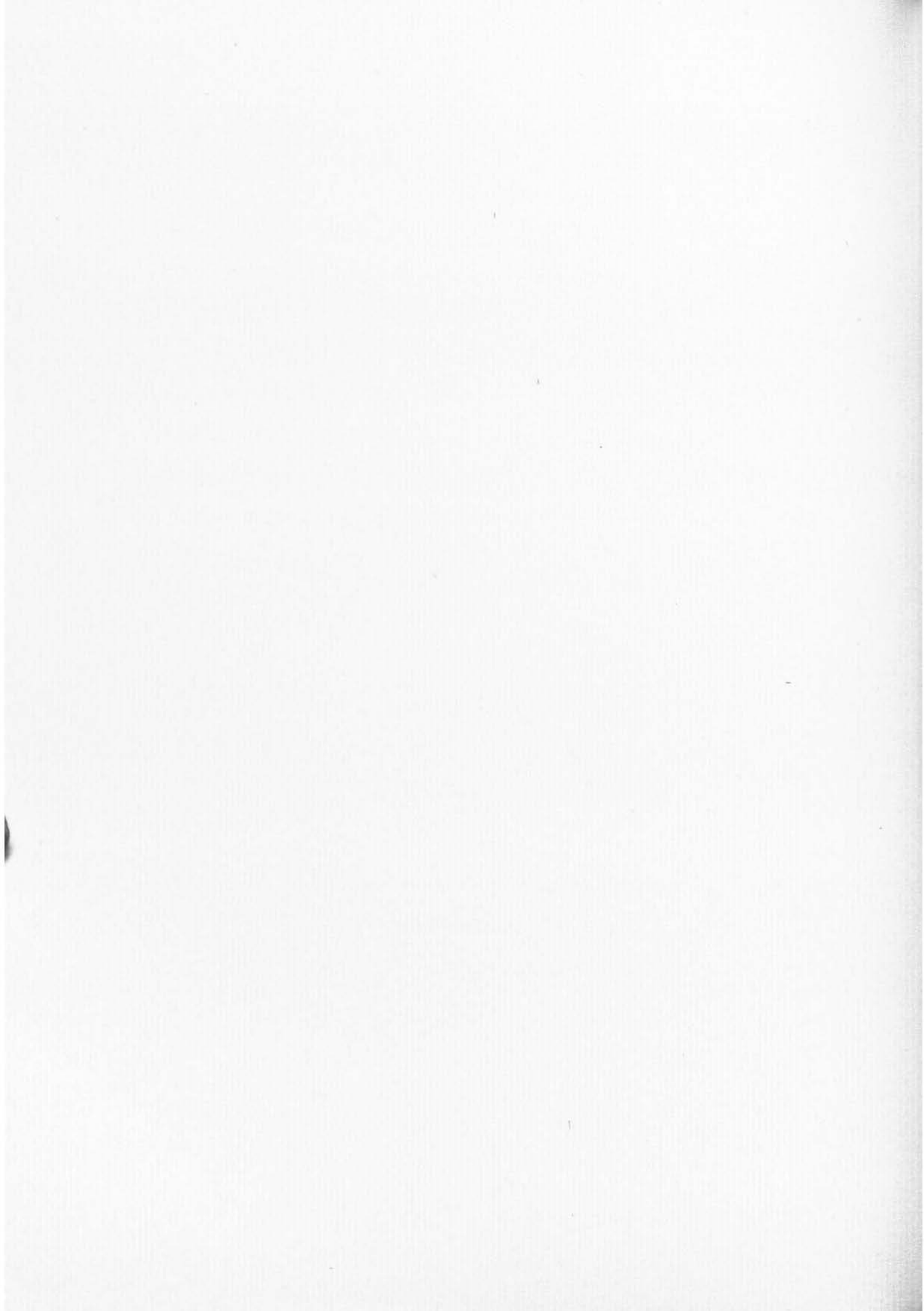


PLATE 53

AUTOGRAPH OF IBN AL-ḤIMṢĪ

(d. 934/1528)

Fol. 63*b* shows the colophon of this manuscript in the autograph of Shihāb al-Dīn Aḥmad b. Muḥammad b. 'Umar b. Abī Bakr al-Anṣārī al-Ḥimṣī al-Dimashqī, who here calls himself Ibn al-Ḥimṣī; it is dated 11 Rabi' II 904 (26 November 1498), and the transcription took place in Cairo. Ibn al-Ḥimṣī, who was born in 851/1447 or 853/1449, specialized in Traditions and jurisprudence during his studies in Syria; he took up a legal appointment in Cairo under Ibn al-Anṣārī (d. 926/1520), one of whose treatises he here copies from the author's original. The Mamluk Sultan al-Ghaurī favoured him, much admiring his voice. He returned to Damascus in 914/1509, and died there on 19 Jumādā II 934 (12 March 1517). See Ibn al-'Imād VIII 201.





PLATE 54

AUTOGRAPH OF AL-KĀTIBĪ

(d. 675/1276)

3424

This splendid copy of al-Abharī's revised translation of Euclid is in the autograph of the eminent philosopher Najm al-Dīn 'Alī b. 'Umar al-Qazwīnī al-Kātibī (Dabīrān), pupil of Naṣīr al-Dīn al-Ṭūsī, himself the author of numerous books, who died in 675/1276. See Brockelmann i. 466-7, Suppl. i. 845-8.





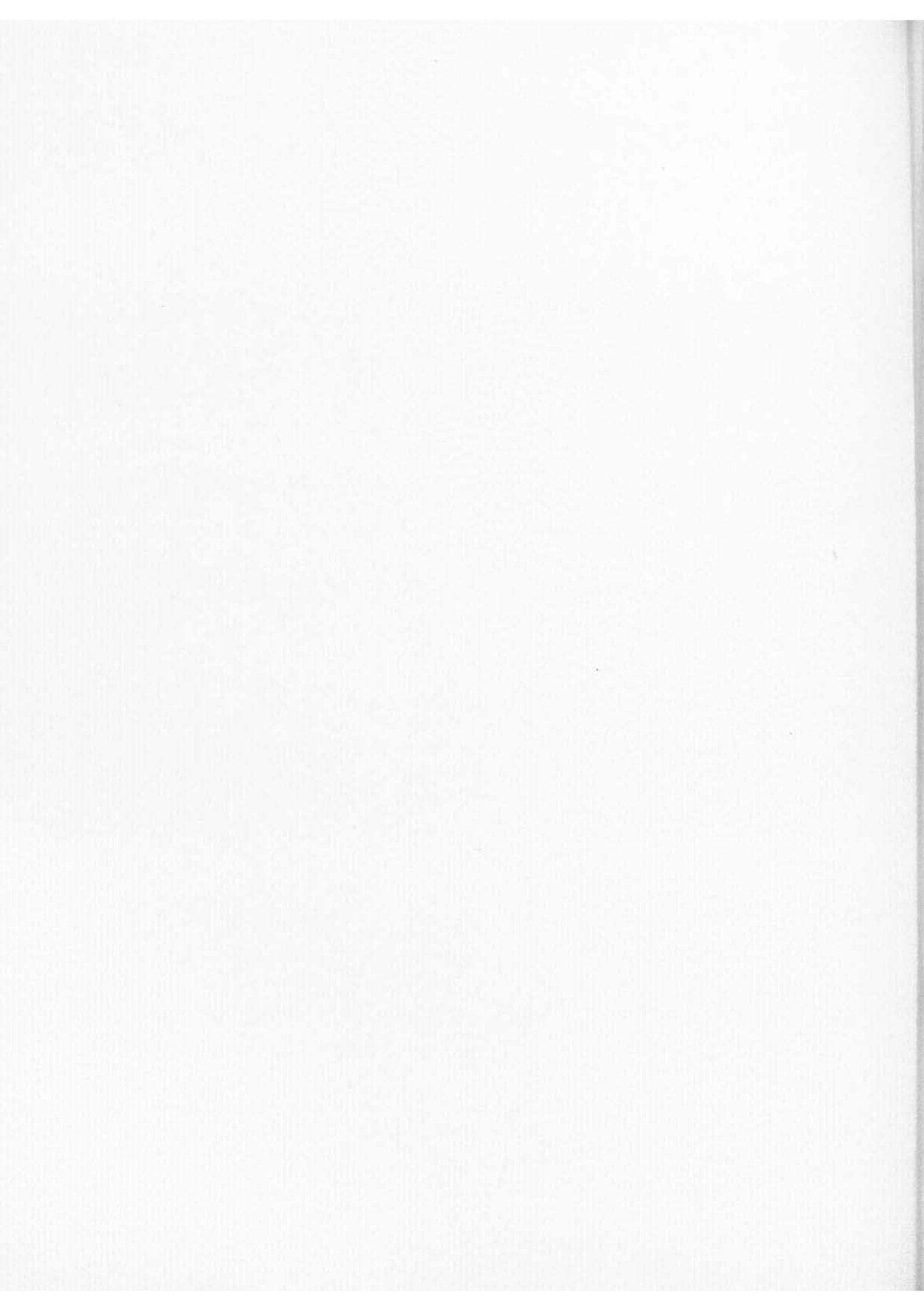


PLATE 55

AUTOGRAPH OF AL-ḤIJĀZĪ

(d. 849/1445)

The unique autograph copy of the second volume of al-Ḥijāzī's abridgement of al-Nawawī's *Rauḍat al-ṭālibīn*. Shams al-Dīn Abū 'Abd Allāh Muḥammad b. Muḥammad b. Aḥmad al-Qalyūbī al-Qāhirī Al-Shāfi'ī al-Anṣārī al-Ḥijāzī was an all-round scholar and a practical man of affairs. He died in 849/1445. See al-Sakhāwī IX 51-52.

لم يعق الولد ولدا فالعلس ولو كان من شهده والواطي يقتد لها ووجته الامية  
 فذلك او زوجته الخ او امته فالوليد وعليه فمنة للسيد اولادها صل  
 الاملا حظا قبل الاملا من نجاح او زنا لا تغتفر وموتها للسيد معهم اذا ولدوا  
 في ملكه ثم بعوا الله ما قصد خرمه في هذا الكتاب انما الارشاد الى الصواب  
~~والله اعلم بالصواب~~  
 وعلم لا ينفع وعلم لا يضر واصلى واسلم على سيدنا محمد خير البرية وعلى اله واصحابه  
 في الاخرة الزكية بحسب الله اعصمت بالله توكلت على الله لا حول ولا قوة الا بالله  
 وكان العراق من قبله على يد قس بن ساعدة ربه ضعيفه محمد بن محمد بن احمد  
 الاضاري الشهير كان في يوم السبت المبارك طمس عتبة شوال سنة  
 خمس وثلاثين وعاش من الامم علمنا ما يتبعنا وانفعا بما علمنا وزدنا على  
 وصلى الله على سيدنا محمد وال محمد وسلم

نغض اليه  
 وصدقه  
 الا  
 في  
 يوم  
 ١١

واختتم بحمد

انفسه  
 ايضا  
 عم ١٢٤



PLATE 56

AUTOGRAPH OF IBN AL-ANŞĀRĪ

(826-926/1422-1520)

This shows a page from the autograph rough draft of Ibn al-Anṣārī's well-known commentary on Ibn al-Wardī's *al-Bahjat al-Wardīya*. Zain al-Dīn Abū Yaḥyā Zakarīyā' b. Muḥammad b. al-Anṣārī al-Sumaikī al-Shāfi'ī, the most eminent Shāfi'ī scholar and author of his generation, was born at Sumaika in the eastern province of Egypt in 826/1422, and moved to Cairo in 841/1437, to study at the Azhar. An eminent teacher, he wrote countless books 'more famous than the sun' on a variety of subjects. He died, almost a centenarian, in 926/1521. See Brockelmann ii. 99-100, Suppl. ii. 117-18; al-Sakhāwī III 234-8; Ibn al-'Imād VIII 134-6.







PLATE 57

AUTOGRAPH OF IBN AL-ḤADDĀD

(463-517/1071-1123)

At the foot of fol. 399b of this unique copy of his renowned treatise, generally known as *Aṭrāf al-Ṣaḥīḥain* (see Ḥājjī Khalīfa, *Kashf al-ẓunūn s.t.*), the author, Abū Nu'aim 'Uбайд Allāh b. al-Ḥasan b. Aḥmad b. al-Ḥaddād al-Iṣbahānī, has appended his certificate, dated Rajab 511 (November 1117), in favour of the copyist. Ibn al-Ḥaddād was born in 463/1071 and studied under many famous traditionists, journeying to Nishapur, Herat, and Baghdad; he acquired a large library, and was wonderfully kind to travellers. He died in Jumādā I 517 (July 1123). See al-Dhahabī IV 59; Ibn al-'Imād IV 56.





PLATE 58

AUTOGRAPH OF AL-SHARĪSHĪ

(601-85/1205-86)

Fol. 225*b* contains the autograph colophon of the author of this work, Jamāl al-Dīn Abū Bakr Muḥammad b. Aḥmad b. Muḥammad b. 'Abd Allāh al-Sharīshī al-Mālikī al-Naḥwī, who was born at Jerez in 601/1205 and travelled widely in his encyclopaedic studies, visiting Baghdad, Damascus, Irbil, Aleppo, and Cairo, before finally settling at Damascus. He held teaching appointments in Aleppo and Cairo, and declined an invitation to be the Mālikī Qāḍī of Damascus. Many celebrated scholars studied under him, including Ibn Taimīya and al-Dhahabī. He states in this note that he compiled the book, which was to become a famous schoolbook, at the instance of the copyist of the manuscript, Badr al-Dīn Abū 'Abd Allāh Muḥammad b. Aiyūb b. 'Abd al-Qāhir al-Ḥalabī al-Ḥanafī al-Tādifī, a famous calligraphist, who died in 705/1305; see Ibn Ḥajar, *al-Durar al-kāmina* III 394. The author himself died on 24 Rajab 685 (15 September 1286). See al-Suyūṭī, *Bughyat al-wu'āt* 18; Ibn al-'Imād V 392.

بجز الشرح بعون الله وتوفيقه وسبقته التعليقات الوفيد بشرح  
الترزة الالفية لانه كان تعليقات متفرقة كنت علقها عند قراءة  
الترزة على واهملتها فلما وقع عليها الشيخ الامام العلامة شيخ القراء  
ومفيد الطلبة و امام المقرئين وعمدة الفقهاء والمصلا بدر الدين ابو عبد الله  
محمد بن ابيون بن عبد العاقب الجليل الحنفى المقرئ المعروف بالمأذون ابنه الله  
اشار على جمعها و باليقين وترتيبها على الابواب ليوقف عليها من غير ما  
وسنتقدم منها من رغب فيها واخذت اشارته لان رايته قد تدب  
المصلحة عاجلة ومتوبة اجله والقيت حاشيتها هذا المجموع وقد قراء على  
الشيخ بدر الدين جميعه وكتبه بخطه قراءة بحث وتحقيق وسوال عشر  
عواطفه وقد حقق في مسانيد عبد القراء على شرحه كتاب الوكيل  
او الاصلاح والجمعة فكملت النسخة كتابية وقراءة وحصلت العايدة  
بمحبته واتاربه انابه الله الحنة برحمته وقد بقى الشرح ابيات من الشواهد  
لما كان على يقين من صحتها فنسج وصعها معلت عليها وحعلها في مهلة النظر  
على الصحاح ان شا الله من وقف على شرمها وعنده على حوايه فقد ادبت  
لا اله الا الله مثلها على ذلك فان الغرض حصول العايدة والعمونة على الفارغ الله  
قالها او كتبه بخطه مولف هذا الفقير الى الله تعالى محمد بن محمد المقرئ الترمذى

فل كل يعمل على  
ساكلفت فرى كما علم

فانه  
فماخذها  
وقبها  
كلا نرى  
ويره  
تعالى  
والمعنى  
وقبها  
فماخذها  
وقبها  
كلا نرى  
ويره  
تعالى  
والمعنى





PLATE 59

AUTOGRAPH OF ABŪ BAKR  
AL-SAKHĀWĪ

(845-93/1442-88)

Fol. 160*b* of this manuscript of Shams al-Dīn al-Sakhāwī's treatise in comfort of the bereaved contains the copyist's colophon, dated 24 Dhu 'l-Ḥijja 864 (10 October 1460), showing the transcription to be in the hand of the author's brother Zain al-Dīn Abū Bakr, who was born at Cairo in 845/1442. After studying under many eminent teachers, he himself held several teaching appointments, and al-Sakhāwī informs us that he transcribed a number of his own compositions; he also wrote a few books himself. Zain al-Dīn's health was undermined by domestic troubles, and he died on 4 Dhu 'l-Ḥijja 893 (9 November 1488). See al-Sakhāwī XI 44-46.

'Abd al-Bāsiṭ b. Mūsā al-'Almawī (d. 981/1573), whose autograph is reproduced in Fascicule I (No. 3211), has inscribed a reading-note on the margin dated Ramaḍān 946 (January 1540), the occasion being the death of his son 'Imād al-Dīn.

تكملة

فقد الاولاد وقد طاعتت عن مفضل عليها بل راجعت عنهما من كتب الحديث  
 مستندها ومبوتها وحيلة من الاجزاء والاشخات والشروح واللغة والمواظف  
 والرفاق والسحر والسما الرجال والانساب وغير ذلك مما لو سردته لطال  
 كل ذلك والعلة مشغله والاحداث بفراغ مشغله فمن وادي فنجلا  
 فلم يقف ثم لصيله لينا ركن في التواب سير الله لكل منا الي الخيرات الاسباب  
 وقد اخبرني ابو النعمان محمد وابو حفص الصوفي معترفين قال الاول انا ابو  
 الطاهر الكندي انا ابو اسحق العظمي حصورا وقال الثاني انا ابو العباس الغضني  
 انا ابو العباس بن الصريح وكتب الي عالم ابو عبد الله الخليلي عن اي الفتح  
 السكري قالوا انا ابو الفرج الحراني قال الاخر اذنا ابو الفتح الحفاف وابو الفرج  
 ابن الحوزي قال انا ابو سعيد البغدادي اخبرني ابو سهل انا ابو منصور ابن  
 ذكوان ثنا ابو القاسم بن اخي ابي زرعة ثنا ابو حامد الرازي ثنا عمرو بن عثمان  
 ان كثيرا تصنف عن كثيرين قال كان مكحول يقول اللهم انقضنا بالعلم  
 وزيتنا بالحلم وجلبنا بالقوي وكرهنا بالعافية  
 وصل الله على سيدنا محمد وسلم تسليما ثم تصنف في ذلك مصنفه عام الله  
 بلطيفة واتي في رمضان سنة ٨٢٤ وجمعا قبل ذلك بلبس عفت  
 موت الولد عوضه الله وايانا خيرا وكار المراجع من تعليقه راجعت في ركنه  
 الحرام سنة اربع وستين وثمان مائة علي يد اي بكر بن عبد الرحمن بن محمد بن اي بكر بن عثمان  
 ابن محمد البخاري الشافعي اخي مصنف هذا الكتاب ختم الله له بالخير وجمع المسئلة

الكتاب  
 ابي محمد بن  
 ابن  
 هذا الكتاب  
 في سنة  
 في سنة  
 في سنة

لحمه على كمال  
 انها طاعة المعصية في المصطفى صلى الله عليه وسلم  
 بعد ذلك ولله الحمد والبركات  
 عوذ من كل شر  
 على كل حال  
 في سنة  
 في سنة  
 في سنة



PLATE 60

AUTOGRAPH OF  
IBN AL-QALQASHANDI

(817-71/1414-67)

Fol. 16*b* of this small collection of lecture-notes in the autograph of the author Ibn al-Qalqashandī gives the date of composition as 12 Rabi' II 853 (4 June 1449), the place of delivery being the Azhar Mosque in Cairo. Ibn al-Qalqashandī, a member of a learned family, was born at Cairo on 6 Rajab 817 (21 September 1414) and studied under many eminent scholars. He held various teaching appointments, and al-Sakhāwī, who thought rather little of his abilities, expressly mentions his lecturing in the Azhar 'unfettered by books or anything else'. Ibn al-Qalqashandī mentions his son Muḥammad being present in the class, and al-Sakhāwī (VII 282-3) confirms that he concerned himself with his education. Ibn al-Qalqashandī died on 3 Sha'bān 871 (10 March 1467) at his home in the Khān al-Khalīlī. See al-Sakhāwī IV 46-48.

قال ابن الفضيل من مررو عن عدى بن ثابت عن ابي حازم عن ابي هريرة  
 رضي الله عنه قال قال رسول الله صلى الله عليه وسلم ان الله انزل  
 طيبا ليعبل الاطباء وان الله امر المؤمنين بما امر به المرسلين فقال  
 ما انزل الرسل كلوا من الطيبات واجعلوا صلحا اني لما تعجلون علم وقال  
 ما اكلوا من الطيبات ما اكلوا من الطيبات ما اكلوا من الطيبات ما اكلوا  
 اشعث اعبر بغيره الى السماء يقول يا رب بارئ ومطعم حرام ومشره  
 حرام ونبلسه حرام وغدى بالحرام فاني لاسحاب لذلك لعن الفضيل  
 هذا حديث صحيح اخرجہ الدرر المنجی عن ابي نعیم عن الفضيل  
 بن مرزو بن ابي عمير في نسخة واحدة واحرجه مسلم عن  
 ابي ذر بن محمد بن العلاء عن ابي اسامه والزهدي عن عبد  
 رحيم بن ابي نعیم كلاهما عن الفضيل بن مرزو بن ابي عمير  
 قال وفي السند لطيفه وهي ان عددا وانا حارم بالعبان  
 ورواه الثوري عن الفضيل بن زياد الا في نسخة واحدة  
 وابو حازم هو الاسحق بن اسمعيل بن سليمان وابو هريرة  
 في اسمه واسم ابيه علي بن محرز بن بلال بن مولا والدي موسى عليه  
 وجاهه ان اسمه عند آل حم بن صخر والدي رحمة جماعة من  
 السابيين ومحنة الدمشقي ان اسمه عمرو بن عامر وليده اعلم اعلم  
 الحاضر المجلس الثاني عشر من الامال بالاسم الارض وكلمة ولد في  
 اليوم الثالث في عشر ربيع الاحد سنة ثمان وخمسة وثمانين

والسهم في طيب  
 عند الله من الحسن  
 الخلال في كلامه





PLATE 61

AUTOGRAPH OF IBN FAHD

(787-871/1385-1466)

Fol. 70*b* contains the concluding lines of Ibn Fahd's autograph copy of his own miscellany, the date of writing of which is given elsewhere in the manuscript (fol. 52*a*) as 15 Ramaḍān 842 (1 March 1439), at Mecca. Ibn Fahd, who was born at Mecca on 5 Rabī' I 787 (16 April 1385), was a member of a learned family which produced several authors; his own son 'Umar (d. 885/1480) was also distinguished as a scholar. Ibn Fahd studied at Medina, but then returned to Mecca to spend the remainder of his life there; he died on 7 Rabī' I 871 (17 October 1466). See Brockelmann, *Suppl.* i. 225; *al-Sakhāwī* IX 281-3.

Ibn Fahd has appended a reading-certificate, dated 867/1462, in favour of Burhān al-Dīn Ibrāhīm b. Muḥammad al-Sūbīnī al-Khaṭīb al-Shāfi'ī, who was born in Shawwāl 845 (February 1442) and made the pilgrimage several times; see *al-Sakhāwī* I 119.





PLATE 62

AUTOGRAPH OF AL-BŪSNAWĪ

(d. 1054/1644)

Fol. 514a contains the end and colophon, dated 1024 (1615), of this unique and autograph copy of 'Abd Allāh al-Rūmī al-Būsawī's commentary on Ibn 'Arabī's *Fuṣūṣ al-ḥikam*. The author, a native of Bosnia, who is otherwise known for his commentary on a poem of Ibn 'Arabī, died in 1054/1644. See Brockelmann i. 447, Suppl. i. 800.

فلهذا جعلنا في هذا الكتاب من خواص الحلال المأخوذ من  
 وسائل الشريعة اذ وان الخلق الالهية والورثة للحمية وكالاتهم وعلوهم ومعانهم وما لا  
 ظاهرا له ان يرجع ويترقب اليه فليعلم عن خواص الكونية والتعلق الاحكامية والوصية  
 المحكي الالهية الخيرية الاموية السالمة عن اللذات الى الاطراف سوى حصة الاجرة التي هي  
 ميراث جميع العتق ورجوع الوجه من جميع الجهات والاعمال واما السورس الشريفة المصنوع  
 بالقنات الالهية مكانة والاطلاق البشرية التي كانت في طلب الدار السعيدة للكون والظن  
 الدورية الالهية فليس لها ان يطالع هذا الكتاب وتنتظر اليه لانه لا يطرق ولا يربوا  
 الصلوة وانهم سكارى ولا تعربوا مال البعث ولهذا ينبغي شرحه في وقت من وضعه والكتاب  
 مع كتاب آخر في جلد واحد سواء كان ذلك الكتاب من كتب اهل البيت عليه السلام من كتب  
 المحمدي والذوق الخيري الماصي يتنفع به الناس المتصفون بالعبودية الكاملة والمنعمون  
 التي هي العلة الغاية من ايجاد الخلق والتبريد من اشار الى حلال مستقيم

قد وقع النزاع من شرح كتاب النصوص على اهل البيت والمقصود من شرحه  
 وعشرين والف والحمد لله الذي هدانا لهذا والصلوة على سيدنا محمد الذي امرى به الى  
 مقام قاب قوسين او ادنى وعلى اله وصحبه اولى الفضل والهدى وانا الفقير عبد الله

ابراهيم البوسني وابو عبد الله التومني

وعليه الاعتقاد والتوكيل اوتو

حسبي ونعم

الوكيل

م ر





PLATE 63

AUTOGRAPH OF AL-MANĪNĪ

(1089-1172/1678-1759)

Fol. 326a contains the autograph *ijāza*, dated Muḥarram 1169 (September 1756), of Abu 'l-Najāḥ al-Manīnī, who was born at Manin, studied in Damascus, taught in various schools, and was preacher at the Umayyad Mosque. The author of a number of learned books and a collection of poetry, he died on 19 Jumādā II 1172 (17 February 1759). See Brockelmann ii. 282, Suppl. ii. 391-2.

ومقروا في التي منها صحيح البخاري وصحيح مسلم والسنة الاربعه وموطا الامام  
 مالك وساجم الطبراني وسنة الدارقطني وسنة ابي حنيفة وسنة ابي يونس وسنة ابي حنيفة  
 الحاكم وصحيح ابن حبان وسند ابى يعلى وسند القواسم للدرهمي والحليه لابن عتيق  
 لبعضها والاجارة بسايرها علمنا ان شيخنا المرحوم سدي الشيخ ابي الوائلي الهيثمي  
 والطرف بالله كتابه الشيخ عبد القني فابلس واجزته ايضا بما ينسب اليه من منقول  
 ومنقول ومسطور ومقوم وبمولفاتي التي اشهرها هذا شرح وسنها شرح تاريخ  
 ابي نصر العيني وشرح رساله مختصر التارخي اصول الفقه ابي الشيخ قاسم بن لطلوبيا والفوائد  
 الخويه وشرح الصدر شرح استنزال النور بالتمسك باهل بدر واضافة الدراري  
 شرح صحيح البخاري وصلت في الحديث بالصلاة اسال الله تعالى لانه في التوفيق  
 لاتمامه ومطلع اليزيد في ثبات الفجاة والدرجات فسوال الذي سيد الكونين  
 واجزته ايضا بما تضمنته مجموعة اسانيد والمسماة بالقول لسدي في اتصال  
 الاسانيد وغير ذلك بشرطة المقبولة منها اهل الاثر من التحفظ والاتقان  
 في الرواه واليقظ والايقان في الدراره ومن البؤرة عن تصنيف الجايز والتجنب  
 عن تحريف المعاني واجزت ايضا بذكره في سبب النبيل النبوة مشروفا عليه  
 عليه ما شرط على ابيه سلكا مستحق به من الهداية والتوفيق اقوم جدد حتى يقال  
 ان هذا الشبل من ذاك الاسد وهذا المرحوم خرج المجازان لا ينساق في دعائه النافع  
 ولا سيما اذ اجافت النجيات البحر من الجنوب عن المضاجع وان يستغفر  
 مما ارتكفته من الذنوب والاناام وان يخفي في الصفة من دعائه حسن الختام  
 والحمد لله الذي هدانا لهذا وما كنا لنهتدي لولا ان هدانا الله لا اله الا الله  
 والسلام خاتم النبيين وقائد المرسلين سيدنا ومولانا محمد وعلى  
 واله وصحبه اجمعين والحمد لله رب العالمين اخوه قويم المصطفى  
 وكسب احمر الحليم بالاسم في تحقيقه نور الدراره  
 واسم وجهه الله احمد بن علي العمالي السهمي  
 مالمع غفر الله له ولوالديه وسلا لوالديه  
 الرضوان ديوبه  
 في الاني الاخره المرام والله اعلم



PLATE 64

AUTOGRAPHS OF IBN ḤAJAR

(773-852/1372-1449)

AND

AL-SAKHĀWĪ

(830-902/1427-97)

Fol. 1a, the title-page of this unique copy of the *Kitāb al-'Ilm* of Abū Khaithama (d. 243/849), contains entries in the autographs of Ibn Ḥajar and al-Sakhāwī, the two greatest scholars and authors of the 9/15th century. Ibn Ḥajar states that he read the text with al-Majd Ismā'īl b. Ibrāhīm, i.e. Majd al-Dīn Abu 'l-Fidā' Ismā'īl b. Ibrāhīm b. Muḥammad al-Kinānī al-Bilbaisī al-Ḥanafī (728–802/1328–1400, see al-Sakhāwī II 286–8), who received it from 'Umar b. Ḥusain b. Makī (d. 747/1346, see Ibn Hajar, *al-Durar al-kāmina* III 160–1)—a chain of transmission which is confirmed by Ibn Ḥajar *loc. cit.* The entry of al-Sakhāwī is damaged but seems to be a study-note also; on fol. 1b al-Sakhāwī records that he read the manuscript with Ibn Ḥajar on 13 Jumādā II 850 (5 September 1446). For Ibn Ḥajar, see Brockelmann ii. 67–70, Suppl. ii. 72–76. For al-Sakhāwī, see Brockelmann ii. 34–35, Suppl. ii. 31–33.

Later the volume came into the possession of Muḥammad Murtaḍā al-Ḥusainī, a scholar and author of the 12/18th century. See Brockelmann, Suppl. ii. 696.

The manuscript itself was transcribed by Najm al-Dīn Abū Bakr 'Abd Allāh b. 'Alī b. 'Umar b. Shibl al-Ṣanhājī, who was born on 16 Rajab 658 (27 June 1260), studied under various teachers, transcribed learned works, and later, falling into destitution, sold his library; he died on 10 Sha'bān 724 (2 August 1324). See Ibn Ḥajar II 276–7.







PLATE 65

AUTOGRAPH OF AL-SAKHĀWĪ

(830-902/1427-97)

Fol. 1b of this manuscript, the contents of which are described in the previous entry, contains the full text of al-Sakhāwī's study-note before Ibn Ḥajar, dated 13 Jumādā II 850 (5 September 1446); al-Sakhāwī here refers to Ibn Ḥajar's own study-note before al-Majd Ismā'īl b. Muḥammad al-Ḥanafī 'as it appears in his own writing on this leaf'. The names of other students present in the class are given. Bahā' al-Dīn Abu 'l-Faḥ-Muḥammad b. Abī Bakr b. 'Alī al-Mashhadī al-Qāhirī al-Shāfi'ī was born near the Azhar Mosque in Ṣafar 811 (July 1408); al-Sakhāwī mentions him elsewhere as attending the classes of Ibn Ḥajar; he taught in various schools, wrote a number of books, and died in Jumādā II 889 (August 1484). See al-Sakhāwī VII 179-81. Shams al-Dīn Abu 'l-Faḍl Muḥammad b. 'Alī b. 'Alī al-Fālātī al-Shāfi'ī was born at Cairo in Rajab 824 (July 1421), studied under Ibn Ḥajar and many other scholars (al-Sakhāwī mentions him as a classmate), taught in various schools, and died in Dhu 'l-Qa'da 870 (June 1466). See al-Sakhāwī VIII 197-9. Jamāl al-Dīn Abu 'l-Maḥāsīn Yūsuf b. Shāhīn al-Karkī, a grandson of Ibn Ḥajar, author of several books which have survived, was born in Rabā' I 828 (January 1425), and died on 26 Muḥarram 899 (7 November 1493). See Brockelmann, Suppl. ii. 76; al-Sakhāwī X 313-17. Shams al-Dīn Abū 'Abd Allāh Muḥammad b. Muḥammad b. Muḥammad al-Sunbātī al-Shāfi'ī was born at Sunbat in 816/1413, moved to Cairo in 831/1428, travelled widely and formed a large library; he died in Rabī' I 891 (March 1486). See al-Sakhāwī IX 272-4. Shihāb al-Dīn Aḥmad b. Sulaimān b. Naṣr Allāh al-Zawāwī al-Bilqāsī al-Qāhirī al-Shāfi'ī was born *ca.* 824/1421 at Bilqas (Gharbiya), moved to Cairo while a child, and attended many teachers including Ibn Ḥajar; al-Sakhāwī mentions him as a classmate; he died in the prime of life in Shawwāl 852 (December 1448). See al-Sakhāwī I 310-11. Majd al-Dīn Abū 'Amr 'Uthmān b. Muḥammad b. 'Uthmān al-Diyamī al-Qāhirī al-Shāfi'ī was born at Tabnā (Gharbiya) in Muḥarram 821 (February 1418); after living for many years at Diyama, he moved to Cairo in 842/1439 and attended many teachers including Ibn Ḥajar; he held various teaching appointments, and was still alive in 900/1495. See al-Sakhāwī V 140-2.

**بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ**  
 أخبرنا الشيخ أبو جعفر الصدوق الكوفي عن أبي بصير عن محمد بن عمار عن أبي بصير  
 اللطيف بن أبي محمد عبد المنعم بن علي بن نصر بن الصيقل الحرابي  
 قرأه عليه وأنا اسمع بالمدسة الكاملية في  
 أخبرنا أبو طاهر المبارك بن المبارك بن المعطوش قرأه عليه وأنا  
 اسمع في سنة ست وتسعين وخمسة أنا أبو الحافظ عبد الوهاب  
 ابن المبارك بن أحمد الأنطاقي قرأه عليه وأنا اسمع في سنة تسع  
 عشر وخمسة أنا أبو محمد عبد الله بن محمد بن عبد الله بن عمر  
 ابن الصريفي أبي أبو حفص بن محمد بن أحمد الكفائي المقرئ  
 أبو القاسم عبد الله بن محمد بن عبد العزيز البغوي قرأه عليه  
 ما أبو خنيفة زهير بن حرب الأزدي قرأه تلقين في محرم سنة  
 ثنتين وثلاثين ومائة ما وليح بالاعمش عن عثمان بن سلمة عن  
 أبي عبيد قال قال عبد الله أغد عالما ومتعلما ولا تغد بين ذلك  
 حدثنا اسحق بن سليمان الزاذلي قال سمعت حنظلة حدثت  
 عن عون بن عبد الله قلت لعمر بن عبد العزيز يقال إن  
 استطعت أن تكون عالما فكن عالما فإن لم تستطع فكن متعلما  
 فإن لم تكن متعلما فاجتهد فإن لم تجتهد فكن متعلم فقلت  
 الله لقد جعل الله فينا حجة حجة من غير أن يعجزنا  
 عن العلم والدين

وَمَا تَوْفِيقِي إِلَّا بِاللَّهِ

أخبرنا أبو طاهر المبارك بن المبارك بن المعطوش قرأه عليه وأنا اسمع في سنة ست وتسعين وخمسة أنا أبو الحافظ عبد الوهاب ابن المبارك بن أحمد الأنطاقي قرأه عليه وأنا اسمع في سنة تسع عشر وخمسة أنا أبو محمد عبد الله بن محمد بن عبد الله بن عمر ابن الصريفي أبي أبو حفص بن محمد بن أحمد الكفائي المقرئ أبو القاسم عبد الله بن محمد بن عبد العزيز البغوي قرأه عليه ما أبو خنيفة زهير بن حرب الأزدي قرأه تلقين في محرم سنة ثنتين وثلاثين ومائة ما وليح بالاعمش عن عثمان بن سلمة عن أبي عبيد قال قال عبد الله أغد عالما ومتعلما ولا تغد بين ذلك حدثنا اسحق بن سليمان الزاذلي قال سمعت حنظلة حدثت عن عون بن عبد الله قلت لعمر بن عبد العزيز يقال إن استطعت أن تكون عالما فكن عالما فإن لم تستطع فكن متعلما فإن لم تكن متعلما فاجتهد فإن لم تجتهد فكن متعلم فقلت الله لقد جعل الله فينا حجة حجة من غير أن يعجزنا عن العلم والدين

أخبرنا أبو طاهر المبارك بن المبارك بن المعطوش قرأه عليه وأنا اسمع في سنة ست وتسعين وخمسة أنا أبو الحافظ عبد الوهاب ابن المبارك بن أحمد الأنطاقي قرأه عليه وأنا اسمع في سنة تسع عشر وخمسة أنا أبو محمد عبد الله بن محمد بن عبد الله بن عمر ابن الصريفي أبي أبو حفص بن محمد بن أحمد الكفائي المقرئ أبو القاسم عبد الله بن محمد بن عبد العزيز البغوي قرأه عليه ما أبو خنيفة زهير بن حرب الأزدي قرأه تلقين في محرم سنة ثنتين وثلاثين ومائة ما وليح بالاعمش عن عثمان بن سلمة عن أبي عبيد قال قال عبد الله أغد عالما ومتعلما ولا تغد بين ذلك حدثنا اسحق بن سليمان الزاذلي قال سمعت حنظلة حدثت عن عون بن عبد الله قلت لعمر بن عبد العزيز يقال إن استطعت أن تكون عالما فكن عالما فإن لم تستطع فكن متعلما فإن لم تكن متعلما فاجتهد فإن لم تجتهد فكن متعلم فقلت الله لقد جعل الله فينا حجة حجة من غير أن يعجزنا عن العلم والدين



PLATE 66

AUTOGRAPHS OF IBN SAIYID AL-NĀS

(645-705/1247-1304)

AND

ABŪ ḤAIYĀN

(654-744/1255-1343)

Fol. 10a contains a study-note, dated Jumādā II 649 (August 1251) at Fustat, Cairo, in the hand of the copyist of the manuscript, Shihāb al-Dīn Abū Ṭāhir Aḥmad b. Yūnus b. Aḥmad b. Baraka al-Irbilī.

The second study-note on this page, dated 18 Rabī' II 677 (8 September 1278) in the Fāriqiya Madrasa at Cairo, is in the autograph of Abū 'Amr Muḥammad b. Muḥammad b. Aḥmad b. Saiyid al-Nās al-Ya'marī, who was born at Bougie in Jumādā II 645 (October 1247), studied under his father, and later travelled to Tunis, Alexandria, and Cairo; he taught for a time in the Kāmiliya Madrasa, and died in Jumādā I 705 (November 1305). See Ibn Ḥajar IV 162. He mentions that his two sons Abū Bakr Muḥammad and Abu 'l-Faḥ Muḥammad were present in the class; the latter of these was the famous scholar and author Ibn Saiyid al-Nās, who by general report was born at Cairo in 671/1273; earlier dates for his birth are also given but these seem most improbable in view of his father's age and movements; he was thus a boy of five at the time of the lecture. See Brockelmann ii. 71-72, Suppl. ii. 77.

The third reading-note, dated 22 Muḥarram 681 (1 May 1282) outside the Bāb al-Naṣr, Cairo, is in the autograph of the celebrated grammarian and exegete Athīr al-Dīn Abū Haiyān Muḥammad b. Yūsuf b. 'Alī b. Haiyān al-Nafzī al-Andalusī al-Gharnāṭī, who was born in Shauwāl 654 (November 1256) at a village called Mataksharas near Granada, left Spain in 679/1280, and travelled through Egypt, Arabia, and Syria; we here see him in the early years of his residence in the East. Later he took up important teaching appointments in Cairo and wrote many esteemed books; he died on 28 Ṣafar 745 (11 July 1344). See Brockelmann ii. 109-10, Suppl. ii. 135-6.







PLATE 67

AUTOGRAPH OF AL-MIZZI

(654-742/1256-1341)

Fol. 10*b* of this manuscript contains first a reading-note, dated Rajab 683 (September 1284) at Cairo, in the hand of Sharaf al-Dīn Muḥammad b. 'Abd al-Ḥamīd b. 'Abd Allāh b. Khalaf al-Qurashī al-Miṣrī, who was born *ca.* 620/1223, taught and preached in Cairo, and died in Sha'bān 716 (October 1316). See Ibn Ḥajar III 493.

The second reading-note is in the hand of the copyist al-Irbilī, and certifies a study of the manuscript at Mizza near Damascus on 10 Jumādā II 685 (3 August 1286).

The third reading-note, dated 15 Jumādā II 687 (17 July 1288) in the same rendezvous, is in the autograph of Jamāl al-Dīn Abu 'l-Ḥajjāj Yūsuf b. al-Zakī 'Abd al-Raḥman b. Yūsuf al-Mizzī, the famous scholar and biographer, who was born at Aleppo on 10 Rabi' II 654 (8 May 1256) and died on 12 Ṣafar 742 (28 July 1341). See Brockelmann ii. 64, Suppl. ii. 66-67.

تتمتع جميع هذا الجهرق... التي على ماله وكتابه...  
شهاب الدين بن طاهر... الشيخ الاكبر...  
سماحه منه من الامام...  
محمد بن عبد الحميد...  
الاصحاب...  
المتابع...  
ولفظ...  
القصير...  
القريشي...

سمع على جمع هذا المهر وما بعد...  
يوسف بن...  
الد...  
دوله...  
وصح...  
دمشق...

قرات الاجزا الاربعه الاولى من هذه الفوائد...  
شهاب الدين بن طاهر...  
محمد بن...  
محمد بن...  
الزوميه...  
الخامس عشر...  
بارض جوه...  
يوسف بن...

Vertical marginal note on the right side of the page, likely a continuation or commentary on the main text.



PLATE 68

MANUSCRIPT DATED 279/892

3494

This splendid old codex of the second volume of Ibn Qutaiba's *Gharīb al-ḥadīth* is dated Muḥarram 279 (April 892). Fol. 136a contains a reading-note signed by 'Abd al-'Azīz b. al-Ḥusain b. 'Alī al-Zubairī and dated 452/1060.

المسألة ما ذكره الخليل - بله غارسا بعضه من كمثل ذلك  
عن الدنيا فصار في لم كمنه سارة قال في موضع ما في  
عش على الكاف فانه في الماء الكلا سباني العفر وهو قاء العفر  
كلا الضرة وهذا مثل ضربة لم كوض بالقدف فشمه في مقارنته الم  
بالسنة على شاكي العفر بمقارنته الماء والفاوه أقاءه في الماء  
القدف والرامه الحد و جاره الحديث ان سلهن النس كلبه السليم فالعفة  
يشترى ربه وهو يتعوز به يعني من قبل النفس لان الجنة بستان الله  
فان البطله فقد قدم بستان ربه و جاره الحديث بان على الكاسر ما ربه  
الرجالي لوجه كما يسمي اليوم هو العشرة و معناه لان الامة  
عنه والاسامير مد فون عبالان المساهن و دار به من بيت المال فكان  
او العشرة معون طاب كثره ما يصر اليه من اوقات و صبح قطع السلف  
والعما بعد و غط الرجل بالرجحة كقفة الوونه و يرضى في العماره  
المث ان رجلا خلف بالله كاذبا و دخل الجنة و ما و لله قد شرواه اليه  
ان رجلا احضل الى النسي فاستكفاه لهما حال الله الذي لا اله الا هو  
مقاله النبي فاد الاخذ حقه و قد كفر الله محمد ان الله الذي لا اله الا الله  
كان يقال ان خلف بالله كاذبا و اخر من ان خلف لغير الله صادقا  
و احدث اي الامان افضل فان الجال للرجل شانه الجال المرخل قال في  
المنه الجال هو الخاتم للقران فنبه برجل سافر فنبه برجل سافر فنبه  
الرجل به كذلك قال القران من اوله حتى اذ بلغ اخره و فضكده و ارجاه  
المنه للقران شبه برجل اراد سفر افا و سمع ما سبه و جهاد على هذا المنه  
في حشر من حشر المروزر كان هذا هذا الحديث يعقده في القران  
في عهد الله في المبارك يا مناد ذكره ان عبد الله من كبر و ما كبر  
ان فقد اذ ربح السوة بن حنيفة الا انه لا يرجع اليه مع اجاده  
في القران و قد يكون الخاتم المعنى القضاء الحفاد وهو ان يغزو و امل  
و كذلك اما المرخل به انه فضل اذ يقبهاه جاع الود  
ان المسلمين لم يركنوا للتقوا و وقع ما وند عندهم و  
هو المسند اليه القسطنبل وهو العماره

من الكتاب - والحده كبر اوصل الله

على - حمد النبي والرسول كثيرا

و كمنه بعد في المزمع سنة سبع و سبعين و ما بين  
سنة ثمان اوله تقراء اي الطيب الاموي و اي عبد الله الباري على العام الاصل و عبد الله  
المناع اذ ابره كونه في عشرين مجلسا وكان سماع الحز الاول في سنة ثمان و ثمانين  
و سبعة و ثمانين مجلسا الا في يوم اليلما السادس عشر من شهر ربيع الاول سنة ثمان و ثمانين  
و كمنه بعد في المزمع سنة ثمان و ثمانين و ما بين





PLATE 69

AUTOGRAPH OF IBN NUBĀTA

(666-750/1267-1349)

Fol. 14a of this miscellany contains a reading-certificate, dated 8 Sha'bān 739 (19 February 1339) at Damascus, in the autograph of Shams al-Dīn Muḥammad b. Muḥammad b. al-Ḥasan b. Nubāta al-Miṣrī, father of the distinguished poet Ibn Nubāta (d. 768/1366, see Brockelmann ii. 11, Suppl. ii. 4-5), who was born in Rabī' I 666 (December 1267) and held various official appointments in Cairo before settling at Damascus, where he was head of the Zāhirīya Madrasa; he wrote a number of books which have survived, and died on 2 Ṣafar 750 (22 April 1349). See Brockelmann, Suppl. ii. 47; Ibn Ḥajar IV 173-4.



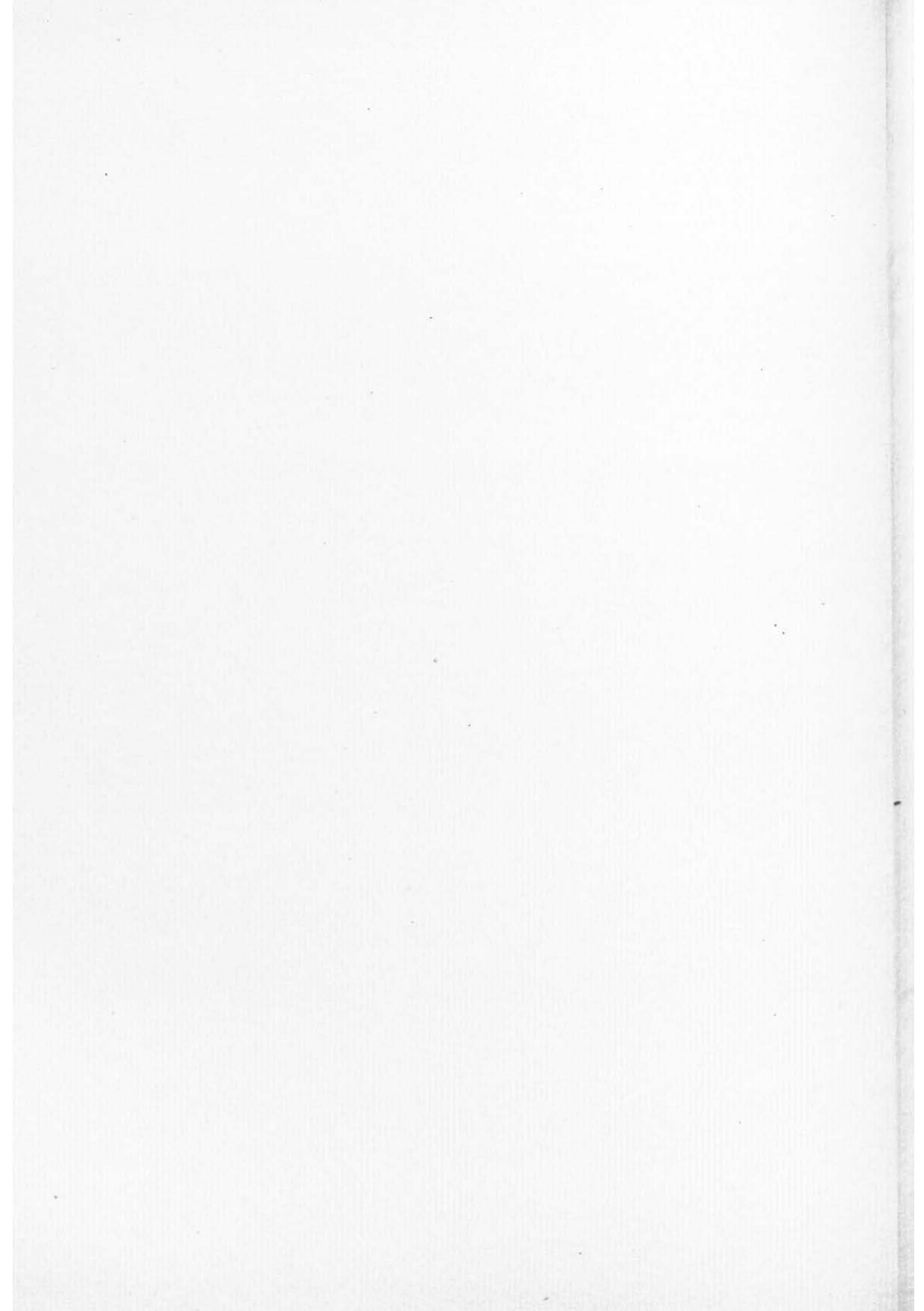


PLATE 70

AUTOGRAPH OF AL-MAQDISI

(543-614/1148-1218)

This manuscript preserves an interesting record of a famous family of Ḥanbalī lawyers and traditionists.

Fol. 76*b* contains the concluding lines of the text, transcribed towards the end of the 6/12th century by 'Ubaid Allāh b. al-Mubārak b. Ibrāhīm b. Mukhtār al-Daqqāq, a hard-working traditionist of no great repute who died at the age of 70 or nearly in 619/1222. See Ibn Ḥajar, *Lisān al-mūzān* IV 111.

The first annotation following the text, a transcription of a reading-note 'upon the archetype', is dated 29 Jumādā II 580 (7 October 1184) and is in the autograph of 'Imād al-Dīn Abū Ishāq Ibrāhīm b. 'Abd al-Wāḥid b. 'Alī b. Surūr al-Maqdisī, brother of the famous traditionist 'Abd al-Ghanī al-Jammā'īlī (d. 600/1203, see Brockelmann i. 356, Suppl. i. 605-7). Ibrāhīm was born in 543/1148, at Jammā'īl near Nabulus (like his brother, his senior by two years), and migrated with his family in 551/1156. He studied in Baghdad and Mosul before taking up residence at Damascus; he wrote little, passing all his time in devotions and acquiring a wide reputation for piety; he died on 7 Dhu 'l-Qa'da 614 (5 February 1218). See Ibn al-'Imād V 57-60; al-Yāfi'i, *Mir'āt al-jinān* IV 29. His son Shams al-Dīn Muḥammad (d. 676/1277, see Ibn al-'Imād V 353-4) wrote a history of the world, which has survived (see Brockelmann, Suppl. i. 690).

The second annotation is a study-note, dated 16 Shauwāl 607 (2 April 1211), in the autograph of 'Abd al-Raḥīm b. 'Abd al-Wāḥid b. Aḥmad al-Maqdisī, brother of the eminent Ḥanbalī scholar and author Ḍiyā' al-Dīn Muḥammad (d. 643/1245, see Brockelmann i. 398-9, Suppl. i. 690). The class was conducted by the celebrated Muwaffaq al-Dīn Abū Muḥammad 'Abd Allāh b. Aḥmad b. Muḥammad b. Qudāma al-Maqdisī (d. 620/1223, see Brockelmann i. 398, Suppl. i. 688-9), and the reader was 'Izz al-Dīn Abū 'l-Faṭḥ Muḥammad, son of the aforementioned 'Abd al-Ghanī al-Jammā'īlī, who died in 613/1216 (see Ibn al-'Imād V 56-57); his two sons Ibrāhīm and 'Abd al-Raḥmān (602-61/1205-63, see Ibn al-'Imād V 306) were present with many others, including 'Abd al-Raḥmān b. Muḥammad b. Aḥmad b. Qudāma al-Maqdisī (d. 682/1283, see Brockelmann i. 399, Suppl. i. 691), who became leading scholars of the 7/13th century.





